

MINUTES OF THE APRIL 14, 2023 MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in the UAH Student Services Building in Huntsville on Friday, April 14, 2023. President pro tempore W. Stancil Starnes chaired the meeting. Mark D. Foley, Jr. served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morrisette, Trustee from  
the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from  
the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Mike Brock, Trustee from  
the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from  
the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from  
the Third Congressional District;

The Honorable Evelyn VanSant Mauldin, Trustee from  
the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, Trustee from  
the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, Trustee from  
the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Jeff Gronberg, Trustee from  
the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from  
the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, President pro tempore and Trustee  
from the Sixth Congressional District;

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, Trustee from  
the Seventh Congressional District;

The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from  
the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable Kenneth O. Simon, Trustee from  
the Seventh Congressional District

The meeting was also attended by Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV; UA President Dr. Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts, M.D.; UAH President Dr. Charles L. Karr; UAB Health System Authority CEO Dawn Bulgarella; and support staff from the System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System.

Faculty representatives to the Board Dr. Joe March from UAB and Dr. Joey Taylor from UAH were in attendance. Student representatives to the Board Madeline Martin from UA, Ritika Samant from UAB, and Maggie Maxime from UAH were also in attendance. UA faculty representative to the Board Dr. Chapman Greer was unable to attend.

Pro tem Starnes began the meeting by remembering late Trustee Jim Wilson:

As we begin our meeting today, I note that one of our chairs is empty. It is empty because of the untimely death of Trustee Jim Wilson. That emptiness reflects a vacuum in the life and substance of this Board. Jim was very proud to serve on the University of Alabama System Board of Trustees. He served with energy, devotion, and distinction. We will miss him. We all will miss him. At this time, I would like for you, as you are able, to join me as we stand in memory and honor of Jim. Thank you very much. We will honor Jim in a more formal fashion either at our June or September meeting, depending on the wishes of his family.

Pro tem Starnes also thanked everyone involved in making the logistical arrangements for the Board meetings and expressed the Board's gratitude for their work.

Director of System Communications Lynn Cole reported there were no RSVPs received for the meeting from members of the media but welcomed any members of the media or the public who were viewing the meeting by livestream.

Pro tem Starnes welcomed all in attendance.

Pro tem Starnes noted a meeting agenda was provided in advance of the meeting and asked if there was any objection to its adoption. Hearing none, the agenda was unanimously adopted.

Pro tem Starnes noted a consent agenda was provided in advance of the meeting for review by the Board. Pro tem Starnes called for a motion to approve the items on the consent agenda. Trustee Brooks motioned to approve the consent agenda, which was seconded by Trustee Vandervoort. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were any questions or comments. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the Board unanimously approved the consent agenda.

- Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revised Project Plan to Purchase and Install a 3T and 0.55T Magnetic Resonance Imaging System at UAB Highlands
- Consideration of Resolution approving the lease of Stryker Surgical Power Tools for Perioperative Services at UAB Hospital

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revised Project Plan to Purchase and Install a 3T and 0.55T Magnetic Resonance Imaging System at UAB Highlands

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality has determined the need to add Magnetic Resonance Imaging Systems (MRI)

to provide greater capacity and timely access for patient exams for its expanding clinical operations; and

WHEREAS, UA Board at its meeting on February 4, 2022 approved the purchase and installation of the SIGNA Premier 3T MRI from GE Healthcare for a total project cost not to exceed \$4,852,924; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital delayed renovations to install the equipment to assess and correct previously undiscovered damage to the building structure at the proposed site for the project; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need to add the Siemens Free.Max 0.55T MRI to accommodate claustrophobic patients and provide expanded capabilities for lung, bowel, cranial sinus, and metal implant imaging; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that locating the Siemens Free.Max 0.55T MRI at UAB Highlands adjacent to the previously approved 3T MRI would be an operationally efficient and a cost-effective solution; and

WHEREAS, the Total Project Cost for the Revised Project Plan to purchase and install the Siemens Magnetom Free.Max 0.55T MRI as well as the GE SIGNA Premier 3T MRI at UAB Highlands is as follows:

	Original 3T MRI	Revised 3T MRI & 0.55T MRI
A. CONSTRUCTION	\$1,641,054	\$2,530,000
B. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (8.75%)	\$143,592	\$221,000
C. SURVEYS, TESTING, INSPECTIONS	\$76,016	\$95,000
D. MOVABLE EQUIPMENT & FURNISHINGS	\$352,350	\$892,000
E. CONTINGENCY	\$164,105	\$253,000
F. OTHER (GE SIGNA Premier 3T MRI and Siemens Magnetom Free.Max 0.55T MRI and room shielding)	\$2,475,807	\$3,550,000
G. TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$4,852,924	\$7,541,000

WHEREAS, UAB Heersink School of Medicine (SOM) is providing \$1,000,000 toward the purchase and installation of the GE SIGNA Premier 3T MRI; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital is funding the Revised Project Plan in the amount of \$6,541,000 from the Hospital Plant Fund; and



WHEREAS, the GE Healthcare SIGNA Premier 3.0T MRI will be purchased utilizing a Novation Vizient GPO Contract #XR0882 and the Siemens Magnetom Free.Max 0.55T MRI will be purchased utilizing a Novation Vizient GPO Contract #XR0885; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Bernard Mays, University Controller, or those officers named in the most recent Board resolution granting signature authority for University Hospital, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to acquire the SIGNA Premier 3T MRI from GE Healthcare, and the Magnetom Free.Max 0.55T MRI from Siemens Healthcare and undertake the renovations necessary to install the systems at UAB Highlands for a total project cost not to exceed \$7,541,000.

Consideration of Resolution approving the lease of Stryker Surgical Power Tools for Perioperative Services at UAB Hospital

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, performs surgical procedures that require up to date surgical power tool technology such as drills and saws ("Equipment") with precise instrumentation and control; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital uses power tools manufactured by Stryker in Orthopedic, Trauma, Spine, Oral, Plastics, and Ear/Nose/Throat surgeries; and has determined the need to replace the existing owned and leased power tools that is at the end of its useful life (EOL); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital received Board approval on September 21, 2018 to enter into a 48 month lease with Stryker through Flex Financial, a Division of Stryker Sales Corporation which ended December 2022; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital is proposing a new lease arrangement that replaces the owned and leased Equipment at EOL with modern equipment that creates consistency and standardization, improves patient care and safety, and meets its growing future needs; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital is recommending a lease term of sixty (60) months with monthly payments of \$57,399, with a One-Dollar Buyout option at the end of the lease term; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Bernard Mays, University Controller, or those officers named in the most recent Board resolutions granting signature authority for University Hospital is authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute an agreement with Flex Financial, a Division of Stryker Sales Corporation, to lease the Equipment for a term of sixty (60) months for monthly payments not to exceed \$3,443,940.

Pro tem Starnes said a draft of the minutes of the February 3, 2023 meeting and the March 7, 2023 Special-Called meeting was previously distributed for review. He asked if there were any objections to approving the minutes as distributed. Hearing none, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Starnes said the April 14, 2023 Administrative Report was previously distributed to the Board. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted. (Exhibit Q)

Pro tem Starnes then recognized Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV for the following report from the University of Alabama System:

Thank you, Mr. Pro Tem.

And thank you for the kind words about our late trustee, and more importantly, our late friend Jim Wilson. Jim's 20 years as a trustee are a splendid example of unselfish public service, and he will be missed by every part of our UA System. The personal loss of his friendship will be harder for us to endure. I look forward to the Board's honoring Jim in an appropriate way in the near future, where we will have much more to say about this fine man, gone too soon. We all can agree – these board meetings will never be the same.

On a positive note, we are glad to be here at UAH, and to congratulate President Chuck Karr, his administration, the faculty, staff, and the students of this University on a year of strong progress. Not long ago the Board made it clear to us that the success of UAH – seeing it reach its potential to serve this flourishing area and the whole state – was of the highest priority. Under Dr. Karr's leadership and with the full support of the Board of Trustees, we are seeing results – the first steps in transforming UAH. Local government and business leaders are engaged and committed to UAH as never before. The UAH Foundation is rising to the occasion in support of the University as never before. UAH is changing, and with it we are seeing this part of the city of Huntsville changing as well.

The next tangible example will be the groundbreaking for the Raymond B. Jones Engineering building, a state-of-the-art facility worthy of the world-class expertise that department represents at UAH, which is vital to this part of the State and the state as a whole.

This is also a tangible example of this Board's commitment and deliberate decision to operate as a System. For this project to succeed, the System made this project a priority and brought together campus resources, UAH Foundation resources, System resources, State resources, and local support. This project could not happen without the Board and the UA System.

We have seen other examples in the last few years of successes occurring only because we decided to operate as a System:

- The genomics complex at UAB;
- The concentration of comprehensive national water research and study at the University of Alabama;
- And the expansion and transformation of the emergency department facilities at UAB, allowing it to provide the essential medical care to Alabama citizens that only the UAB Health System can provide.

I thank the Board for its vision to empower the System to unleash its potential. Working together with the outstanding leadership

we have on our campuses and the Health System, we have shown that, by setting System priorities, we can succeed as never before.

For UAH, we look forward to the campus institutional report. We are excited about the progress, but more excited about the future. Please know that helping you and supporting you as UAH continues its drive to excel as a comprehensive university will remain our priority.

Thank you, Mr. Pro Tem.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Chancellor St. John for his message and said we are grateful to you for your continuing work. Pro tem Starnes then said, "As Fess said, we are delighted to be in Huntsville again. We are delighted for all of you being here. It is nice to have been right, and the Board of Trustees was right when it elected Dr. Charles Karr as president of UAH. You will not find his picture next to the word 'shy' in the dictionary. But if you turn over to 'enthusiasm,' there it will be."

Pro tem Starnes recognized Dr. Charles L. Karr for the UAH Institutional Presentation to the Board of Trustees. (Exhibit R).

Dr. Karr then introduced UAH's Faculty Senate Chair, Dr. Joey Taylor, to give the UAH Faculty Representative Report to the Board of Trustees. (Exhibit S)

Dr. Karr then introduced UAH's Student Government Association President, Maggie Maxime, to give the UAH Student Representative Report to the Board of Trustees (Exhibit T).

Pro tem Starnes thanked Dr. Karr, Dr. Taylor, and Ms. Maxime for their presentations and said, "Taken collectively, your comments remind us that, at their best, universities have

the potential to take those among us of whom you can imagine very little and transform us into people who do the very things we cannot imagine. Thank you very much.”

Pro tem Starnes then noted that a copy of the Executive Committee report had been distributed to the Board and asked if there were any objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

Under Article IV of the Board Bylaws, the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees may “perform any function of the Board when, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, action is advisable before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.” The Executive Committee is required to “report its action to the Board at the next Board meeting.”

Pursuant to its duly delegated authority, the Executive Committee unanimously approved the following resolutions:

#### **February 28, 2023**

Granting approval for updating Signature Authority at UAH (via written consent)

Granting Approval for Updating Signature Authority on Existing Depositories at UAH (via written consent)

Pro tem Starnes then recognized Trustee Morrisette for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Morrisette reported that the Investment Committee met on April 13, 2023 and reviewed a resolution to amend Board Rule 404. The Committee unanimously recommended approval of the item. Trustee Morrisette moved for its approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Brooks. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or

comments concerning the item. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolution was unanimously adopted.

#### Amending Board Rule 404

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established the Pooled Endowment Fund (PEF) to manage endowment funds for System entities authorized in Board Rule 404; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of the Board desires to refine the policy to allow for the investment of strategic long-term reserve funds in the Pooled Endowment Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of the Board desires to refine the policy to allow the Pooled Endowment Fund to incorporate co-investments within private capital; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, in consultation with Fund Evaluation Group, recommends a revision to the current policy; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 404 must be revised to reflect the changes to the investment policy and guidelines of the Pooled Endowment Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the amended version of Board Rule 404, a copy of which is attached hereto, is hereby adopted and that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, is hereby authorized to execute the investment policy with the System funds. (Exhibit U)

Trustee Morrisette also reported that the Committee approved an investment with one new fund with a new manager. This item did not require separate approval by the Board of Trustees.

Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning the Committee's actions. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

Granting Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Contract with Clearhaven Fund II, L.P.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Global Equity in the Pooled Endowment Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends an investment in Clearhaven Fund II, L.P. of up to \$20,000,000 for the Pooled Endowment Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to negotiate and execute a contract with Clearhaven Fund II, L.P.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Morrisette and recognized Trustee Phelps for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Phelps reported that the Finance Committee met on April 13, 2023, and considered four resolutions and an information item. The Finance Committee unanimously recommended that the Board approve the four resolutions. Trustee Phelps moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Morrisette. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Finance Committee's actions. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving Tuition and Fees at the UA College of Community Health Sciences (CCHS) and at the UAB Professional Schools of Medicine (Heersink), Dentistry and Optometry

(Exhibit B)



Approving Allocation of FY 2021-2022 Advancement and Technology Supplemental State Appropriations to the University of Alabama in Huntsville from the University of Alabama System Office

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, during the 2022 regular session of the State of Alabama Legislature a supplemental appropriation totaling \$19,570,533 was made from the Education Trust Fund Advancement and Technology Fund directly to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board of Trustees"); and

WHEREAS, these funds were disbursed by the State of Alabama to the University of Alabama System Office as the administrative office of the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for The University of Alabama in Huntsville Engineering Building Expansion in the April 2022 meeting and has determined that the Supplemental Advancement and Technology appropriation is to be used for this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the supplemental Advancement and Technology funds on deposit at the University of Alabama System Office be distributed to The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Management Agreement with Alumni Club -421 Queen City, LLC.,  
Subsidiary of ClubCorp USA, Inc.

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") would like to enter into a management agreement with Alumni Club-421 Queen City, LLC., which is a subsidiary of ClubCorp USA, Inc. ("ClubCorp") based in Dallas, Texas; and

WHEREAS, ClubCorp will be responsible for managing operations of The University Club of Alabama ("University Club") to include providing food and beverage services, hosting private events, and marketing of services; and

WHEREAS, the University issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) on May 24, 2021 for management of operations of the University Club; and

WHEREAS, the one proposal received did not meet the University's financial needs so the University exercised its right to enter into negotiations with ClubCorp within 30 days of the RFP due date; and

WHEREAS, the University determined that ClubCorp's financial proposal, along with its experience and reputation, will promote the University's mission by providing elite management services; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement will commence approximately May 1, 2024 and is for 10 years and includes two 5-year extensions unless either party gives notice of non-renewal; and

WHEREAS, ClubCorp will receive 100% of all revenues associated with operation of the University Club and will pay 100% of operating costs and disbursements; and

WHEREAS, ClubCorp will provide \$1,350,000 in a combination of cash and in-kind contributions for club improvements, and additionally will contribute \$150,000 for pre-operating costs; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Board Rule 415 on September 16, 2022, the Board approved the initial project submittal for the University Club Restoration and Additions project located at 421 Queen City Avenue, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and the University is also seeking approval from the Board through the Board Rule 415 process to award the construction contract for the University Club at the April 2023 meeting; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 406, the University seeks the Board's approval to enter into a management agreement with ClubCorp USA, Inc. through its subsidiary with Alumni Club-421 Queen City, LLC.; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Agreement with ClubCorp has been studied and approved by appropriate University officials, and its execution is recommended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to proceed with entering into a management agreement with Alumni Club-421 Queen City, LLC., which is a subsidiary of ClubCorp USA, Inc.

Approving Professional Services Agreement Between Rieth Jones Advisors  
and UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, ON April 6, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the purchase of the Executive Plaza property and the addition of the property to the 2016 Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the University purchased the Executive Plaza property located at 555 Sparkman Drive and 4715 University Drive in Huntsville consisting of approximately 58 acres, 275,000 GSF and 14 buildings to accommodate future growth and development of the University on August 29, 2017; and

WHEREAS the University presented a proposed Executive Plaza Master Plan to the Board of Trustees as an Information Item at its meeting on April 12, 2019, as a detailed guide for the development of the acquired Executive Plaza acreage and a foundation for the development of a revised Comprehensive Campus Master Plan in the future; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Plaza Master Plan was approved by the Board of Trustees on June 7, 2019, as an amendment to the UAH Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, on April 9, 2021, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved UAH to contract with Fuqua and Partners Architects, PC to design and manage site demolition; and

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama entered into Memorandum of Agreement with the City of Huntsville to demolish and remove all vertical structures from the property and said demolition was substantially completed on July 11, 2022; and

WHEREAS, UAH wishes to engage Rieth Jones Advisors to provide advisory and consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the initial contract term is a base of two years in the amount of \$492,500; and

WHEREAS, the contract includes the option of five (5) one-year extensions with a total potential cost of contract to the University to be determined; and

WHEREAS, the contract will be funded from University Reserves; and

WHEREAS, this redevelopment effort will provide the University with the opportunity to develop this property to its highest and best use to create a “college town” experience to enhance UAH academics, research, and community relationships that include student housing; office space; mixed-use retail, dining, and entertainment; social/gathering spaces; outdoor greenspace; and hotel and conference center in an active, walkable, urban environment.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the University of Alabama in Huntsville is authorized to execute the agreement between UAH and Rieth Jones Advisors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Charles Karr, President, or Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to enter into the Agreement with Rieth Jones Advisors, and to take any and all actions necessary to consummate the transaction.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Phelps for his report and recognized Trustee Brooks for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Brooks reported that the Physical Properties Committee met on February 2, 2023, and considered 20 agenda items for action by the Board. Trustee Brooks moved for approval of the 20 items by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Mauldin, with Trustee Urquhart recusing herself from voting on item XII.A.10. of the agenda (“Consideration of Resolution Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Consultant agreement for the University Boulevard Hackberry to 6th Avenue Infrastructure and Security Improvements at UA (Stage I & Stage II)”). Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Alabama Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility at UA (Stage IV)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 4<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved a Stage I submittal for the Alabama Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility project (“Project”) located south of Jack Warner Parkway, west of 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE and along each side of Kicker Road NE; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail the construction of a club house, support facilities, a practice course and a 9-hole course to support the Women's and Men's Golf programs and to allow the programs to perform at an elite level and attract and retain premier student-athletes; and

WHEREAS, in order to deliver the Project in a timely manner and to accommodate for the course initial grow in, the University has organized the Project into four (4) construction packages: (1) Package A – Buildings, (2) Package B – 9-Hole Course & Practice Course, (3) Package C – Site Electrical, and (4) Package D – Water Service OFCI; and

WHEREAS, Package A – Buildings will include the club house and support facilities such as the maintenance facility, cart barn, and course comfort station; and

WHEREAS, Package B – 9-Hole Course and Practice Course will include the excavation, grading, and construction of the 9-Hole Golf Course and the Practice Course; and

WHEREAS, Package C – Site Electrical will include the clearing of the right of way to bring power to the site as well as preparation for future power components and service to the building; and

WHEREAS, Package D – Water Service Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (“OFCI”) will include the water main from Jack Warner Parkway to the Golf House; and

WHEREAS, John Plott Company, Inc., of Tuscaloosa Alabama has generously provided a gift in kind in accordance with University guidelines for certain elements of the Project including construction of the main entrance road, the value of which is used to calculate part of the Architect's fee and soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on June 10<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of The University of Alabama (“University”) to proceed with negotiations with Davis Architects, Inc. (“Davis Architects”) of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Davis Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, the University established a final design fee of 6.9% of the cost of construction for Packages A, C, D, and the value of donated services, plus a Lump Sum Fee of \$695,645 for Package B, \$150,046 of additional services, 75% of the 6.9% fee for the tunnel alternate, and \$82,500 of not-to-exceed reimbursables; and

WHEREAS, on November 22, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Package C – Site Electrical for this Project and John Plott Company, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid for the package of \$199,565; and

WHEREAS, the base bid amount for Package C – Site Electrical was below the threshold requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, the Board approved the Stage III submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, necessary scope additions and enhancements were identified during the site assessment, evaluation of the programming documents and design process including support utilities and infrastructure given the unique location, building operational and program enhancements, required road and railroad crossing enhancements for the cart path, building graphics and structural system changes; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget developed by the programming consultant in 2021 did not include escalation or reflect the current rate of inflation; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, the Board approved a budget revision from \$26,840,000 to \$39,450,000, to reflect the necessary aforementioned scope revisions and associated soft costs, as well as projected inflation adjustments since the Stage I approval; and

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Package A – Buildings for this Project and WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“WAR Construction”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid for the package of \$32,795,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate 1, Fabricated Limestone Units at a cost of \$49,000; and

WHEREAS, Package B – 9 Hole Course and Practice Course was included within the Package A bid as an allowance so as to enhance specialty contractor participation and due to the critical nature and required coordination of the scope as it pertains to the overall Project; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39-2-6 of the code of Alabama, the University desires to accept post bid negotiations to reduce costs for the Project in the amount of \$752,285 related to golf course elements, landscaping, millwork, and other minor finish revisions; and

WHEREAS, the items included in the post bid negotiations were carefully reviewed with the Architect, user and facilities teams and do not materially alter the scope or nature of the work and are in the best interest of the University and public; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for this Project to WAR Construction in a total contract amount of \$33,091,715 inclusive of base bid, alternate 1, and post-bid negotiations; and

WHEREAS, in order to mitigate the effects of long-lead equipment and continued price escalations, the University has purchased select OFCI equipment including HVAC and electrical equipment; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Revised and Reallocated Budget from \$39,450,000 to \$39,750,000 to reflect the construction contract with associated value engineering and related revisions to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Crimson Standard Cash Gifts in the amount of \$13,000,000 and an Internal Loan of \$26,750,000 to be repaid through a combination of signed pledge commitments (\$21,251,902) and future pledges (\$5,498,098); and

WHEREAS, the revised and reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>	<b>REVISED</b>
<b>Package A – Buildings</b>	<b>\$ 33,091,715</b>
Package B - 9-Hole Course & Practice Course*****	\$ 0
Package C - Site Electrical	\$ 199,565
Package D – Water Service OFCI	\$ 142,580
OFCI	\$ 205,426
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 545,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 351,917
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 350,000
Contingency* (lump sum)	\$ 750,000
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 1,072,335
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.7%)	\$ 2,688,665
Other****	\$ 352,797
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 39,750,000</b>

\*Contingency is included as a lump sum amount of \$750,000.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction Packages A – D , OFCI, and the value of donated services, plus Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.3% of the costs of Construction Packages A, C, D, OFCI and the value of donated services, plus a Lump Sum of \$695,645 for Package B, plus additional services of \$150,646, plus not-to-exceed reimbursables of \$82,500, plus 80% of the 6.3% fee for the unawarded alternate.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable

\*\*\*\*\*Package B – 9-Hole Course & Practice Course was bid within Package A – Buildings.



## **Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Revision and Reallocation for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.
2. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for the Alabama Intercollegiate Athletics New Golf Facility – Package A – Buildings, including Package B – 9 Hole Course & Practice Course scope, for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Alston Hall Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

### **RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved a Stage I submittal for the Alston Hall Renovation (“Project”) located at 361 Stadium Drive Tuscaloosa, AL; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the interior renovation of select student and administrative areas on all floors of Alston Hall and will address deferred maintenance needs such as replacing flooring, windows, mechanical equipment, electrical equipment, and installing fire protection; and

WHEREAS, the Project will create needed space to support high-quality business education by increasing collaboration spaces and additional administrative space critically necessary to managing and supporting the College’s growth; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include approximately 14,350 gsf of renovated spaces within Alston Hall including aforementioned classrooms, collaboration rooms, additional administrative space, and deferred maintenance needs; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued industry lead time issues and to create as little disruption as possible for existing staff and students in the area, the Project will be separated into four (4) packages: Package A – Windows and Envelope, Package B –

Demolition, Package C – Main Renovation, and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (“OF CI”) Equipment long lead items; and

WHEREAS, Williams Blackstock Architects, Birmingham, Alabama (“WBA”), was engaged by the University to perform due diligence and programming services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, WBA’s familiarity and knowledge of the facility and extensive knowledge of the Culverhouse College of Business programs and University Design Standards and procedures will facilitate an efficient design process and ensure coordination with existing infrastructure, systems and architecture, on February 2, 2023, the Board approved a waiver of the Consultant Selection Process and authorized the University to proceed with the utilization of WBA for design services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, WBA has committed to working with the University to identify long lead items and procure them immediately so as to ensure the project schedule and to mitigate current supply chain issues as necessary to meet the Project schedule; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a design fee for WBA based on 6.2% of the cost of Construction Packages A – C, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment, plus a 10% renovation factor and less credits in the amount of \$20,000 plus \$34,830 of additional services; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package A – Windows and Envelope, and J.T. Harrison Construction of Tuscaloosa, Alabama was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid in the amount of \$814,875, which is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package B – Demolition, and Alabama Restoration and Remediation, LLC of Northport, Alabama was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of \$152,480, which is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on March 9, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package C – Main Renovation, and Kyser Construction, LLC of Tuscaloosa, Alabama was declared lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of \$6,000,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1: New metal roof copings, metal gutters, and downspouts in the amount of \$42,000; Alternate #2: New lighting, wiring, and lighting controls in classrooms 010 and 030 in the amount of \$102,000; and

Alternate #3: Paint all existing stairwells, including railings and trim in the amount of \$40,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Alston Hall Renovations Construction Package C – Main Renovations to Kyser Construction, LLC of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in the amount of \$6,184,000 inclusive of Base Bid and Alternates #1, #2, and #3; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Revision from \$11,000,000 to \$10,700,000 and Budget Reallocation to reflect the bid results and associated reduction in the Construction Contract and related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts in the amount of \$3,600,000, Culverhouse College of Business Reserves in the amount \$3,400,000 and University Central Reserves in the amount of \$3,700,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project will address campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$5,000,000 (47% of Total Project Cost); and

WHEREAS, the Revised and Reallocated Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

**BUDGET:**

**REVISED**

Construction Package A- Windows & Envelope	\$	814,875
Construction Package B- Demolition	\$	152,480
<b>Construction Package C- Main Renovation</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,184,000</b>
Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI) Equipment	\$	548,104
Landscaping	\$	100,000
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$	770,000
Security/Access Control	\$	100,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	100,000
Audio Visual	\$	225,000
Contingency* (7.5%)	\$	584,959
UA Project Management Fee**(3%)	\$	251,533
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.8%)	\$	539,933
Other****	\$	329,116

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

**\$ 10,700,000**

\*Contingency is based on 7.5% of the cost of Construction Packages A-C, OFCI and Landscaping.

**\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3.0% of the cost of Construction Packages A - C, OFCI, Landscaping, and Contingency.**

**\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.2% of the cost of Construction Packages A – C and OFCI plus a 1.1 renovation factor, less credits of \$20,000 and plus additional services of \$34,830.**

**\*\*\*\* Other fees and expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs as applicable.**

*Work Completed. Final Contract Amount.*

### **Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Revision and Reallocation for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.
2. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to execute the aforementioned contract with Kyser Construction, LLC, Tuscaloosa, Alabama for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Campus Steam Decommissioning at UA (Stage IV)

### **RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved the Stage I submittal for the Campus Steam Decommissioning project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, as part of the University’s master plan for thermal energy distribution, the University has previously completed the East Quad Energy Plant, the interconnection of the system with the Shelby Energy Plant and numerous building connections and the Campus Energy Delivery Optimization project; and

WHEREAS, this Project will allow for the remaining buildings on the steam system to be served by the addition of local boilers or the connection to the central thermal system as necessary to allow the decommissioning of the steam plant and distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include scope at multiple locations across the University campus including B.B. Comer Hall, Bureau of Mines #1, Bureau of Mines #2, Bureau of Mines #4, ten Hoor Hall, Foster Auditorium, Reese Phifer Hall, Hardaway Hall, Rowand-Johnson Hall and East Quad Energy Plant; and

WHEREAS, as part of the University's master plan for thermal energy distribution, the University will decommission the B.B. Comer Hall Steam Plant at the completion of this Project as a separate project at that time; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been separated into two (2) construction packages: Package A – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023 ("Package A"), which will remove B.B. Comer Hall, Bureau of Mines #1, Bureau of Mines #2, Bureau of Mines #4, and ten Hoor Hall from the campus steam system; and Package B – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2024 ("Package B"), which will remove Foster Auditorium, Reese Phifer Hall, Hardaway Hall, and Rowand-Johnson Hall from the campus steam system as well as add a new boiler to the East Quad Energy Plant; and an Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI) Equipment package to mitigate scheduling impacts of long-lead items; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board approved a waiver of the Consultant Selection Process, the negotiated design fee and authorized the University to utilize the engineering design services of HHB for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a final design fee of 6.6% of Construction Package A and the OFCI Equipment Package and 6.2% of Package B, plus a 1.14 renovation factor, plus \$37,050 in additional services and reimbursable expenses, and less a discount in the amount of \$20,000, representing a significant savings to the University of approximately 11% of the standard fee; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package A – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023 and Bradley Plumbing and Heating, Inc. of Montgomery Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of \$1,364,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Package A to Bradley Plumbing and Heating, Inc. for a total contract amount of \$1,364,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Reallocation to reflect the Package A bid results and the owner purchase of additional equipment to further mitigate the effects of continued supply chain challenges associated with long lead equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Project locations and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards, and the principles contained herein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$12,610,000; and will address campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of \$80,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:	REALLOCATED
<b>Construction – Package A Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023</b>	<b>\$ 1,364,000</b>
Construction – Package B Campus Steam Decommissioning 2024	\$ 6,978,000
Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment	\$ 1,758,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 50,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$ 1,010,000
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 333,300
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.4%)	\$ 745,154
Commissioning	\$ 50,000
Other****	\$ 321,546
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 12,610,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the costs of the Construction Packages and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction Packages, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.6% of the costs of Construction - Package A and the OFCI Equipment, 6.2% of the costs of Construction – Package B, plus a 1.14 renovation factor for each, plus \$37,050 of additional services and reimbursable expenses, and less a credit of \$20,000.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs as applicable.

### **Current Package for Contract Award Approval**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Reallocation for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.
2. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with Bradley Plumbing and Heating, Inc., Montgomery, Alabama, for Construction Package A of the Campus Steam Decommissioning project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Oliver-Barnard and Tuomey Halls Renovations and Addition at UA (Stage IV)

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 5, 2021, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Oliver-Barnard and Tuomey Halls Renovations and Addition Project ("Project") for the College of Arts and Sciences located at Oliver-Barnard and Tuomey Halls at 801 Capstone Drive and 611 Capstone Drive, respectively; and

WHEREAS, as it is necessary to modernize the facilities to appropriately support the teaching and learning environment, the Project will involve the renovation of 8,022 square feet (sf) of each existing building's space at both Oliver-Barnard and Tuomey ("Tuomey") Halls to serve as additional space to accommodate the College of Arts and Sciences' Blount Scholars Program, which has experienced significant growth and is currently at its maximum student capacity; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on February 4, 2022, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with ArchitectureWorks, Birmingham, Alabama, the University has established a final design fee of 6.6% of the cost of Construction Package A plus a 1.225 Renovation Factor and 6.2% of the cost of Construction Package B plus a 1.225 Renovation Factor; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022 the Board approved the Stage III submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, on June 21, 2022 pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package C – Oliver-Barnard Elevator of this



Project and Diversified Elevator Service & Equipment Co., Inc. of Millbrook, Alabama was declared the lowest bidder with a cost for the package of \$284, 722, which is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package A – Oliver-Barnard Hall Renovation and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Northport, Alabama (“Harrison Construction”), was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid amount of \$5,118,000 and alternate #1 pricing of \$139,000; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Board approved the award of the construction contract for Construction Package A – Oliver-Barnard Hall Renovation to Harrison Construction for a total contract amount of \$5,257,000; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Board approved a Revised Budget from \$15,000,000 to \$16,995,915 to reflect the bid results and associated Construction Contract, and the related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate anticipated material price increases for windows and equipment lead time challenges, Construction Package B – Tuomey Hall Renovation and Addition was separated to include the addition of Construction Package D – Tuomey Hall Elevator and Construction Package E – Tuomey Hall Windows as well as Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment funds dedicated to the display and curation of special collections with a special collections display package; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package D – Tuomey Hall Elevator, and Diversified Elevator Service & Equipment Co., Inc. of Millbrook, Alabama was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a cost of \$170,900, which is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package E – Tuomey Hall Windows, and Harrison Construction, was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a cost of \$864,000, which is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package B – Tuomey Hall Renovation and Addition and Harrison Construction, was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid amount of \$4,525,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1: brick refinishing in the Leadership Scholars Program in the amount of \$81,000, Alternate #2: timber trusses in the

Leadership Scholars Program in the amount of \$275,000, Alternate #3: reroofing Oliver-Barnard Hall in the amount of \$300,000, and Alternate #4: interior cabinetry in the amount of \$92,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Construction Package B – Tuomey Hall Renovation and Addition to Harrison Construction for a total contract in the amount of \$5,273,000 inclusive of Alternate #1, Alternate #2, Alternate #3, and Alternate #4; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Revised Budget from \$16,995,915 to \$16,425,948 to reflect the bid results and associated Construction Contract, and the related adjustments to soft costs, including additional services to the Architect/Engineer Fee for multiple bid packages as reflected in the Revised and Reallocated Budget included herein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$16,425,948 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$9,075,000 (56% of Total Project Cost); and

WHEREAS, the Projects' locations and programs have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Revised and Reallocated Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:	REVISED
Construction Package A – Oliver Barnard Hall Renovation	\$ 5,257,000
<b>Construction Package B – Tuomey Hall Renovation and Addition</b>	<b>\$ 5,273,000</b>
Construction Package C – Oliver-Barnard Hall Elevator	\$ 284,772
Construction Package D – Tuomey Hall Elevator	\$ 170,900
Construction Package E – Tuomey Hall Windows	\$ 864,000
Special Collections Display Package	\$ 250,000
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$ 1,750,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 50,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 200,000
Contingency* (~7.5%)	\$ 882,006
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 389,450
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.3%)	\$ 872,045
Other****	\$ 182,775
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 16,425,948</b>

\*Contingency is based on 5% of Construction Packages A and C, 7.5% of Construction Packages D and E, and 10% of Construction Package B.

**\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction Packages A, B, C, D, E, Special Collections Display Package, and Contingency.**

**\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on the sum of 6.3% of the cost of Construction Package A, plus a 1.225 Renovation factor, plus 80% of the design fee for the unawarded alternate value and \$9,200 in additional services, and 6.3% of the cost of Construction Package B plus a 1.225 Renovation factor, and \$27,225 in additional services.**

**\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, when applicable.**

### **Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:**

- 1. The Budget reallocation for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.**
- 2. The revised budget for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.**
- 3. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.**

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those offices named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned construction contract with J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Northport, Alabama for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.**

**Approving the revised project scope and revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute construction contracts for the University Boulevard Drive-through Retail at UA (Stage IV)**

### **RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS, on April 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the University Boulevard Drive-Through Retail project ("Project") to be located at 325 University Boulevard East, Tuscaloosa, AL (formerly listed as 225 University Boulevard East); and**

**WHEREAS, the Project will allow The University of Alabama ("University") to better serve the growing University community with drive-through only retail service, located in a highly accessible and trafficked area of campus; and**

**WHEREAS, the existing lot is accessible and vacant, and the proposed use is deemed the most appropriate and is consistent with the retail and commercial nature of the area; and**

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on November 4<sup>th</sup>, 2022, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firm and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with CMH Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, the University established a final design fee of 6.9% of the cost of construction; and

WHEREAS, in order to deliver the Project in a timely manner, the University organized the Project into two (2) construction packages: Construction – Site Package, and Construction – Building Package; and

WHEREAS, the Construction - Site Package includes the grading, underground preparations, utility services, paving and landscaping for the buildings; and

WHEREAS, the Construction - Building Package includes the core, shell, and fit out of the main structure; and

WHEREAS, on February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2023, the Board approved the Stage III submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, Bama Dining and the operator have requested the addition of a walk-in cooler to address the projected high volume and related inventory storage demands for the location; and

WHEREAS, on February 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2023, pursuant to Title 39 State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Construction - Site Package for the Project and John Plott Company, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid amount of \$809,186; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1: UA OIT and ALPCO Transformer in the amount of \$37,956, Alternate #2: Site Lighting and Retail Equipment Conduits in the amount of \$40,509, and Alternate #3: Concrete Pavement at Drive-Through Lanes in the amount of \$19,961; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for the Construction – Site Package to John Plott Company, Inc. for a total contract amount of \$907,612 inclusive of Alternates #1, #2, and #3; and

WHEREAS, on March 9<sup>th</sup>, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code competitive bids were received for the Construction – Building Package and Snow-Blakeney Construction, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid of \$928,371; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Construction – Building Package to Snow-Blakeney Construction, Inc. for a total contract amount of \$928,371; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Revised and Reallocated Budget from \$2,500,000 to \$2,750,000 to reflect the Construction Contract amounts, walk-in cooler, and related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards, and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the University Food Service Reserves in the amount of \$2,750,000; and

WHEREAS, the Revised and Reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>		<b>REVISED</b>
<b>Construction - Site Package</b>	\$	<b>907,612</b>
<b>Construction – Building Package</b>	\$	<b>928,371</b>
Landscaping (bid with Site Package)	\$	0
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$	350,000
Security/Access Control	\$	35,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	50,000
Contingency* (5.0%)	\$	91,799
UA Project Management Fee** (3.0%)	\$	57,833
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.9%)	\$	134,376
Other ****	\$	195,009
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on 5.0% of the costs of the Construction packages.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3.0% of the costs of the Construction packages and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.9% of the costs of the Construction packages, plus \$5,857 in reimbursable expenses plus additional services of \$1,836.

\*\*\*\* Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

**Current Packages for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Stage IV submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

1. The revised scope as stipulated above is hereby approved.
2. The revised and reallocated budget for this Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.
3. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contracts with John Plott Company, Inc., Tuscaloosa, AL for Construction – Site Package and Snow-Blakeney Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, AL, for the Construction – Building Package, for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the University Club Restoration and Additions at UA (Stage IV)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The University of Alabama (“University”) received approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) for a Stage I submittal for the University Club Restoration and Additions project (“Project”) located at 421 Queen City Avenue Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide for the continued operation of the University Club to support the University’s mission and the campus community by providing a premier dining and social establishment for faculty, staff, alumni and visitors and provide space for dining, campus events, special occasions and meetings; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include appropriate attention to restoring and conserving the interior while honoring the building’s historic character; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide experiential and practical learning opportunities for students in the Hospitality Management program; and

WHEREAS, the Project was previously separated into three (3) packages: Package A – Building Restoration (“Package A”); Package B – Select Interior Demolition (“Package B”); and Package C - Elevators (“Package C”); and

WHEREAS, Package A will consist of a comprehensive restoration of the existing 12,840 gross square feet (GSF) facility including exterior envelope and facade; approximately 2,889 GSF of additions to provide enlarged event space, restrooms, and circulation space; and covered veranda and balcony space and landscaping and hardscape improvements; and

WHEREAS, Package B consisted of select interior demolition and abatement and is necessary to identify concealed conditions and structural configuration and to maintain the project schedule; and

WHEREAS, Package C is needed for early procurement of long lead time elevator equipment in order to meet the Project schedule and coordinate design with specifics of the elevators; and

WHEREAS, two (2) additional packages were added: Package D – Window Restoration (“Package D”); and Package E – Sitework (“Package E”) as appropriate to facilitate future packages and eliminate potential site risks; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain the original architectural authenticity of the main elevation and to expedite the schedule, Package D restored fifteen original windows, five transom windows and four sidelights; and

WHEREAS, Package E was executed over the winter break as appropriate to avoid impeding traffic flow on University Boulevard during peak times of the year and includes providing stormwater, a new domestic water line, and a new fire water line to the University Club site; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide the opportunity to bring coherence between the numerous previous additions to the building with intentional and architecturally accurate execution of massing, exterior detailing and attention to elements and materials as appropriate for this significant structure; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, due to their knowledge of the Project; commitment to the Project schedule; and understanding of the unique restoration scope and historic structure, the Board approved a Waiver of the Consultant Selection Process and authorized the University to proceed with the Project utilizing the design services of Cole & Cole Architects of Montgomery, Alabama accepting a final design fee based on 5.9% of the cost of construction plus a renovation factor of 12.5% less a discount of \$119,093, representing a significant savings to the University of approximately 25.5% of the standard fee; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board approved renderings for the Stage III submittal for the Project; and



WHEREAS, on October 25, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package C – Elevators of this Project and Diversified Elevator Service & Equipment Co., Inc. of Millbrook, Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a cost for the package of \$554,213; and

WHEREAS, the base bid for Construction Package C – Elevators is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package D – University Club Window Restoration of this Project and Old House Specialists, LLC of Montgomery, Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a cost for the package of \$181,000; and

WHEREAS, the base bid for Construction Package D – Window Restoration is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package E – Sitework of this Project and Dominion Construction Company, Inc. of Duncanville, Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a cost for the package of \$219,274.15; and

WHEREAS, the base bid for Construction Package E – Sitework is below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on March 8, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Construction Package A – Building Restoration and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“Harrison Construction”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid amount of \$11,215,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1: Completion Date of April 1, 2024 in the amount of \$58,000; Alternate #2: Add Balcony B200 in the amount of \$47,000; and Alternate #3: Add Landscaping for the parking area in the amount of \$43,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Construction Package A – Building Restoration to Harrison Construction for a total contract amount of \$11,363,000 inclusive of Alternates #1, #2, and #3; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Revision from \$13,000,000 to \$17,430,000 to reflect the contract amounts for Packages A – E and associated revisions to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$17,430,000 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is evaluating potential options for operating the facility and will return to the Board for approval of any agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Revised Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:	REVISED
<b>Construction – Package A Building Restoration</b>	<b>\$ 11,363,000</b>
<i>Construction – Package B Select Interior Demolition</i>	<i>\$ 29,092</i>
Construction – Package C Elevators	\$ 554,213
<i>Construction – Package D Window Restoration</i>	<i>\$ 181,000</i>
Construction – Package E Sitework	\$ 219,274
Equipment Owner Furnished Contractor Installed	\$ 570,782
Furnishings	\$ 1,300,000
Landscaping (Bid with Package A)	\$ 0
Security/Access Control	\$ 47,593
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 91,648
Audio Visual	\$ 430,488
Contingency* (~9.1%)	\$ 1,036,300
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 418,610
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~5.9%)	\$ 605,124
Other****	\$ 582,876
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 17,430,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on ~9.1% of the costs of Construction Package A.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction Packages A - E, Equipment OFCI, Landscaping, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 80% (Services A – D) of the 6% fee for the originally estimated costs of construction plus 20% (Services E) of the 5.90% fee of Construction Packages A – E and Equipment OFCI, plus a 12.5% renovation factor for both, less a credit of \$119,093.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

*Work Completed. Final Contract Amount.*

**Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The revised budget for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.
2. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those offices named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned construction contract with J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Northport, Alabama for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design; providing authorization to utilize the UA Campus Development design staff for the Law School North Lawn Plaza at UA (Stage II & Stage III)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Law School North Lawn Plaza project ("Project") to be located at 101 Paul Bryant Dr, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401; and

WHEREAS, the Project will create a unique outdoor space on the Law School grounds to provide and enhance study, teaching and learning, research and well-being opportunities for the Law School community in an inviting and safe outdoor environment; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide dedicated space to celebrate the history of Alabama Law and will create additional outdoor spaces for events and ceremonies with a new outdoor plaza featuring design elements to honor and commemorate the first African-American Alabama Law students; and

WHEREAS, given the University of Alabama Campus Development staff's unique ability to design this plaza and to complete the project in the most expedient and effective manner, the University is requesting a waiver of the procedures applied to the selection of external consultants is appropriate; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of the scope and related budget revisions to enhance the plaza's academic nature and utilization with ADA accessible tiered seating and a raised paver system to increase storm drainage capacity and to mitigate standing water following rain events; and

WHEREAS, with the revised location of the multipurpose amphitheater plaza adjacent to the School of Law library space, and the existing sidewalks in the vicinity of the building, it is no longer necessary to add additional sidewalks and lighting within this Project; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have reviewed the renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a budget revision from \$2,100,000 to \$2,750,000 to reflect the aforementioned revised scope and associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from dedicated Law School Gifts in the amount of \$1,500,000 and University Central Reserves in the amount of \$1,250,000; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:		REVISED
Construction	\$	1,925,000
FF&E	\$	150,000
Security/Access Control	\$	75,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	75,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	192,500
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	63,525
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (7.5%)	\$	144,375
Other****	\$	124,600
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>2,750,000</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the costs of construction.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of construction and contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 7.5% of the cost of construction.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage II and Stage III Submittals for the Project are hereby approved.

2. The Revised scope, budget and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.
3. The University of Alabama is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415 and to use the University of Alabama's Campus Development staff to design and manage the project.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation at UA (Stage II)

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation project ("Project") to be located at 220 Paul W. Bryant Drive East; and

WHEREAS, the University acquired the property in 1975 as part of the Urban Renewal Plan adopted by the community in 1971; and

WHEREAS, the University subsequently leased the property to the Alabama Credit Union in 1983 and, as the lease is expiring, the University would now like to utilize the property and adapt the existing facility for institutional purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the interior renovation of the existing 9,089 gross square foot building to house the Office of Finance and related departments including Financial Accounting and Reporting, the Tax Office, the Budget Office, and Finance Information Systems and Data Integrity; and

WHEREAS, the renovation will provide a centralized location for Office of Finance operations and allow for the reallocation of vacated space within the Rose Administration Building to support critical needs there; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by the University of Alabama ("University"), has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked firm following Board approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:

1. B Group Architecture, Birmingham, Alabama
2. Christopher Architecture and Interiors, Birmingham, Alabama
3. LIVE Design Group, Birmingham, Alabama

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$6,068,550 and will address deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of \$2,415,420; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>		<b>CURRENT</b>
Construction	\$	3,900,000
Landscaping	\$	85,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$	775,000
Security/Access Control	\$	75,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	75,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	398,500
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	131,505
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.13%)	\$	323,781
Commissioning	\$	25,000
Other****	\$	279,764
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>6,068,550</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction and Landscaping.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction, Landscaping, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.5% of the cost of Construction and Landscaping, plus a renovation factor of 25% (8.13% total fee).

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to negotiate an owner designer agreement with B Group Architecture, of Birmingham, Alabama, for design services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation project ("Project") located at 918 University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project is a continuation and critical step in the University's realignment of Library space as necessary to address emerging trends and needs in the function and use of Libraries and provides for the reallocation of space between Colleges to enhance adjacency and provide for growth in certain programs as appropriate to better serve students and support the faculty; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail a comprehensive renovation of the facility to support the teaching and learning environment and will include renovation of the existing 24,181 gross square foot building, and a 4,812 gross square foot addition; and

WHEREAS, as McLure Library was originally constructed in 1925 and renovated in 1954 for the College of Education Library, and the building has remained primarily unchanged since that time, the Project will allow for a comprehensive renovation and will fully address all deferred maintenance issues including all new mechanical, electrical, accessibility, life safety systems, technology and building envelope issues including new windows; and

WHEREAS, the Project consists of three separate packages to maintain an efficient and cost-effective delivery and to execute the most disruptive work over the summer break as appropriate to minimize the impact to students, faculty, and staff, including Construction Package A – Sitework, Bridge and Selective Demolition, Construction Package B – New Elevator, and Construction Package C – Addition and Renovation; and

WHEREAS, the existing character, detailing and quality of the building is appropriate and much in keeping with campus and the building features standard University materials, including brick and solid limestone columns, cornice and window surrounds and, together with Autherine Lucy Hall, the buildings have complemented each other and been a part of the University Boulevard streetscape for almost a century; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by The University of Alabama ("University") has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked firm following Board approval as follows:

### Ranking of Top Firms:

1. KPS Group, Inc., Birmingham, AL
2. CMH Architects, Birmingham, AL
3. B Group Architecture, Birmingham, AL

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$25,730,248 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$22,843,048; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

BUDGET:	CURRENT
Construction Package A – Sitework, Bridge and Selective Demolition	\$ 2,306,250
Construction Package B – New Elevator	\$ 410,000
Construction Package C – Addition and Renovation	\$ 16,642,500
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$ 1,750,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 25,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 250,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$ 1,935,875
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 638,839
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.3%)	\$ 1,421,784
Other****	\$ 350,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 25,730,248</b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B and C.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B and C and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.8% of Construction Package A, plus a 25% renovation factor, and 7.8% of Construction Package B, plus a 25% renovation factor, and 5.7% of Construction Package C, plus a 25% renovation factor.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the board to negotiate an architectural design agreement with KPS Group, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama for architectural services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.



Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the University Boulevard Hackberry to 6th Avenue Infrastructure and Security Improvements at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval of Stage I and Stage II submittals for the University Boulevard Hackberry to 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue Infrastructure and Security Improvements project ("Project") to be located on University Boulevard between Hackberry Lane and 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Project consists of the re-construction of the roadway involving removal of existing concrete paving and asphalt paving along University Boulevard from Hackberry to 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue, with two vehicular travel lanes, bike lanes and a center turn lane; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also consist of the improvement of the storm drainage system in the immediate vicinity to facilitate the removal of stormwater in the roadway and adjacent to Farrah and Gallalee Halls so as to minimize the impact to the facilities of high rainfall events as well as reduce ponding impacts to pedestrian and traffic flow; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also consist of the installation of new campus security features including permanent and hydraulic bollards that will be utilized for home football games and other special events on campus to provide traffic control and provide enhanced safety for pedestrians; and

WHEREAS, Thompson Engineering, Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Thompson"), has previously been engaged by the University to perform due diligence and engineering analysis in order to understand the existing infrastructure and storm drainage system in the Project area as part of the study; and

WHEREAS, the utilization of Thompson will allow the Project to be performed expediently to mitigate disruptions to traffic flow and allow the University to coordinate and prepurchase the security bollard system to further mitigate lead time issues so that the Project can be executed over the summer period; and

WHEREAS, the University has negotiated a design fee based on 6.7% of the cost of construction and equipment less a \$25,400 credit which represents a discount of approximately 13% of the standard fee; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$3,590,543 and will address deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of \$2,016,500 (56% of Total Project Cost); and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:		PRELIMINARY
Construction	\$	2,016,500
OFCI Bollards Package	\$	828,500
Contingency* (10%)	\$	284,500
UA Project Management Fee** (4.5%)	\$	140,828
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (6.7%)	\$	165,215
Other****	\$	155,000
Escalation*****	\$	0
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>3,590,543</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction and OFCI Bollards Package.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 4.5% of Construction, OFCI Bollards Package and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.7% of Construction and OFCI Bollards Package, less a negotiated credit of \$25,400.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

\*\*\*\*\*Escalation is based on 0% anticipated cost increases through the estimated bid date of May 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The preliminary scope, budget, and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby are, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to

execute an owner designer agreement for engineering design services with Thompson Engineering, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Granting authorization to execute a Real Estate Sales Agreement for the acquisition of the Alabama Lighthouse Properties (78 acres in Brookwood, AL)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") has an opportunity to acquire approximately 78 acres, more or less, of land located on Walden Pond Road in Brookwood, Alabama ("Property") from Alabama Lighthouse Properties, LLC ("Seller"); and

WHEREAS, the acquisition of this Property will allow the University to provide appropriate training and practice facilities for the University of Alabama Public Safety department; and

WHEREAS, a legal description of the Property is attached hereto as Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, a Broker's Opinion of Value performed by Steven Deal with Pritchett-Moore Real Estate of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, valued the land and improvements from \$600,000 - \$650,000 and is attached hereto as Exhibit D; and

WHEREAS, a Phase I Environmental Assessment was performed for the Property by TTL, Inc. and revealed no further investigation of the sites is warranted and is attached hereto as Exhibit E; and

WHEREAS, the appropriate officials at the University consider the acquisition of the Property to be in the best interest of the University and recommend to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approval of the purchase of the Property in accordance with the terms of the Real Estate Sales Agreement that is attached hereto as Exhibit F; and

WHEREAS, officials at The University request approval to pay the purchase price of \$600,000 from the University of Alabama Quasi Federal Land Grant; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the purchase from Alabama Lighthouse Properties, LLC for a total purchase price of \$600,000 is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama, be and hereby are, authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Board to execute a Real Estate Sales Agreement with Alabama Lighthouse Properties, LLC substantially in compliance with the terms of the Real Estate Sales Agreement attached

hereto as Exhibit F; and to do any and all things necessary and desirable to make, execute and deliver such documents and instruments as may be necessary to purchase the Property from Seller on the terms set out above.

Approving the reallocated project budget and proposed architectural design for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility (Stage III)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Southern Research Institute (SR) and The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board), for its operating division The University of Alabama Hospital (UAB Hospital), have initiated the process of establishing a new Alabama non-profit corporation (GDL Entity) to consolidate and streamline certain existing diagnostic laboratory operations of UAB Hospital and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Entity will design and construct a new state-of-the-art genomic diagnostic laboratory facility (GDL Facility) offering existing and new diagnostic tests and services for use by UAB Hospital, affiliated entities, as well as outside healthcare providers from around the state and region; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the consolidation of existing diagnostic testing and services, and the anticipated development of new tests and services, through the GDL Facility will benefit the health of residents in the Birmingham area, the State of Alabama, and rural communities in particular by helping to address certain health disparities and needs that were identified during the Covid-19 pandemic response; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will be constructed on available property located between University Boulevard and 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, and 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> Streets South; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will provide approximately 12,180 gross square feet (GSF) of laboratory space, approximately 3,150 GSF of laboratory support space, approximately 4,620 GSF of office and administrative space, and approximately 1,050 GSF of building support space; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, the Board approved the project scope, the project budget, and the selection of key consultants for the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the submittal authorized the use of the design-build project delivery method with a design-build team led by Hoar Construction, LLC (Hoar) of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, a preliminary construction budget of \$13,651,000, a preliminary design budget of \$1,105,000, and a preliminary total project budget of \$17,000,000 were also approved as part of the submittal; and

WHEREAS, as contract negotiations with Hoar progressed, the design fees for the project were included with the construction costs into a single guaranteed maximum price (GMP) within the design-build agreement, resulting in a single budget line item for both the design and construction of the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, to reflect the consolidation of these two line items, the project budget has been reallocated to reflect this change; however, there is no change to the previously approved total project budget of \$17,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the reallocated project budget includes a combined design and construction budget of \$14,756,000 and a total project budget of \$17,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will be funded by the GDL Entity, from SR transfers to the GDL Entity, in the amount of \$13,000,000; and by UAB Hospital Reserve Funds in the amount of \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the proposed reallocated project budget is established as follows:

Design and Construction (GMP Budget)	\$	14,756,000
Moveable Equipment & Furnishings	\$	850,000
Project Management and Administration	\$	144,000
Contingency	\$	850,000
Other	\$	400,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,000,000</b>

WHEREAS, the University has provided renderings of the project in accordance with Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the design phase, and prior to initiating construction activities, SR will present the final project budget to the Board for its review and approval;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The architectural design of the project is hereby approved.
2. The reallocated project budget is hereby approved.

3. SR, on behalf of the GDL Entity, is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Renovation of the Susan Mott Webb Nutrition Sciences Building for a Metabolic Kitchen, Learning Center, and Entrance Lobby Improvements at UAB (Stage II)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB's School of Health Professions Department of Nutrition Sciences (Department) is a global leader in the education and research of nutrition, diet, lifestyle, and wellness, with the goal of preventing chronic disease and facilitating optimum health and wellness in the public; and

WHEREAS, the Department maintains the bulk of its programs within the Susan Mott Webb Nutrition Sciences Building (Webb Building); and

WHEREAS, the Webb Building was constructed in 1983 at 1675 University Boulevard, and has approximately 71,443 of space on six floors; and

WHEREAS, the Webb Building provides the Department with classroom spaces, research and instructional laboratory spaces, laboratory support spaces, and faculty and staff office and administrative spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Webb Building has not received a significant renovation since its original construction and is no longer configured to efficiently meet the instructional and research needs of the Department; and

WHEREAS, the Department has recently initiated a Biobehavioral Nutrition and Wellness (BNW) undergraduate program that will prepare students for entry into the nutrition and wellness workforce of healthcare organizations, universities, hospitals, food and nutrition providers, insurance agencies, as well as a variety of corporations; and

WHEREAS, to successfully administer the BNW program, the Department needs access to contemporary instructional space as well as a metabolic kitchen; and

WHEREAS, the Department initiated a study to evaluate the most effective and efficient means of providing contemporary instructional spaces for the entire Department as well as meeting the specialized space needs of the BNW program; and

WHEREAS, the study determined that selectively renovating portions of the Webb Building to would be the most efficient means to provide the Department with the required spaces; and

WHEREAS, to meet the Departments unique space needs, the University initiated a project to selectively renovate the Webb Building; and

WHEREAS, the project will renovate approximately 3,800 gross square feet (GSF) of space on the fifth floor of the Susan Mott Webb Building (Webb Building) to create a new learning center with three large contemporary classrooms, individual and small group study spaces, and breakout rooms; and

WHEREAS, the project will also renovate approximately 3,600 GSF of space on the sixth floor to create a metabolic kitchen (Kitchen) to meet the requirements of the BNW program and support research in the areas of diet, nutrition, and wellness; and

WHEREAS, the project will allow the Department to pursue specialized grant funding that is not currently accessible due to the lack of a Kitchen capable of conducting specialized research activities; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the project will renovate the two-story entrance lobby, with approximately 2,100 GSF of space, and construct an addition to the lobby, with approximately 1,000 GSF of new space, to update the appearance and accessibility of the Webb Building; and

WHEREAS, the enhanced entrance lobby will provide students, faculty, and researchers with informal study and collaboration space, update the appearance of the Webb Building, and will give the Department a distinct identity along University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved the Stage I submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed consultant selection committee (CSC) interviewed firms to serve as the architect of record for the project; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the architect of record for the project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: CCR Architecture and Interiors of Birmingham, Alabama; Ghafari Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; and Birchfield Penuel & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable owner/architect agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the architect of record firm rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Stage I submittal for the project included a construction budget of \$4,025,000 and a total project budget of \$5,800,000; and

WHEREAS, as the schematic design for the project progressed the project team and design team evaluated the economic volatility, supply chain disruptions, and construction market saturation (Market Conditions) that have resulted significant increases to construction costs over the previous eighteen months; and

WHEREAS, the project budget, approved as part of the Stage I submittal was developed in the fall of 2021, as these unusual Market Conditions just began taking effect, and was unable to accurately predict the impact the Market Conditions would have on the project budget; and

WHEREAS, the project team and design team have re-assessed the project budget, accounted for the inflationary effects on the project cost and have adjusted the project budget to reflect the current construction market costs for this project; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the project team and design team have evaluated construction market inflation over the past eighteen months and have inflated the current construction cost through to a projected bid date in July of 2023; and

WHEREAS, the impact of the Market Conditions since development of the initial project budget, combined with the projected construction market inflation between now and the anticipated bid date, will result in an increase to the total project budget from the previously approved \$5,800,000 up to a revised total project budget of \$7,900,000; and

WHEREAS, the Department evaluated its financial resources and has now identified an additional \$2,100,000, of internal reserve funds, that is available to increase the project budget and allow for the construction of the project; and

WHEREAS, to complete design of the project, UAB now needs to seek approval from the Board for the Stage II submittal and a budget modification to increase the total project budget from \$5,800,000 up to \$7,900,000; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by School of Health Professions reserve funds in the amount of \$7,900,000; and

WHEREAS, the revised project budget is established as follows:



Construction (Current Cost)	\$	5,160,000
Inflation (13% APR through July 2023)	\$	340,000
Construction (Bid Day Cost)	\$	5,500,000
Architect/Engineer (7% of Construction)	\$	385,000
Surveys, Testing, & Inspection	\$	45,000
Moveable Equipment & Furnishings	\$	320,000
Kitchen Equipment	\$	275,000
Project Administration (4.5% of Project Cost)	\$	340,000
Contingency (10% of Construction)	\$	550,000
Other	\$	485,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,900,000</b>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating terms of an owner/architect agreement, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order and thereafter advising the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

Architect of Record Design Services Package:

- 1) CCR Architecture and Interiors of Birmingham, Alabama
  - 2) Ghafari Associates of Birmingham, Alabama
  - 3) Birchfield Penuel & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama
2. The Budget Modification from \$5,800,000 up to \$7,900,000 is hereby approved.
  3. The Stage II submittal for the project is hereby approved.
  4. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the procurement and installation of a Zeiss Lattice Light-Sheet 7 Microscope for the Southeastern Bio-Safety Laboratory in the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB's research enterprise has numerous investigators and programs conducting cutting-edge research into a variety of infectious diseases; and

WHEREAS, due to the nature of research into highly infectious diseases, many of these research programs require biosafety level 3 (BSL3) research facilities and are housed within the Southeastern Bio-Safety Laboratory Building (SEBLAB), located at 900 19<sup>th</sup> Street South on the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, the investigators conducting this research have identified the need for enhanced sub-cellular imaging capabilities to continue their advancements in understanding the causes, effects, and potential treatment of these diseases; and

WHEREAS, to support these investigators and their programs, the University has evaluated the best method for providing the enhanced sub-cellular imaging capabilities required to facilitate critical scientific discoveries; and

WHEREAS, this evaluation determined that the University does not have the required imaging capability on campus and that purchasing the required equipment is the most efficient and economical means of acquiring this capability; and

WHEREAS, the University evaluated available scientific imaging equipment and determined that the Lattice Light-Sheet 7 Microscope (Microscope), manufactured by Carl Zeiss Microscopy of White Plains, New York, was the only equipment currently available that meets the unique imaging requirements of these research programs; and

WHEREAS, the Microscope will provide the UAB research enterprise with light-sheet fluorescence microscopy and will enable the imaging of sub-cellular structures and dynamics in live cells for up to three days with no phototoxicity or bleaching; and

WHEREAS, these enhanced imaging capabilities will allow investigators to better understand the causes, effects, and potential treatments of numerous infectious diseases and fungi including tuberculosis, COVID-19, influenza, and numerous other organisms with pandemic potential; and

WHEREAS, the research capabilities provided by the Microscope will directly lead to improved patient diagnosis, treatment, and overall outcomes, as well as improvements in public health; and

WHEREAS, the Microscope will be located in available research support space within the SEBLAB; and

WHEREAS, locating the Microscope within the SEBLAB will make its capabilities available to investigators whose research requires the intensive BSL3 research environment, and will also allow access for research programs that require less intensive biosafety level 1 and 2 environments; and

WHEREAS, to enhance the capabilities of the UAB research enterprise and support critical research into infectious diseases, the University now desires to execute a sole source purchase of the Microscope from Carl Zeiss Microscopy, of White Plains, New York; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2022, UAB was awarded a grant in the amount of \$4,330,000 (Grant) from the National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; and

WHEREAS the Grant was awarded to provide funding for improvements to the research capabilities of the SEBLAB with funding specifically set aside for the purchase of the Microscope; and

WHEREAS, UAB's Purchasing Department has reviewed and approved the sole source purchase documentation, and a price of \$886,791.97 has been negotiated for the acquisition of the Microscope; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will be funded by Grant funds in the amount of \$886,791.97; and

WHEREAS, the total cost of the purchase is as follows:

Zeiss Lattice Light-Sheet 7 Microscope	\$ 886,791.97
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 886,791.97</b>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a purchase agreement with Carl Zeiss Microscopy, of White Plains, New York, for a Lattice Light-Sheet 7 Microscope, in the amount of \$886,791.97.

2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the implementation of the purchase in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the Acquisition of Replacement Scientific Imaging Equipment for the High Resolution Imaging Facility Core in the Shelby Interdisciplinary Biomedical Research Building at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates a high resolution imaging facility core (HRIF) in the Richard C. and Annette N. Shelby Interdisciplinary Biomedical Research Building (Shelby Building), located at 1825 University Boulevard in the core of UAB's research district; and

WHEREAS, the HRIF provides state-of-the-art imaging resources and technical support to the UAB research enterprise (Enterprise), offering high-resolution electron microscopy and light microscopy including confocal, live cell, multi-photon, widefield, super resolution, and image analysis; and

WHEREAS, many of UAB's existing biomedical research programs (Programs) rely on the high-resolution cryo-electron microscopy or cryo-electron tomography capabilities unique to the HRIF; and

WHEREAS, in late December, 2022 the Shelby Building experienced a flooding event that impacted the HRIF and damaged numerous items of costly scientific imaging equipment; and

WHEREAS, among the items of damaged equipment were two electron microscopes and one direct electron detection camera (Equipment); and

WHEREAS, this Equipment is essential to support the microscopy needs of the Programs and equivalent imaging capabilities do not exist elsewhere on the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, the Equipment has been evaluated, determined to be irreparable, and the University has resolved that replacing the equipment is the only method available to provide the critical imaging capacity needed to support the Programs and ensure the continued success and growth of the entire Enterprise; and

WHEREAS, the University has consulted with its insurance carrier and determined that insurance reimbursement funds are available for the cost of replacing the Equipment; and

WHEREAS, according to the terms of the insurance policy, damaged equipment may be replaced with the same model of the equipment that was damaged, or if the same model is no longer manufactured, the most current model with comparable or better capabilities, may be purchased as a replacement; and

WHEREAS, the University has worked with both the insurance carrier and equipment vendors, and has identified the two electron microscopes that meet both the Universities research needs and the terms of the insurance policy; and

WHEREAS, the first electron microscope to be replaced is a ThermoFisher Scientific Glacios Electron Microscope (Glacios), the original purchase of which was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) in November 2020 and acquired shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, the Glacios is no longer manufactured and the University has identified the ThermoFisher Scientific Glacios 2, 200 kV, FEG Cryo Transmission Electron Microscope (Glacios 2) as the most current model that meets both the needs of the Enterprise and the terms of the insurance policy; and

WHEREAS, UAB's Purchasing Department has reviewed and approved the sole source purchase documentation, and a price of \$2,639,401 has been negotiated for the acquisition of the Glacios 2; and

WHEREAS, the second electron microscope to be replaced is the Tecnai F20 Electron Microscope (F20), which at the time of its acquisition in 2006, did not require formal approval by the Board; and

WHEREAS, the F20 is no longer manufactured and the University has identified the ThermoFisher Talos F200C G2, FEG Transmission Electron Microscope (Talos F200C) as the most current model that meets both the needs of the Enterprise and the terms of the insurance policy; and

WHEREAS, UAB's Purchasing Department has reviewed and approved the sole source purchase documentation, and a price of \$1,319,870 has been negotiated for the acquisition of the Talos F200C; and

WHEREAS, the third item of damaged equipment was a Gatan K2 Summit Direct Detection Camera (Gatan K2), the original purchase of which was approved by the Board in June of 2017 and acquired shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, the Gatan K2 is no longer manufactured and the University is continuing to work with both the insurance carrier and equipment vendors to determine the most current manufacturer and model that meets both the needs of the Enterprise and the terms of the insurance policy; and

WHEREAS, preliminary pricing for the models being evaluated indicate that a purchase for the replacement of the Gatan K2 would not exceed \$955,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is now seeking approval from the Board to execute the sole source purchases of both the Glacios 2 and the Talos F200C; and

WHEREAS, to prevent delays in returning the HRIF to its full imaging capacity, the University is also seeking approval to purchase a replacement for the Gatan K2 in the future, without formal Board approval, so long as the purchase price does not exceed the not-to-exceed (NTE) purchase price of \$955,000; and

WHEREAS, once the replacement for the Gatan K2 has been identified and a final purchase price negotiated, the University will notify the Chair of the Physical Properties committee of the negotiated results prior to execution of a purchase order; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of the three items of replacement equipment will be funded by insurance reimbursement funds in the amount of \$4,914,271 (NTE); and

WHEREAS, the total cost of the purchases is as follows:

ThermoFisher Scientific Glacios 2, 200 kV, FEG Cryo Transmission Electron Microscope	\$ 2,639,401
ThermoFisher Talos F200C G2, FEG Transmission Electron Microscope	\$ 1,319,870
Direct Electron Detection Camera (manufacturer, model, and price to-be-determined)	\$ 955,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 4,914,271</b>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing purchase agreements with ThermoFisher Scientific's FEI Company, of Hillsboro, Oregon, for a Glacios 2, 200 kV, FEG Cryo Transmission Electron Microscope, in the amount of \$2,639,401; and a Talos F200C G2, FEG Transmission Electron Microscope, in the amount of \$1,319,870.
2. The University is hereby authorized to finalize evaluation and negotiations for the future purchase of a direct electron detection camera, notify the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the final negotiated results, and execute a

purchase order for the selected equipment without further approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama so long as the final purchase price does not exceed \$955,000.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the implementation of the purchases as outlined above and in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Expansion of the University Emergency Department at University Hospital (Stage I)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality provides compassionate and immediate care for critically ill or injured adult patients in the University Emergency Department (UED); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital and the UED continue to experience unprecedented demand to provide complex tertiary and quaternary clinical care services that greatly exceed the physical capacity of the department; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined it is necessary to expand the UED to address the increasing demand for emergency services; and

WHEREAS, the plan for expansion of the UED which is located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor of the North Pavilion will include renovation of the adjacent atrium into clinical care space and the construction of a new 3-story space in the drop-off drive of North Pavilion; and

WHEREAS, the plan will renovate and construct 66,030 square feet and provide 59 new exam rooms and additional imaging capacity for the emergency clinical care; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Project Budget is established as follows:

<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>Current</b>
Preliminary Construction Estimate	\$	36,870,000
Escalation	\$	<u>6,630,000</u>
<b>Construction Subtotal</b>	\$	<b>43,500,000</b>
Architect/Engineer (4.59%)	\$	2,000,000
Surveys, Testing & Inspection	\$	1,150,000
Equipment & Furnishings	\$	19,000,000
Contingency (10%)**	\$	4,350,000
Project Management Fee (3%)	\$	1,300,000
Other Fees and Services***	\$	1,700,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	\$	<b>73,000,000</b>
<b>Total Construction Cost per square foot \$725</b>		

\*Construction includes, \$6,600,000 in escalation. This is a 1% escalation factor, applied for 18 months (mid-point of construction). Anticipated construction start is April 2024. The estimate was completed in November 2022.

\*\*Contingency is 10% of Construction Total

\*\*\*Fees and Services include: Commissioning Agent, Program Development, Preconstruction Estimates, Furniture Consultant, Internal & External Signage, and Communication costs.

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by the Hospital Plant fund and proceeds from future Bond Funds; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama the following:

1. The Stage I submittal for this Project is hereby approved.
2. The Preliminary Project Budget of \$73,000,000 is approved.
3. University Hospital is authorized to proceed with the planning for this Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.
4. University Hospital does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for capital expenditures incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the planning, design, and construction of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).



Granting authorization for the transfer of property from the UAB Medicine Enterprise to the GDL Entity for the development of a new Genomics Diagnostic Lab Facility

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB Medicine Enterprise (“UABME”) is a private non-profit corporation that manages the clinical operations of its members, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. (“HSF”); and

WHEREAS, the real estate consisting of southern half of city block (Block 744) containing 102,053 square feet, bounded by University Boulevard, 22<sup>nd</sup> Street South, 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue South and 23<sup>rd</sup> Street South located in Jefferson County in the City of Birmingham, Alabama, herein designated as the Property, is currently owned by UABME; and

WHEREAS, UABME and Southern Research are forming a non-profit corporation (“GDL Entity”) to consolidate and streamline certain existing diagnostic laboratory operations of UAB Hospital and HSF; and

WHEREAS, UABME will transfer the Property to the GDL Entity as part of its contribution to the GDL Entity at a value in the amount of \$6.5 million subject to all necessary board approvals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the UA Board that it consents to and approves the transfer and contribution of the Property from UABME to the GDL Entity in the amount of \$6.5 million.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Engineering Building Expansion - Phase I at UAH (Stage II)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2022, The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the preliminary project scope and budget for the Engineering Building Expansion-Phase I (formerly the Replacement of Wernher Von Braun Research Hall) hereinafter identified as Engineering Building Expansion – Phase I project (“Project”) located at 1101 John Wright Drive; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval for a Stage II submittal for the Engineering Building Expansion - Phase I; and

WHEREAS, updating aging facilities to current campus standards is identified as a short-range priority in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Replacement of Wernher von Braun Research Hall has been included as an Educational and General project in the UAH Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report each year since 2007; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Project is the first phase of a two-phase project to expand and fully renovate the Engineering Building to meet the needs of the College of Engineering, accommodate previous and anticipated growth, and to satisfy the need for modern classroom space and teaching and research laboratories; and

WHEREAS, the Project includes a multi-story expansion including new construction adjacent to the existing Engineering Building with a proposed area of 80,000 gross square feet and will replace space lost as a result of the demolition of the Wernher von Braun Research Hall; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architects, Engineers, and Construction Professionals selection criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee interviewed qualified firms to provide Owner Representative services, directly related to the design and construction of the project; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee interviewed three firms to serve as the Owner Representative for the project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations:

1. HPM of Birmingham, Alabama
2. Turner Construction Company of Huntsville, Alabama
3. Freedom Real Estate & Capital, LLC of Huntsville, Alabama

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable Owner/Consultant Agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee and the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration approved the above ranking of firms for inclusion in the Board materials for consideration at the April 2023 Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2022, the Board of Trustees approved the project budget as follows:

<b>Project Budget</b>		<b>Totals</b>
Construction Costs	\$	37,840,000
Site Development *	\$	1,544,500
Professional Fees (7%) **	\$	2,554,554
UAH Project Management Fees (3%) ***	\$	1,181,535
Commissioning Fees	\$	113,520
Owner Representative Fees (5%) ***	\$	1,957,725
Furniture, Furnishings & Equipment	\$	3,951,750
Survey, Testing, Inspections & Misc.	\$	1,299,841
Construction Contingency (10%) ***	\$	3,938,450
Escalation (10%) ****	\$	4,943,807
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>59,325,682</b>

WHEREAS, the project budget has been revised to reflect the inflation in cost and the revised budget for the Project is stipulated as follows:

<b>Revised Project Budget</b>		<b>Totals</b>
Construction Costs	\$	39,732,000
Site Development *	\$	1,621,725
Professional Fees (7%) **	\$	2,667,491
UAH Project Management Fees (3%) ***	\$	1,240,612
Commissioning Fees	\$	125,156
Owner Representative Fees (5%) ***	\$	2,055,611
Furniture, Furnishings & Equipment	\$	4,248,668
Survey, Testing, Inspections & Misc.	\$	1,359,840
Construction Contingency (10%) ***	\$	4,135,373
Escalation (10%) ****	\$	5,198,770
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>62,385,245</b>

General Note: The proposed project costs (\$54 million) identified in the 2022 UAH ACDP have been increased to accommodate material and labor cost increases associated with the Huntsville construction market, national inflation, and the pandemic impact on global labor and supply chain.

- \* Site Development includes hazardous material abatement, necessary site infrastructure upgrades, and demolition of Wernher von Braun Research Hall (VBH).
- \*\* Professional Fees include Programming & Planning Fees, Architect Basic Services, and Reimbursable Expenses. Architect's Basic Services fee is based on

5% of the Construction Costs and Site Development per DCM's State Fee Schedule.

\*\*\* Calculation of cost is based on the total of the Construction Costs and Site Development.

\*\*\*\* Escalation is applied to all project costs excluding the Construction Contingency to accommodate potential cost increases over the next 24 to 30 months prior to the anticipated notice to proceed for Construction.

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded with State Supplemental Appropriations in the amount of \$18,000,000; State of Alabama Advancement and Technology Funds in the amount of \$19,600,000; Redstone Research Retention Funds in the amount of \$2,583,300; Gifts in the amount of \$20,000,000; and University Reserve Funds in the amount of \$2,201,945 for a total amount of \$62,385,245;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage II Submittal is hereby approved.
2. The Revised Budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.
3. Dr. Charles L. Karr, President, or Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating terms of an Owner/Consultant Agreement accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below-listed firms in the following order and thereafter advise the Chairman of the Physical Properties Committee and the Senior Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration of The University of Alabama System of the negotiated results:

Owner Representative Services:

1. HPM of Birmingham, Alabama
2. Turner Construction Company of Huntsville, Alabama
3. Freedom Real Estate & Capital of Huntsville, Alabama

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Business Administration Building Renovations - Phase I at UAH (Stage I & Stage II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval to improve and upgrade the Business Administration Building hereinafter identified as Business Administration Building Renovations – Phase I at an estimated cost of \$2,552,037; and

WHEREAS, updating aging facilities and infrastructure to current campus standards is identified as a short-range project in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, The Project includes the modification and renovation of 8,632 square feet on the first and second floors of the Business Administration Building to increase the number of collaborative work spaces, offices, and student-service spaces for academic advising, recruitment, and business career advising; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have authorized UAH to request approval from the Physical Properties Committee to waive the Stage II submittal and contract with Fuqua & Partners Architects to design and manage the project; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the College of Business Reserve Funds in the amount of \$1,800,000, Academic Affairs Reserve Funds in the amount of \$500,000, and University Central Reserve Funds in the amount of \$252,037; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is stipulated as follows:

<b>Preliminary Project Budget</b>		<b>Totals</b>
Construction Costs	\$	1,555,692
Professional Fees (8.3%) *	\$	137,460
UAH Project Management Fees (4.5%) **	\$	95,564
Furniture & Furnishings		250,000
Building Technology & Security Equipment	\$	155,200
Miscellaneous Project Costs	\$	95,591
Construction Contingency (10%)	\$	155,569
Escalation (5%) ***		110,961
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,552,037</b>

\* Professional Fees include Architect's Basic Services, and Reimbursable Expenses. Architect's Basic Services Fee is based on 8.3% of Construction Costs, which includes a 5% discount from the state fee schedule.

\*\* Project Management Fees are applied to the total project costs.

\*\*\* Escalation is applied to all project costs excluding Construction Contingency to accommodate material and labor cost increases associated with the Huntsville construction market, national inflation, and the pandemic impact on global labor and supply chain over the next 12 months prior to the anticipated notice to proceed for Construction.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I and II Submittals are hereby approved.
2. The Preliminary Budget is established as stipulated above.
3. Dr. Charles L. Karr, President, or Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama System in negotiating terms of an Owner/Architect Agreement in accordance with Board Rule 415, with Fuqua & Partners Architects, and thereafter advising the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.
4. The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the proposed revision to Board Rule 415 - Attachment A, Section A.11

#### RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the revisions to Attachment A, Section A.11 of Board Rule 415, Guidelines for Planning, Design, and Construction of Capital Projects Requiring Board Approval (\$1,000,000 or more). (Exhibit G)

Trustee Brooks also added that the Committee was presented with a report from the System Office on construction contracts awarded for interior renovation projects.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Brooks and recognized Trustee Humphrey for a report from the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee met on April 14, 2023, and considered 55 agenda items and 14 information items. The Committee unanimously recommended the 55 resolutions for approval. Trustee Humphrey moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Vandervoort. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

**PowerPoint**



**A Proposal for a Master  
of Science in Nursing in  
Master's Entry to the  
Profession of Nursing  
(CIP Code 51.3801)**

- NISP Approved November 4, 2022
- Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MSN) Degree
  - Will increase the available pathways into the nursing profession.
  - Will help meet the overwhelming and growing need for nurses.
  - Will prepare students with a bachelor's degree in any area outside of nursing to become entry-level professional nurses (generalists).

Govenda: Agenda Item B.1



**A Proposal for a Master  
of Science in Nursing in  
Master's Entry to the  
Profession of Nursing  
(CIP Code 51.3801)**

- Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MSN) Degree
  - Will prepare individuals for obtaining entry level nursing positions in healthcare institutions across rural and underserved areas.
  - Will require no additional resources and builds on the recognized skill and expertise of the current Capstone College of Nursing faculty.
  - Will be offered as a 64 credit-hour hybrid program with the didactic courses delivered online and the clinical courses completed in person.

Govenda: Agenda Item B.1





Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree in Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MEPN) program (CIP Code 51.3801) in the Capstone College of Nursing at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved the Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MEPN) program on November 4, 2022; and

WHEREAS, there is an overwhelming and growing need for nurses to provide care across the health care delivery spectrum; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to increase the available pathways into the nursing profession, especially for those who already hold at least an undergraduate degree from an accredited university; and

WHEREAS, the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama is a nationally recognized provider of education to develop experts in providing health care to rural and medically underserved populations; and

WHEREAS, the Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MEPN) program will prepare individuals for obtaining entry level nursing positions in healthcare institutions across rural and urban areas; and

WHEREAS, this MEPN program builds on the widely recognized skill and expertise of the current faculty and on the current core masters curriculum offerings;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree in Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MEPN) program (CIP Code 51.3801) in the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of Name Change of the Existing Concentration in "Statistics and Optimization" to "Mathematical Statistics and Optimization" in The Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Mathematics currently offers a concentration in its Mathematics (B.S.) program named "Statistics and Optimization"; and

WHEREAS, this name has been determined to be overly broad and confusing when compared with other statistics offerings on campus; and

WHEREAS, the focus of the concentration is on the mathematical foundations and justification for statistical methods and thinking; and

WHEREAS, adding the word "Mathematical" will make this focus clearer and differentiate the concentration from Business Statistics;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) as an information item the name change of the existing Statistics and Optimization Concentration to Mathematical Statistics and Optimization Concentration in the existing Mathematics (B.S.) degree (CIP Code 27.0101) in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Dr. James Cochran for the Mike and Kathy Mouron Endowed Chair of Business at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Business recommends appointment of Dr. James Cochran for the Mike and Kathy Mouron Endowed Chair of Business, which was established November 5, 2021, in the Culverhouse College of Business; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from June 1, 2023 through August 15, 2028; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran received his Ph.D., in Statistics with support areas in Operations Research & Mathematics from the University of Cincinnati in 1997; his Master of Science degree in Social and Applied Economics from Wright State University in 1984, and his Master of Business Administration degree from Wright State University in 1986; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has an outstanding record of research on problems at the interface of statistics and operations research and highly cited publications in top-tier journals as well as numerous textbooks, book chapters, and articles in industry-related outlets; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has been the recipient of several externally funded grants for both research and teaching; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has taught a wide range of statistics and operations courses from the undergraduate level through doctoral seminars and has served as a chair or member of numerous doctoral committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has contributed to the profession as editor for several major academic journals, founding co-chair of Statistics without Borders and establishing the International Teaching Effectiveness Colloquia; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has a strong national and international academic reputation as evidenced by numerous speaking engagements and academic presentations, and collaboration activities across the world; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cochran has received numerous awards recognizing his contributions to research and the betterment of society, and has been elected fellow of the American Statistical Association and INFORMS;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. James Cochran for the Mike and Kathy Mouron Endowed Chair of Business in the Culverhouse College of Business from June 1, 2023 to August 15, 2028 at The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Sanjoy K. Sarker, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Sanjoy K Sarker, Ph.D., retired from the Department of Physics on June 1, 2017, after 33 years of distinguished service to The University of Alabama as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sarker has made a significant impact on the field of theoretical condensed matter physics, having published more than 50 articles and given many invited presentations at prestigious institutions and conferences; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sarker has upheld the highest standards of pedagogy, having taught at least 11 different courses in his career and having inspired his students, using a variety of teaching technologies and encouraging them to generate new ideas and think outside the box; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sarker received several research grants, including one NSF grant still in force; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sarker spent multiple sabbaticals at prestigious institutions, among which was a one-year sabbatical at Princeton, paid for by Nobel Laureate Dr. P.W. Anderson;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Sanjoy Sarker, Ph.D., made in his career and for The University of Alabama and the College of Arts and Sciences and that Professor Sarker be appointed as Professor Emeritus of Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Sanjoy K. Sarker and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Shirley P. Foster as Assistant Professor Emerita of the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Shirley P. Foster began her career at The University of Alabama as an assistant professor in 1997, and was promoted to Chair of the Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design in 2009; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster was a revered colleague and respected member of the faculty of the College of Human Environmental Sciences and valuable contributor to The Capstone's mission for 25 years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster has a recognized record of outstanding teaching and significant academic contributions, earning awards for her teaching excellence and developing foundational courses that set the standard for the programs in Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster's expertise in historical design is recognized and has been impactful across the state, including through her service as a Commissioner on the Historical Commission for the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster was instrumental in the design and execution of major design projects within the college, including Drummond-Lyon Hall, and several renovation projects in historic Doster Hall, thereby enhancing the visual profile of the College and University

and positively impacting thousands of visitors, students, and employees over the ensuing years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster has demonstrated significant creative and academic scholarship during her tenure at The University of Alabama, with exhibits in multiple juried events, including a national award from LaGrange National XVII Biennial Art Competition, and producing peer-reviewed presentations and grants through respected academic venues; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster has exhibited exemplary leadership and service to the Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design, including providing successful stewardship through programmatic and University-level national accreditations, spearheading the redesign and evolution of the programs to keep them cutting-edge and highly regarded by academic peers across the nation, and recruiting and mentoring top-tier faculty to support the academic mission of the department; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Foster's legacy will have a positive impact and provide continuing momentum in the upward academic trajectory of the Department of Clothing, Textiles, and Interior Design for years to come;

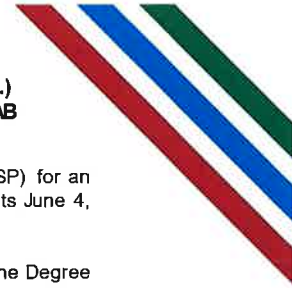
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Dr. Shirley Foster has made in her career and for The University of Alabama and the College of Human Environmental Sciences and that Dr. Foster be named Assistant Professor Emerita of the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Dr. Foster and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

## PowerPoint



### **GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF AN EDUCATION SPECIALIST (Ed.S.) DEGREE IN SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY (CIP CODE 42.2805) AT UAB**



The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805) at its June 4, 2021 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 16, 2022.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023 meeting.

**ACTION REQUESTED:** That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.1

### **Granting Final Approval of an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805) at UAB**

#### **RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2021, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) of an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805); and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

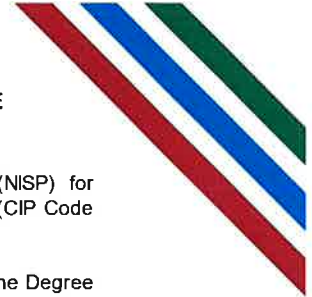
WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

## PowerPoint



### **GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE IN DISABILITY STUDIES AND REHABILITATION SCIENCE (CIP CODE 51.2314) AT UAB**



The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation Science (CIP Code 51.2314) at its September 17, 2021 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 16, 2022.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023 meeting.

**ACTION REQUESTED :** That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation Science (CIP Code 51.2314) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.2

### **Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation Science (CIP Code 51.2314) at UAB**

#### **RESOLUTION**

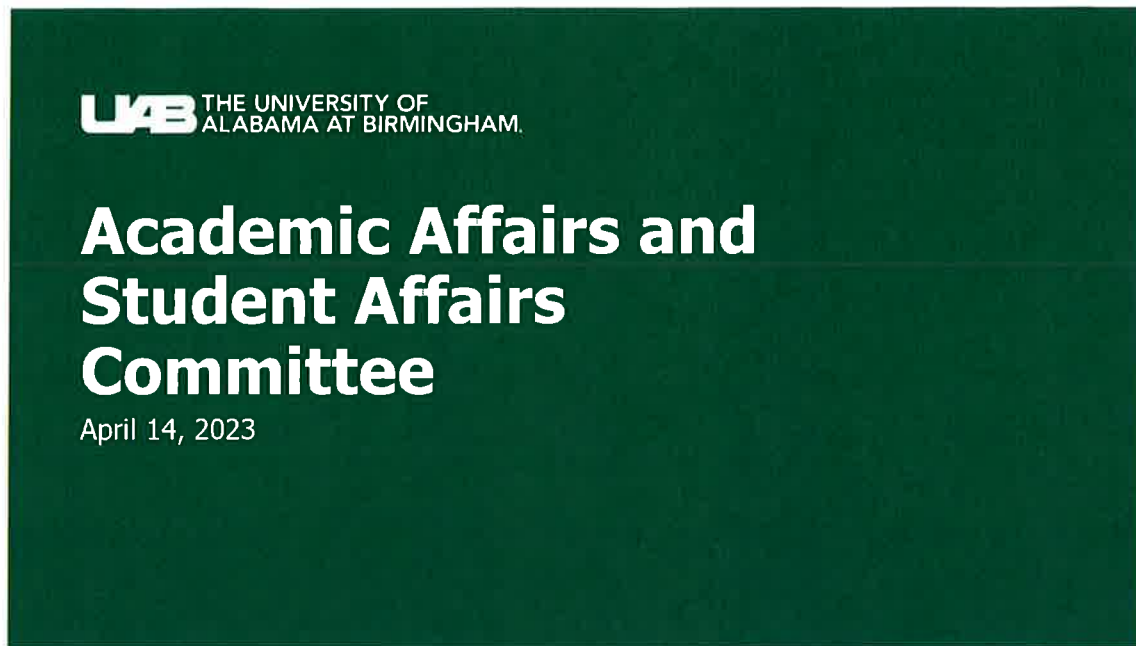
WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation Science (CIP Code 51.2314); and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation Science (CIP Code 51.2314) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

## PowerPoint



### Master of Science in Global Health (CIP Code 51.2210)

- Purpose
    - Enhance student opportunities to engage in a wide international network of health organizations, non -profits, and other schools of public health and medicine in the US and abroad.
  - Need
    - Student demand in international public health or global health programs is higher than average, with a growth rate of 21% in Alabama.
  - Other Programs
    - No similar programs in Alabama
  - Resources
    - Heersink gift funding
  - Relationship to Goals
    - Research, Innovation and Economic Development: Expands our capability to continually discover and share new knowledge
  - Administration
    - School of Public Health
    - Heersink School of Medicine
- (Govenda: Agenda Item E.3)



Granting Initial Approval and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) of a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Global Health (CIP Code 51.2210) at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Global Health on September 16, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine and the School of Public Health at The University of Alabama at Birmingham strive to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the program will be an interdisciplinary program for students seeking a set of skills for understanding how to effectively work in the global health program and policy arena and to evaluate contemporary health challenges while thinking about how they might best be solved to improve health and health equity worldwide; and

WHEREAS, the program is associated with the School of Public Health graduate certificate in Global Health Studies, and leveraging the existing courses in global health courses from the School of Public Health will provide some core curriculum while additional courses will be developed in collaboration with faculty affiliated through the Heersink School of Medicine and their departments; and

WHEREAS, no other university in the state of Alabama offers a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Global Health or similar program. In fact, UAB is the only institution in the state of Alabama that offers a graduate level program (i.e., certificate) in global health;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Global Health (CIP Code 51.2210) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham

## PowerPoint

### M.S. in Healthcare Innovation (CIP Code 51.0722)

| 9

- Purpose
    - Generate applied research that will support building and launching successful healthcare ventures while generating intellectual and organizational discourse with appreciation for the nature of the innovation experience.
  - Need
    - Labor market projections predict a 27.2% growth rate in healthcare innovation -related jobs (Hanover, 2022).
  - Other Programs
    - No similar programs in Alabama
  - Resources
    - Heersink gift funding
  - Relationship to Goals
    - Research, Innovation and Economic Development: Expands our capability to continually discover and share new knowledge
  - Administration
    - Heersink School of Medicine
- (Govenda: Agenda Item E.4)

UAB THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA AT BIRMINGHAM

© UAB. All Rights Reserved.

### Approving the Submission of a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Healthcare Innovation (CIP Code 51.0722) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved the Notice of Intent to Submit a Proposal during the November 4, 2022, Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, the intended Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Healthcare Innovation will be designed to allow students enrolled in the previously approved graduate certificate programs (Healthcare Innovation, Artificial Intelligence in Medicine, Digital Health) to apply for and continue in this proposed program; and

WHEREAS, this will be a unique program in the Birmingham medical community; and

WHEREAS, the program will complement other programs within the Heersink School of Medicine by providing a rich context for UAB students to become experts in the healthcare venture creation process;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Healthcare Innovation (CIP Code 51.0722) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

## PowerPoint

### NISP Ph.D. Educational Leadership, Policy and Ethics (CIP Code 13.0401)

- Purpose
  - To develop educational leaders with expertise in educational policy analysis and the nuances of being an ethical educational leader.
- Need
  - Employment of elementary, middle, and high school principals is projected to grow 5 % from 2021 – 2031.
- Other Programs
  - University of Alabama
  - Auburn University
  - Alabama State University
- Resources
  - No new resources anticipated
- Relationship to Goals
  - Offer a world-class, socially conscious education to diverse students to prepare the next generation of citizens and leaders. We are student-centered and consider the impact on students in what we do as a university.
- Administration
  - School of Education

(Govenda: Agenda Item E,5)

**UAB** THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA AT BIRMINGHAM

© UAB. All Rights Reserved.

Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Educational Leadership, Policy and Ethics (CIP Code 13.0401) at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Educational Leadership, Policy and Ethics will provide a specific focus on leadership, policy and ethics of P-12 schools; and

WHEREAS, the program will develop educational leaders' skills, knowledge, dispositions, and expertise in the appropriate allocation of leadership, organizational and supervisory theory to the field of practice; and

WHEREAS, the program will complement other programs within the UAB School of Education by providing a rich context for UAB students to become experts in educational policy analysis;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Educational Leadership, Policy, and Ethics (CIP Code 13.0401) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham

## PowerPoint

### NISP M.S. Health and Wellness Coaching (CIP Code 51.0001)

| 11

- Purpose
  - Prepare well-trained and highly qualified individuals to work with individuals, groups, and populations to improve their health and well-being
- Need
  - U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics projects a 12% growth for Health and Wellness Coaches between 2021 – 2031.
- Other Programs
  - Jacksonville State University – B.S.
  - Troy University – B.S
- Resources
  - No additional resources anticipated .
- Relationship to Goals
  - Offer a world-class, socially conscious education to diverse students to prepare the next generation of citizens and leaders. We are student-centered and consider the impact on students in what we do as a university .
- Administration
  - School of Education
  - School of Health Professions

(Govenda: Agenda Item E.6)

**UAB** THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALABAMA AT BIRMINGHAM

© UAB. All Rights Reserved

Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health and Wellness Coaching (CIP Code 51.0001) at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program will prepare individuals to assume roles as health/wellness professionals in private business and industry, community organizations, and health care settings; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program will include instruction in personal health, community health and welfare, nutrition, epidemiology, disease prevention, fitness and exercise, and health behaviors; and

WHEREAS, this program will prepare well-trained and highly qualified individuals to work with individuals, groups, and populations to improve their health and well-being; and

WHEREAS, this program will be a collaborative effort between the School of Education and the Department of Community Health and Human Services in the School of Health Professions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISIP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Health and Wellness Coaching (CIP Code 51.0001) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Changing the Name and CIP Code of the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) Degree (CIP Code 14.1001) to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (BSECE) Degree (CIP Code 14.4701) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) provides students with a solid foundation in any of the areas of electrical engineering, including advanced analog and digital electronics, microprocessor applications, biomedical instrumentation and digital computer systems; and

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Engineering proposes a non-substantive change in the current Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) degree by changing the name and CIP Code to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (BSECE) degree; and

WHEREAS, the current Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree offers elective courses which cover the entire spectrum of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and

WHEREAS, the name change would more accurately express the nature of the existing program for the public and industry; and

WHEREAS, the proposed change does not involve the requirements or character of the degree; and

WHEREAS, changing the name of the degree and the CIP Code will more closely align the name of the degree with the department in which it resides and will not alter the curriculum;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the name and the CIP Code of the current Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) Degree (CIP Code 14.1001) to Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Science (BSECE) Degree (CIP Code 14.4701) at UAB.

Approving Changing the CIP Code for the Undergraduate Certificate in Honors Student Leadership Development Academy from (CIP Code 35.0103) to (CIP Code 52.0213) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Honors College at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) provides students with a solid foundation in leadership skills; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees and ACHE recently approved the undergraduate certificate in Honors Student Leadership Development Academy during the November 4, 2022 meeting; and

WHEREAS, the CIP Code 35.010 is designated for non-credit bearing programs and the undergraduate certificate is a 15 credit hour certificate; and

WHEREAS, the CIP Code 52.0213 is designated for credit bearing courses that focus on leadership skills and is more appropriate for this undergraduate certificate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the CIP Code for the Undergraduate Certificate in Honors Student Leadership Development Academy from CIP Code 35.0103 to CIP Code 52.0213 at UAB.

Approving Changing the Name of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Laboratory Science to Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical Laboratory Science (CIP Code 51.1005) at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Health Professions at UAB currently offers a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Clinical Laboratory Science; and

WHEREAS, the program is accredited by the American Society for Clinical Pathology Board of Certification (ASCP BOC) and its purpose is to prepare graduates for entry-level professional practice; and

WHEREAS, the ASCP BOC has encouraged educational programs to adopt the term Medical Laboratory Science as the formal designation for programs to establish the community between educational programs and professional credentials; and

WHEREAS, the School of Health Professions believes the proposed degree name change will better reflect the name of the profession, Medical Laboratory Scientist (MLS) and will help mainstream the terminology associated with the profession; and

WHEREAS, there will be no changes to the core degree requirements;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the name of the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Clinical Laboratory Science to Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Medical Laboratory Science (CIP Code 51.1005) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approval of Changing the Concentration Name of Community Health to Health Promotion and Education within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Community Health and Human Services (CIP Code 51.0001) at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Education at UAB strives to review, revise and make its programs more consistent with professional standards and current workforce definitions; and

WHEREAS, the School of Education has requested to rename the Community Health concentration to Health Promotion and Education within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Community Health and Human Services; and

WHEREAS, the proposed concentration name change will better align with professions in this area and with current accreditation standards from the National Commission for Health Education Credentialing (NCHEC); and

WHEREAS, the proposed concentration name change will prepare undergraduate students with knowledge and skills to understand and advocate for health promotion and education; and

WHEREAS, the proposed concentration name change will help to distinguish the major from related options within the School of Public Health at UAB;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the concentration name of Community Health to Health Promotion and Education within in the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Community Health and Human Services (CIP Code 51.0001) in the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Establishing the Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science in  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of  
Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine wishes to create a new Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science in order to provide the faculty with an administrative and clinical infrastructure consistent with transitions in the current academic medicine environment; and

WHEREAS, the Informatics Institute is a world-class academic unit, advancing the field through novel research, practice and training the next generation of informaticians; and

WHEREAS, greater opportunity for expansion of research, increased educational opportunities and competitive advantages will be more readily available under a new department-level administrative structure; and

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine supports granting such a department-level administrative structure, which will provide the aforementioned opportunities, expansion and competitive advantage and now desires to commit to, and invest in, such continued growth and competitiveness by creating a new Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science; and

WHEREAS, the currently-appointed Informatics Institute Director James J. Cimino, M.D., Distinguished Professor of Medicine in the Division of General Internal Medicine, will serve as the Chair of the new Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science; and

WHEREAS, the faculty of the new Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science shall be comprise of the currently-appointed faculty of the Informatics Institute; and



WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine has submitted a proposal to request the closure of the Informatics Institute as part of the Board's April 2023 agenda, with all faculty and financial resources associated with the Institute being transitioned to the new Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science, effective October 1, 2023;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, that it approves establishment of the Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

Approving Closure of the Informatics Institute in The University of Alabama  
at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the establishment of the Informatics Institute on June 13, 2014; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine initially established the Informatics Institute with the charge to recruit faculty, initiate original biomedical informatics research programs, provide collaborative support to researchers and clinicians, and establish undergraduate, graduate, and postgraduate educational programs; and

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine now wishes to close the Informatics Institute effective October 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, all physical, fiscal and human resources previously provided to the Institute will be redirected to the Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science, if approved for establishment by the Board at its April 2023 meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that is approves closure of the Informatics Institute in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

Approving Establishment of the Endowed Chair in Immunology at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a gift of \$1,500,000 has been received from The University of Alabama Health Services Foundation to establish an endowed chair in the Immunology Institute

within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, this endowed chair will be used to support the work and the mission of the Institute through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of immunology; and

WHEREAS, this endowed chair will help the Institute carry out its mission to maximize health and eliminate suffering by caring for people, teaching, and creating knowledge; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned scientists and physicians in the Institute who occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their medical breakthroughs, research, teaching, and clinical care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude this generous gift and herewith approves the establishment of the Endowed Chair in Immunology, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Frances E. Lund, Ph.D., Director of the Immunology Institute; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Burton Multiple Sclerosis Endowed Research  
Professorship in Neurology at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a gift of \$500,000 has been received to establish an endowed professorship in the Department of Neurology within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will be used to support a clinical researcher whose work is primarily focused on innovation in multiple sclerosis; and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will have an enduring effect on the lives of the many who will benefit from the potential discoveries that will be made in the Department of Neurology at UAB and from the work of its occupants and will, therefore, be of significant

and lasting value to the University and the advancement of multiple sclerosis research for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude the generous gift and herewith approves the establishment of the Burton Multiple Sclerosis Endowed Research Professorship in Neurology.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to David G. Standaert, M.D., Ph.D., Chair of the Department of Neurology; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in acknowledgment and appreciation of the personalized prostate cancer care provided by Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., M.S.H.A., F.A.C.S, Joe A. and Gerrie M. Chambliss, KPH Dynasty Trust, of Plantation, Florida, have given \$502,283 to establish an endowed professorship in his honor in the Department of Urology within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will be used to support a clinical researcher whose work is primarily focused on innovation in prostate cancer research; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that one in eight men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer during their lifetime, innovative surgical methodologies and treatment options have been developed as the understanding of prostate cancer grows; and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will have an enduring effect on the lives of the many who will benefit from the potential discoveries that will be made in the Department of Urology at UAB and from the work of its occupants and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of prostate cancer research for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, and current and future prostate cancer patients throughout the state of Alabama and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves

the establishment of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. and Mrs. Joe A. Chambliss; to Soroush Rais-Bahrami, M.D., M.B.A, Interim Chair of the Department of Urology; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Dr. Beverly C. Walters Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurology to the Beverly C. Walters, M.D., Endowed Professorship for Neurosurgery at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling \$106,837 from Dr. and Mrs. George Yancey Gillespie, Ms. Virginia Ellen Jackson, and Dr. Amber Gordon and approved the establishment of the Dr. Beverly C. Walters Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurosurgery in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the Dr. Beverly C. Walter Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurosurgery and the transfer of \$50,000 in departmental funds to the quasi-endowment to enhance the endowment corpus; and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling \$344,185.29 have been received from Dr. and Mrs. George Yancey Gillespie, Ms. Virginia Ellen Jackson, Dr. Amber Gordon, Dr. Mahesh Shenai, and The University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$501,022.29, for the purpose of converting the Dr. Beverly C. Walters, Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurosurgery to the Beverly C. Walters, M.D., Endowed Professorship for Neurosurgery; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the Department through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of neurosurgery; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowed faculty scholar be named in honor of Beverly C. Walters, M.D., MSc., F.R.C.S.C., F.A.C.S, and her resilience, selflessness, and dedication to advancing education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walters is a neurosurgeon and clinical epidemiologist who is retired from full-time clinical practice in general neurosurgery, focusing on the spine, brachial plexus, and peripheral nerve, to pursue her interest in applied evidence-based medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walters serves as an Adjunct Professor of Neurological Surgery in the Department of Neurosurgery; and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned professionals in the Department of Neurosurgery who will occupy the position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their research, teaching, and care;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the conversion and renaming of the Dr. Beverly C. Walters Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurosurgery to the Beverly C. Walters, M.D., Endowed Professorship for Neurosurgery.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. and Mrs. George Yancey Gillespie; to Ms. Virginia Ellen Jackson; to Dr. Amber Gordon; to The University of Alabama Health Services Foundation; to Dr. Anupam Agarwal, Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Support Fund for Faculty Excellence in Accounting to the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Professorship in Accounting at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2013, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling \$50,000 from Sallie W. Dean and G. Hilton Dean and approved the establishment of the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Support Fund for Faculty Excellence in the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business (Collat School of Business) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling \$459,312.86 have been received from Sallie W. Dean and G. Hilton Dean, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$509,312.86, for the purpose of converting the fund to an endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, these gifts serve as an expression of how much the accounting program personally meant to Mrs. Dean and were gifted in tribute to the excellent professors she encountered during her undergraduate years at UAB, and it is the donors' desire that this

endowed professorship be used to assist with the recruitment and retention of outstanding accounting faculty who will make a positive difference in the quality of instruction in the Department; and

WHEREAS, Sallie Williams was born to Mr. and Mrs. Tillman Williams on May 10, 1946, in Huntsville, Alabama, where she was raised; and

WHEREAS, in 1965, she married G. Hilton Dean of Talladega, Alabama, and together they had two children, Kathryn Dean Roberson and Gary H. Dean, Jr.; and

WHEREAS, a 1966 graduate of The University of Alabama and current member of its Board of Visitors, G. Hilton Dean is retired from a long and distinguished career with Ernst & Young, where he achieved the position of Vice Chair of Finance, Technology and Administration; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Dean earned a Bachelor of Science in Accounting in 1975 from UAB, where she was a member of the international honor society for business, Beta Gamma Sigma, and winner of the *Wall Street Journal* Student Achievement Award; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Dean became a Certified Public Accountant and served on the faculty of the University of Miami in Florida and as an adjunct instructor at Fordham University in New York, Baruch College of The City University of New York, and Lipscomb University in Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, she went on to earn a Master of Professional Accountancy from the University of Miami in Florida in 1993; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Professorship in Accounting in consideration of Mrs. Dean's outstanding dedication to the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business and the field of accounting; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the conversion and renaming of the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Support Fund for Faculty Excellence in Accounting to the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Professorship in Accounting.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. and Mrs. G. Hilton Dean to share with members of their family; to Stephanie Yates, Ph.D., Chair of the Department of Accounting and Finance; to Eric Jack, Ph.D., Dean of the Collat School of Business; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Renaming of the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology to the Victor Darley-USmar Endowed Professorship in Molecular Pathology at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2011, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling \$500,000 from The University of Alabama Health Services Foundation (UAHSF) and approved the establishment of the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology in the Department of Pathology within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2011, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the appointment of Victor Michael Darley-USmar, Ph.D., as the first holder of the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology; and

WHEREAS, in January 2023, Dr. Darley-USmar vacated the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology; and

WHEREAS, to better align the endowment name with its purpose and to honor Dr. Darley-USmar's contributions to the field of pathology, it is now the wish of the Department and University's administration to change the name of the endowment to the Victor Darley-USmar Endowed Professorship in Molecular Pathology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Darley-USmar earned his B.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in biological chemistry from the University of Essex in Colchester, United Kingdom; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Darley-USmar completed his postdoctoral research training in biochemistry at the University of Oregon in 1983; was appointed Assistant Professor at the University of Tsukuba in Japan in 1983; and was appointed Senior Research Scientist at the Wellcome Research Laboratories in Beckenham, United Kingdom, in 1985; and

WHEREAS, in 1995, Dr. Darley-USmar was appointed Associate Professor in the Department of Pathology, became a member of the graduate faculty in Integrated Biomedical Sciences, Environmental Health Sciences, and Anesthesiology, and was appointed Senior Scientist in the Center for Free Radical Biology at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Darley-USmar continued to progress through the ranks at UAB, eventually becoming Professor of Pathology, Director of the Molecular and Cellular Pathology Graduate Program, Chair of the Conflict of Interest Review Board, and Associate Dean for Postdoctoral Education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Darley-USmar has earned an international reputation as an outstanding scientist through his research focusing on how cells make energy and how

defects in mitochondria and excess free radicals cause disease, which is relevant to better understanding diseases such as diabetes and cardiovascular pathology; and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned professionals in the Department of Pathology who will occupy the position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their research, teaching, and care;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the renaming of the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology to the Victor Darley-USmar Endowed Professorship in Molecular Pathology.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Victor Darley-USmar, Ph.D.; to George J. Netto, M.D., Chair of the Department of Pathology; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Dissolution of the Joint Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in Educational Leadership (CIP Code 13.0401) at UAB and UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on May 28, 1981, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the creation of a joint doctoral (Ed.D.) program in Educational Leadership between The University of Alabama and The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, the Deans of the College of Education at UA and the School of Education at UAB agreed to delete the Educational Leadership (Ed.D.) program; and

WHEREAS, changes in technology have all but eliminated the need to share the physical resources provided through library holdings and have created challenges with diverse learning management systems, student information systems, academic calendars, and registration systems; and

WHEREAS, UAB is submitting a NISP for an Educational Leadership degree program (Ph.D.), and UA will retain its standalone Educational Leadership (Ed.D.) program and will assist UAB as needed to develop a doctoral program that focuses on the needs of the UAB K-12 education community; and

WHEREAS, faculty in these programs will not be displaced and current students in the joint program will receive a diploma with the seals of both institutions; and



WHEREAS, UA and UAB have notified SACSCOC of the planned dissolution of the joint Educational Leadership (Ed.D.) program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a request to dissolve the Joint Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in Educational Leadership (CIP Code 13.0401) at The University of Alabama and The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Ravi Bhatia, M.D., as the First Holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology at UAB

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology was established by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at their February 3, 2023, meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by C. Seth Landefeld, M.D., Chairman of the Department of Medicine, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and with the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Ravi Bhatia, M.D., Director of the Stem Cell Program at the Heersink School of Medicine, Professor in the Division of Hematology and Oncology, Department of Medicine, as the first holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair of Hematology-Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia, a native of New Delhi, India, received his undergraduate degree from the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1983 and his M.D., in Internal Medicine from the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1987; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia began his graduate medical training at the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1984 as an intern and remained there as a resident until 1989 (Resident in Internal Medicine, 1985-1987; Senior Resident in Internal Medicine, 1988; Senior Resident in Medical Oncology, 1988-1989); and completed a fellowship in Hematology Oncology (1989-1994) at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, his past appointments include Clinical Assistant Professor in Medicine, Division of Hematology at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis, Minnesota (1995-1996); Assistant Physician (equivalent to Assistant Professor) in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, CA (1996-2004); Associate Physician in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National

Medical Center in Duarte, CA (2004-2005); Professor in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, CA (2005-2014); and Professor in the Division of Hematology and Oncology in the Department of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham from 2015 to current; and

WHEREAS, additional appointments of Dr. Bhatia included Director, Stem Cell Biology Program, Division of Hematology/HCT, City of Hope National Medical Center, Duarte, CA (2001-2006); Director, Division of Hematopoietic Stem Cell and Leukemia Research, City of Hope National Medical Center, Duarte, CA (2006 –2014); and Co-Director, Hematological Malignancies Program, City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center (2006–2014), Deputy Director O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center (2015-2019 and 2020-2021), Interim Director O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center (2019), Program Director UAB BMT & CT Program (2015-2018), Medical Director, Cell Processing Facility (2015-present), and Director Stem Cell Program at the UAB Heersink School of Medicine (2022-current); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia was appointed Martha Ann and David L. May Endowed Chair in Cancer Research in the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s excellence in medicine has been recognized by his appointment as an elected member of the American Society for Clinical Investigation in 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s awards and honors include Stohlman Scholar of the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society; Scholar in Clinical Research Award (2002); Watson Award-University of Minnesota (1996); American Society of Clinical Oncology, Young Investigator Award (1995); Frank Trobough Award of the American Federation for Clinical Research (1991); Janet Rowley Prize of the International CML Foundation (2020) Max Cooper award for Research Excellence (2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s research interests include investigation of the regulation of normal and malignant stem cell growth in hematologic malignancies, and the development of effective approaches to eliminate malignant stem cells to enhance outcomes for these cancers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia is internationally recognized as an expert in the field of hematologic malignancies, and Dr. Bhatia’s leadership has accelerated the development of the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center and the Division of Hematology and Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia is an exceptionally talented physician scientist who has advanced the care of patients with hematologic malignancies; and excels in education and training of students, house staff, and fellows in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Medicine, the Division of Hematology and Oncology, and has extensively

mentored young physician scientists, postdoctoral, and graduate students in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS Dr. Bhatia is the author of numerous high-quality, high-impact peer-reviewed scientific articles published in journals and book chapters and has presented the results of his research by speaking at national and international scientific meetings; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual of Dr. Bhatia's caliber, a longstanding member of UAB leading the novel Stem Cell Program, and it concurs in the University's decision to honor him by naming him as the first holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair of Hematology-Oncology;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves the appointment of Ravi Bhatia, M.D., as the first holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Ravi Bhatia to share with members of his family and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Richard O. Burney, M.D., as the First Holder of the J. Benjamin Younger, M.D., - Roensch Family Endowed Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the J. Benjamin Younger, M.D. - Roensch Family Endowed Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility, in the Division of Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham by resolution adopted February 9, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Richard O. Burney, M.D., MSc., Associate Professor and Director of the Division of Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility, as the first holder of the J. Benjamin Younger, M.D. - Roensch Family Endowed Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) Heersink School of Medicine, with concurrence of the University's leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney, a native of Auburn, Alabama, graduated with his undergraduate degree in Biological Science from the United States Military Academy at West

Point in 1991; completed a Master's of science in Immunogenetics from Oxford University in Oxford, United Kingdom through a Marshall Scholarship; received his medical degree from Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences in 1997; completed a residency in Obstetrics and Gynecology at Madigan Army Medical Center in Tacoma, Washington; and completed a fellowship in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility from Stanford University in Palo Alto, California; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney served in various capacities in the United States Army from 1990 to 2019; achieved the rank of Colonel at retirement; engaged in two tours of combat working as a staff surgeon as part of Operation Iraqi Freedom in 2003 and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn in 2010; and received numerous military awards, including Order of Military Medical Merit, "A" Proficiency Designator for Career Military Medical Achievement, Bronze Star – Operation Iraqi Freedom, Meritorious Service Medal (Operation New Dawn), Military Outstanding Volunteer Medical Service Medal, and Army Commendation Medal; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney is an active member and leader of various professional societies including the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology (Fellow), the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, the American Society for Reproductive Medicine – Endometriosis Special Interest Group, Society for Reproductive Investigation, Pacific Coast Reproductive Society, and the Alpha Omega Alpha National Medical Honor Society and has received numerous national and international awards for his work in Women's Health and specifically, Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney has extensive expertise in the areas of Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility research and education, including numerous grant awards, clinical trials, manuscripts, books and book chapter authorships, published abstracts, oral presentations, and invited lectureships; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney is nationally and internationally recognized for his research and clinical activities new and innovative medical, interventional, and surgical methods which have advanced the science of medical practice of the evaluation and therapy of patients experiencing reproductive health and fertility challenges; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burney has shown exceptional work in the education and training of students and housestaff in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Division of Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility, and has extensively mentored young physicians and physician scientists from across the nation and from international centers with specific interest in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves appointment of Dr. Richard O. Burney as the first holder of the J. Benjamin Younger, M.D. - Roensch Family Endowed Chair in Reproductive

Endocrinology and Infertility at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Richard O. Burney to share with members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Kenneth Boockvar, M.D., M.S., as the Third Holder of the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine in the Integrative Center for Aging at The University of Alabama at Birmingham by resolution adopted on February 2002; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Kenneth Boockvar, M.D., M.S., Professor and Director of the Division of Gerontology, Geriatrics, and Palliative Care, as the third holder of the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), with the concurrence of the University's leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Boockvar, a native of New York, graduated from Harvard University in 1989, with a Bachelors of Arts in Chemistry; received his medical degree in 1993, from the Duke University School of Medicine; received a Master's of Science in Health Services Research and Clinical Epidemiology from Weill Graduate School of Medical Sciences at Cornell University; and

WHEREAS, after earning his medical degree, Dr. Boockvar began his postgraduate training and completed his residency at Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, serving as Chief Resident in the Internal Medicine program; and completed a fellowship in General Internal Medicine at new York Hospital at the Cornell University Medical Center in 1999; then completed a fellowship in Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology at the University of California Los Angeles Veteran Affairs Multicampus Program in 2000; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Boockvar is Board Certified in Internal Medicine (1996), in the subspecialty of Geriatric Medicine (2000); and

WHEREAS, in 2022, Dr. Boockvar joined the faculty at UAB as a Professor with tenure; and

WHEREAS, in addition to his current academic appointments, Dr. Boockvar is the Director of the Division of Gerontology, Geriatrics, and Palliative Care and the Director of The Integrative Center for Aging Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Boockvar has been a longstanding member and thought leader in the American Geriatrics Society and the American College of Physicians, has been awarded with many academic honours, and has served on numerous committees and councils; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Boockvar has shown a focus in improving the health and quality of care for older adults with research that examined healthcare transitions and the advancement of care for geriatric and frail patients throughout his career at Mount Sinai School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Boockvar's superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University's decision to honor him by naming him as the third holder of the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Kenneth Boockvar, M.D., M.S., as the third holder of the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Kenneth Boockvar to share with members of his family and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., as the Third Holder of the James C. Lee, Jr., Endowed Chair for the Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved establishment of the James C. Lee, Jr., Endowed Chair for the Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine on February 4, 2011; and

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2021, the School of Medicine was named The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine by the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, this Endowed Chair was established to enable the Heersink School of Medicine to recruit and retain a dean with academic excellence and visionary guidance to lead the School in its mission of delivering undergraduate and graduate medical programs of superior quality and relevance through excellent instruction, scholarly contributions, and service to their students; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Professor, Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, as the third holder of this Endowed Chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Agarwal received his medical degree from Kasturba Medical College at Mangalore University, completed an internship at Government Wenlock and Lady Goschen Hospitals, completed his residency in Internal Medicine and Nephrology at the Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research in Chandigarh, India, completed fellowships at the University of Minnesota Hospitals and Clinic and subsequently the University of Florida College of Medicine, where he began his professional academic career as Instructor in 1996; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Agarwal was recruited to the UAB faculty in November 2003 as an Associate Professor and Associate Director of Research in the Department of Medicine Division of Nephrology, where he quickly rose to the rank of Professor of Medicine; he also serves as Executive Vice Dean in the School of Medicine Dean's Office and previously served as Director of the Nephrology Research and Training Center (2003-2009) and Director of the Division of Nephrology (2008-2021); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Agarwal's professional memberships include the American Society for Clinical Investigation, Association of American Physicians, American Clinical and Climatological Association, Southern Society for Clinical Investigation, the International Society for Nephrology, the American Federation for Clinical Research, the American Society of Nephrology, the National Kidney Foundation, the Society for Free Radical Biology and Medicine, the American Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, the American Physiological Society and the Indian Society of Nephrology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Agarwal has authored 179 peer-reviewed research papers, editorial reviews, book chapters and abstracts in the field of nephrology, serves as Past President of the American Society of Nephrology, and serves on the editorial board for Kidney International and Laboratory Investigation and is a frequent speaker at national and international symposiums; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board wholeheartedly concur with the selection of Dr. Anupam Agarwal as the third holder of this prestigious endowed faculty position specifically for the Dean of the Heersink School of Medicine and look forward to his contributions in

furthering UAB's status as a premier academic medical center and first-choice for healthcare;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., as the third holder of the James C. Lee, Jr., Endowed Chair for the Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., to share with members of his family; to Pamela Benoit, Ph.D., Provost at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and to other appropriate officials of the university.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Ravi Bhatia, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Division of Hematology and Oncology, the Department of Medicine wishes to acknowledge Ravi Bhati, M.D., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia, a native of New Delhi, India, received his undergraduate degree from the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1983 and his M.D., in Internal Medicine from the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1987; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia began his graduate medical training at the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, India in 1984 as an Intern and remained there as a resident until 1989 (Resident in Internal Medicine, 1985-1987; Senior Resident in Internal Medicine, 1988; Senior Resident in Medical Oncology, 1988-1989); and completed a fellowship in Hematology Oncology (1989-1994) at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, his past appointments include Clinical Assistant Professor in Medicine, Division of Hematology at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis, Minnesota (1995-1996); Assistant Physician (equivalent to Assistant Professor) in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, CA (1996-2004); Associate Physician in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, CA (2004-2005); Professor in the Department of Hematology/HCT at City of Hope National Medical Center in Duarte, CA (2005-2014);



Professor in the Division of Hematology and Oncology in the Department of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham from 2015 to current; and

WHEREAS, additional appointments of Dr. Bhatia included Director, Stem Cell Biology Program, Division of Hematology/HCT, City of Hope National Medical Center, Duarte, CA (2001-2006); Director, Division of Hematopoietic Stem Cell and Leukemia Research, City of Hope National Medical Center, Duarte, CA (2006 –2014); and Co-Director, Hematological Malignancies Program, City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center (2006 – 2014); Deputy Director of the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center (2015-2019 and 2020-2021); Interim Director of the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center (2019); Program Director UAB BMT & CT Program (2015-2018); Medical Director, Cell Processing Facility (2015-present), and Director of the Stem Cell Program at the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (2022-current); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia was appointed Martha Ann and David L. May Endowed Chair in Cancer Research in the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at The University of Alabama at Birmingham in 2015 and was recommended as the first holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology in 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s excellence in medicine has been recognized by his appointment as an elected member of the American Society for Clinical Investigation in 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s awards and honors include Stohlman Scholar of the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society; Scholar in Clinical Research Award (2002); Watson Award-University of Minnesota (1996); American Society of Clinical Oncology, Young Investigator Award (1995); Frank Trobough Award of the American Federation for Clinical Research (1991); Janet Rowley Prize of the International CML Foundation (2020); and the Max Cooper Award for Research Excellence (2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia’s research interests include investigation of the regulation of normal and malignant stem cell growth in hematologic malignancies, and the development of effective approaches to eliminate malignant stem cells to enhance outcomes for these cancers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia is an internationally recognized as an expert in the field of hematologic malignancies, and Dr. Bhatia’s leadership has accelerated the development of the O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center and the Division of Hematology and Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bhatia is an exceptionally talented physician scientist who has advanced the care of patients with hematologic malignancies; and excels in education and training of students, house staff, and fellows in the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Medicine, the Division of Hematology and Oncology, and has extensively

mentored young physician scientists, postdoctoral, and graduate students in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS Dr. Bhatia is the author of numerous high-quality, high-impact peer-reviewed scientific articles published in journals and book chapters; he has presented the results of his research by speaking at national and international scientific meetings;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Ravi Bhati, M.D., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges this thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Ravi Bhatia, to members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Heith Copes, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor in Criminal Justice at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Heith Copes, Ph.D., Professor of Criminal Justice in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), has been recommended to receive the designation of Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes earned his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Southwestern Louisiana (1993) and his Master of Arts (1998) and Doctor of Philosophy (2001) degrees from the University of Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes joined UAB in 2001 as Assistant Professor in the Department of Criminal Justice, received tenure and was promoted to Associate Professor in 2006, and was promoted to Professor in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes has published one book, four ethnographic photo essays, six edited volumes, 35 book chapters, and more than 110 refereed articles in the most prestigious journals in the discipline; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes is among the most cited authors in the field of Criminal Justice, having been cited more than 6,300 times and with approximately 100 articles that have been cited 10 or more times; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes's work has been supported by nearly \$0.5M in external funding from agencies such as the National Science Foundation and the National Institute of Justice; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes has won multiple external teaching honors, including the Outstanding Mentor Award from the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences in 2020 and the Outstanding Educator Award from the Southern Criminal Justice Association in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes served as Mentor for the Division of Women and Crime Mentoring Program in the 2021–2022 academic year, for the Racial Democracy Crime and Justice Network in 2017, and for NSF's Research Experiences for Undergraduate (REU) program from 2010–2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes's international reputation has led to seven international visiting/residency opportunities, including one in December 2022 at the renowned Max Planck Institute for the Study of Crime, Security, and Law in Freiburg, Germany; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Copes was awarded the Ireland Prize for Scholarly Distinction (2017), won the James L. Maddex, Jr. Paper of the Year Award in the *Criminal Justice Review* (2009), and is considered a trailblazer in photo-ethnographic studies of drug use and misuse; and

WHEREAS, with memberships, awards, and recognitions too numerous to list, Dr. Copes is one of the most accomplished and productive academicians at UAB, and the College of Arts and Sciences and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorses recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of Distinguished Professor;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of Heith Copes, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor in Criminal Justice at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board does herein extend its deepest appreciation to Dr. Copes for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Copes to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Craig Elmetts, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Department of Dermatology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Craig Elmets, M.D., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets received his undergraduate degree in General Science in 1971, followed by the completion of his medical degree in 1975 from The University of Iowa. He completed his residencies in Internal Medicine at The University of Kansas Medical Center in 1978 and Dermatology at the University of Iowa Hospitals in 1980. He completed a Immunodermatology fellowship from 1980-1982 at The University of Texas Health Science Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets began his career as Assistant Professor of Dermatology at Case Western Reserve University in 1982, where he rose through the ranks becoming Professor of Dermatology and General Medical Sciences (Oncology) in 1997. During his tenure, he served as Director of the NIH Sponsored Skin Diseases Research Center of Northeast Ohio Medicine. After 15 years on the faculty of Case Western Reserve University, Dr. Elmets was recruited to the UAB faculty as a Professor in the Department of Dermatology in 1997 and served as Chairman until 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets Department of Dermatology's basic research program, originally launched as part of his vision as chair, it has been ranked as first or second for NIH funding for dermatology research for the past four years. The program won the prestigious P30 Center status for 10 years by the National Institute of Arthritis, Musculoskeletal and Skin Disease; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets has a national and international reputation as an investigator in the immunoprevention and chemoprevention of skin cancer and has been able to translate his basic science discoveries into clinically applicable treatments and beyond; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets has contributed three books, 32 chapters and more than 240 articles to important photobiology, immunodermatology, and skin cancer chemoprevention and therapy textbooks; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets has served on numerous organizations as a leader in his field, including as a member of the Medical Dermatology Society; the Alabama Dermatology Society; the American Contact Dermatitis Society; the Photomedicine Society Board of Directors; Member of the American College of Physicians; Psoriasis Guidelines Taskforce (2007-present, Chair 2016-present); Clinical Guidelines and Research Committee (2010-present, Chairman, 2011-2015); Council on Science and Research (2015-present; Vice Chair, 2015-2016; Chair, 2016-present); University of Alabama Health Sciences Foundation

Advisory Board; NIH Chemical Pathology Study Section; NIH ACTS Study Section; and the National Association of Veterans Administration Dermatologists Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets continues to be an outstanding and dedicated educator, fostering the next generation of scientists as evidenced by his extensive didactic teaching, his mentorship of numerous students at multiple levels, and his dedication to career development of students and trainees at all levels; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets has successfully mentored more than 20 graduate students and postdoctoral fellows; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Elmets has maintained continuous funding from such entities as the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and National Cancer Institute (NCI), indicating the outstanding quality of his science;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Craig Elmets, M.D., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Craig Elmets to share with members of his family and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jeffrey D. Kerby, M.D., Ph.D., FACS  
as Distinguished Professor at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and the Department of Surgery, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Jeffrey D. Kerby, M.D., Ph.D., FACS by appointing him as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby received both his undergraduate degree and Medical Degree from the University of Missouri at Kansas City in 1989 and then completed his surgical residency in general surgery at UAB in 1999, along with a post-doctoral research fellowship in 1996, earning his Ph.D. degree in Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics from UAB in 1997; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby worked as a Clinical Assistant Professor of Surgery, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (2000-2003); followed by an appointment as Assistant Professor of Surgery at the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences F. Edward Hebert School of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (2001-2003); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby then began his career with UAB as an Associate Professor of Surgery, Division of Trauma, Burns, and Surgical Critical Care (2003-2005), followed by tenure in 2005; Dr. Kerby was then promoted to Professor of Surgery (2010) and was appointed Division Director of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery (2014) and the Brigham Family Endowed Professorship in Trauma and Acute Care Surgery (2021); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby served in the United States Air Force as an active duty surgeon until 2003, deploying as a combat trauma surgeon in support of Operation Enduring Freedom in 2002. Dr. Kerby has established military-civilian partnerships between UAB and the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Army, developing trauma training programs for Air Force Special Operations Surgical Teams, Air Force Pararescue personnel and Army 18 Deltas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby is the Consultant in Trauma Surgery for the 720<sup>th</sup> Special Tactics Group (2007-Present); Off Line Medical Director for the Regional Paramedic Services, Inc. (2008-Present); Medical Director for Regional Air Medical Services (2019-Present); and Trauma Consultant to the Office of Emergency Medical Services in the Alabama Department of Public Health; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby is a member of the American Surgical Association: Southern Surgical Association; Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma; Society of University Surgeons; Surgical Biology Club II; a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons; American Association for the Surgery of Trauma; American Burn Association; and the Society of Air Force Clinical Surgeons; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby serves on multiple councils and committees, including on the Executive Committee of the American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma, where he also provides service as Chair, Scudder Oration Working Group, Chair of the Membership Committee and member of the Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Working Group. Dr. Kerby is also a member of the Clinical Trauma, Burn, Acute Care Program Subcommittee of the American Surgical Association, and former Chair and current member of the Department of Surgery APT Committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby serves on the Editorial Board for the *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*, *Trauma Surgery and Acute Care Open*, and *Prehospital Emergency Care*; and he is also a reviewer for *Annals of Surgery* and the *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby has 155 published manuscripts, six book chapters, and numerous abstracts; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby is dedicated to cultivating program growth and excellence with a firm commitment to providing quality patient care as well as to promoting outstanding research and education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby was appointed as the holder of the Brigham Family Endowed Professorship in Trauma and Acute Care Surgery in April 2021; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kerby is one of the most accomplished and productive physicians and academicians at UAB, and The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of Distinguished Professor;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Jeffrey D. Kerby, M.D., Ph.D., FACS hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Jeffrey Kerby, to members of his family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Department of Neurobiology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., by appointing her as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin received her undergraduate degree in Biology from Alabama State University in 1996, followed by the completion of her Doctor of Philosophy degree in Cell/Molecular Biology in 2001 from Binghamton University (SUNY); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin completed her postgraduate education following Postdoctoral Fellowships (research) at Baylor College of Medicine and at The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB in 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin's career has spanned more than 13 years and included academic appointments of increasing complexity and prestige, and she has held positions at the Heersink School of Medicine, a respected institution of higher learning; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin began her academic career as an Assistant Professor in 2009 and became a tenured Associate Professor on October 1, 2015, serving as Co-Chair of the Black/African-American Faculty Association, Director of the NIH/NINDS Neuroscience

Roadmap Scholar Program grant, and Director of the Comprehensive Neuroscience Center EEG Core among other roles; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin was promoted to full professor with tenure in the Department of Neurobiology in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine on October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin was appointed to the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in February 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has earned numerous awards including the Becky Trigg Outstanding UAB Faculty Member award by the Commission on the Status of Women, UAB HSOM Dean's Excellence Award for Diversity Enhancement, 50 Under 50 Alabama State University Distinguished Alumnus Award, UAB Graduate Dean's Award for Excellence in Mentorship, and the UAB President's Diversity Champion Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin's contribution to her field is far reaching, and she has been nationally recognized for her work as a pioneer in epigenetics of learning and memory. Her recent work has added epigenetic studies of human brain tissue harvested during epilepsy surgeries; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has made significant contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge through her published works of more than 50 peer-reviewed publications, four book chapters, and numerous lectures and presentations at national and international conferences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin continues to be an outstanding and dedicated educator fostering the next generation of scientists as evidenced by her extensive didactic teaching, her mentorship of numerous students at multiple levels, and her dedication to career development of students and trainees at all levels. She has successfully mentored more than 20 graduate students and postdoctoral fellows; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has served extensively on NIH Study Sections, Foundation grant review sessions, journal editorial boards, Boards of Trustees, Scientific Society Boards, and scientific advisory committees. She currently serves as Chair of the American Epilepsy Society Board of Directors, Appointed to the Diversity Equity and Inclusion Committee; Director of the NEURAL Conference for the Neuroscience Roadmap Scholar Program at UAB, among many other leadership roles;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Farah Lubin to share with members of her family and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jean-François Pittet, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Department of Anesthesiology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Jean-François Pittet, M.D., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet earned his B.A. degree from Medicine Champittet College in Lausanne, Switzerland, and his M.D., degree from the University of Lausanne; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet completed his postgraduate residency training in anesthesiology at University Hospital of Lausanne and Kantonsspital St. Gallen in St. Gallen, Switzerland, his critical care fellowship training in Kantonsspital St. Gallen and Public Hospital of Biel/Bienne in Switzerland, his research fellowship in experimental surgery at the University of Geneva in Geneva, Switzerland, and his cardiovascular research fellowship training at the University of California San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, in 1983, after spending a year as a staff anesthesiologist at University Hospital of Lausanne, Dr. Pittet moved to Geneva to serve as a staff anesthesiologist at University Hospital of Geneva; and

WHEREAS, in 1992, Dr. Pittet was appointed as an Assistant Professor in Residence in the Department of Anesthesiology at the University of California San Francisco and, in 1998, was promoted to the rank of Associate Professor in Residence in the Departments of Anesthesiology and Surgery, and, in 2004, was appointed to the rank of Professor in Residence, and, in 2009, was appointed to the rank of Professor; and

WHEREAS, in 2008, Dr. Pittet was appointed as Co-Director of the Surgical Intensive Care Unit at San Francisco General Hospital; and

WHEREAS, in 2010, Dr. Pittet was appointed as Professor, Vice Chair, and Director of the Division of Critical Care and Perioperative Medicine in the Department of Anesthesiology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, Dr. Pittet is the first holder of the David Hill Chestnut Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet is an outstanding teacher in the UAB Department of Anesthesiology and serves as a mentor to medical students, fellows, and junior investigators; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet has an international reputation as an outstanding scientist with expertise in critical care research and the role of coagulopathy in traumatic injury; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet has an established record of continuous extramural support for his research, having received competitive grants from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the American Lung Association, the United States Department of Defense, and the Swiss National Science Foundation, and has published the results of his research in 159 peer-reviewed manuscripts in prestigious scientific journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pittet has contributed 20 chapters to important anesthesiology, pulmonary, and critical care textbooks; and

WHEREAS, members of the Board of Trustees concur in the selection of Dr. Pittet to be given the distinction of Distinguished Professor, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB's national and international reputation for excellence in teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Jean-François Pittet, M.D., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Jean-François Pittet, to share with members of his family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Martin E. Young, D.Phil. as Distinguished Professor at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, the Division of Cardiovascular Disease and the Department of Medicine, the UAB Administration wishes to acknowledge Martin E. Young, D.Phil., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young, a native of England, earned undergraduate (B.A.) and graduate (M.A. and D.Phil.) degrees from University of Oxford's Department of Biochemistry, completing his studies in 1998; and

WHEREAS, after earning his Doctor of Philosophy, Dr. Young completed postdoctoral fellowships at Boston University (1998-1999) and the University of Texas-Houston (1999-2001); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young served as an Assistant Professor at University of Texas-Houston and its Institute of Molecular Medicine (2001-2005) and as Assistant Professor at Baylor College of Medicine (2005-2009), where he also served as Director of the Mouse Metabolic Research Unit (2008-2009); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young began his career at UAB in 2009 as Associate Professor in the Department of Medicine, Division of Cardiovascular Disease, rising to Professor of Medicine, tenured, in October 2015; served as Vice Division Director for Research and Chief of the Section of Basic and Translational Research as well as Co-Director of Comprehensive Cardiovascular Center (2017-2021); currently serves as the Associate Director, NORC Pilot & Feasibility Program, the Co-Director, Comprehensive Cardiovascular Center; and the Director, Basic and Translational Science in Heart Failure T32 Program; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young was appointed as the second holder of the Jeanne V. Marks Chair of Cardiovascular Disease in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease, Department of Medicine in the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young's research in cardiometabolic disease and chronobiology has contributed greatly to the advancement of our understanding of the role of cardiomyocyte circadian clock on cardiac metabolism, energy balance, and cardiac contractile dysfunction; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young has pioneered the research area of cardiomyocyte circadian clock function and its role in disease, and is arguably the world's foremost authority on this very novel and exciting field; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young has contributed enormously to the professional development and education of countless numbers of young medical professionals through his instruction, wise counsel and example; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young's accomplishments have included numerous scientific papers in journals such as *Circulation Research*, *Diabetes*, *Circulation*, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, *JACC Heart Failure*, and *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Young has served on scientific study sections of the National Institutes of Health and the American Heart Association and has served as guest editor and editorial board member of internationally respected scientific journals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Martin E. Young, D.Phil., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Martin E. Young to share with members of his family and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Brian M. Casey, M.D., as the Next Holder of the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine, in the Division of Maternal and Fetal Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted November 6, 2015; and

WHEREAS, John C. Hauth was born on March 20, 1942, in Ft. Bragg, North Carolina, and earned his bachelor's degree from the United States Air Force Academy in 1964 and his doctoral degree in medicine from the Medical College of Alabama in 1968; and

WHEREAS, after receiving his doctoral degree, Dr. Hauth worked as an internal medicine rotating intern and completed a residency in obstetrics and gynecology at Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center before being selected to do a fellowship in maternal-fetal medicine at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hauth joined the UAB faculty in 1987 as Director of the Maternal-Fetal Medicine Division, and currently is Professor Emeritus of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and

WHEREAS, during his time at UAB thus far, Dr. Hauth has served in a variety of different positions, including Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, the James Marion Sims Endowed Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology, Vice Chairman for Research of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Program Director of the UAB Maternal-Fetal Medicine Fellowship Program, and the founding Director of the university-wide Center for Research in Women's Reproductive Health; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Brian M. Casey, M.D., Professor with tenure and Director of the Division of Maternal and Fetal Medicine, as the next holder of the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine, with concurrence of the University's leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Casey, a native of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania graduated with his Bachelor of Science degree from Ursinus College, Collegeville, Pennsylvania in 1985; completed postgraduate work in Biochemistry from Drexel University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1986; completed postgraduate work in Tissue Culture and Immunology from Rutgers University in Camden, New Jersey in 1987; received his medical degree from Temple University School of Medicine in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1991; completed a residency in Obstetrics and Gynecology at Saint Barnabas Medical Center, Livingston, New Jersey in 1995; and completed a fellowship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at Parkland Health and Hospital System, Dallas, Texas in 1997; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Casey has a distinguished career as a clinician and scientist and has received numerous national and international awards for his work in Women's Health and specifically, Maternal and Fetal Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Casey has extensive expertise in the areas of Maternal and Fetal Medicine research and education, including numerous grant awards, clinical trials, manuscripts, books and book chapter authorships, published abstracts, oral presentations, and invited lectureships; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Casey is nationally and internationally recognized for his research and clinical activities new and innovative medical, interventional, and diagnostic methods, which have advanced the science of medical practice of the evaluation and therapy of patients experiencing reproductive and moderate- to high-risk pregnancy challenges; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Casey has shown exceptional work in the education and training of students and housestaff in the School of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Division of Maternal and Fetal Medicine and has extensively mentored young physicians and physician scientists from across the nation and from international centers with specific interest in Maternal and Fetal Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves appointment of Brian M. Casey, M.D., as the next holder of the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Brian M. Casey, to members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., as the Inaugural Holder of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship in Urology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship in the Department of Urology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine was established by The Board of Trustees at The University of Alabama at their April 14, 2023, meeting, having been made possible through the generous support of Mr. Joe A. Chambliss, Sr., and Mrs. Gerrie M. Chambliss; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Soroush Rais-Bahrami, M.D., M.B.A., F.A.C.S., Interim Chair of the Department of Urology, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the Heersink School of Medicine, and the University's leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., M.S.H.A, F.A.C.S, as the inaugural holder of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship in the Department of Urology in the Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix earned his medical degree in 2006 from University of Kentucky, School of Medicine in Lexington, Kentucky; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix continued postdoctoral education by completing a residency in Urology in 2011 at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix continued postdoctoral education by completing a fellowship in Urologic Oncology in 2013 at the National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix was recruited to UAB in 2013 as an Assistant Professor of Urology in the Department of Urology, followed by a promotion to Associate Professor of Urology in the Department of Urology in 2019; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix completed the M.S.H.A. Program in 2020 at UAB, Birmingham, AL; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix was named Clinical Service Line Director Urologic Oncology, for the Department of Urology from 2018–2022; Associate Director, Physician Integration Network, 2017–2022; Medical Director, Enhanced Recovery after Surgery (ERAS); Director Robotic Surgery, 2016–present; and was nominated as a Fellow of American College of Surgeons; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix has become an outstanding urologic oncologist with a distinguished reputation in the care and management of patients with genitourinary malignancies and his clinical care has involved rapid advancement in the minimally invasive surgical care of these cancer patients through novel approaches as well as through focal approaches to treatment of prostate cancer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Nix has demonstrated his commitment to the progression of his field of study through his involvement as a member of various organizations and societies such as the American Urological Association, Southeastern Section of the American Urological Association, Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Jefferson County Medical Society, Society of Urologic Robotic Surgery, and the Endourological Society; and

WHEREAS, he has been ranked in America's Top Doctors and has been a mentor to medical students, urology residents as well as having received various awards and honors; and

WHEREAS, members of the Search Committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Nix be appointed as the inaugural holder of the Chambliss Family Endowed Professorship in Urology in the Heersink School of Medicine and believe it most appropriate for Dr. Nix to be honored as a leader in the Department of Urology at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB's national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching, and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., is hereby appointed as the inaugural holder of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship, in the Department of Urology, in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., M.S.H.A., F.A.C.S., Associate Professor, Department of Urology; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the School of Medicine; to Soroush Rais-Bahrami, M.D., M.B.A., F.A.C.S., Interim Chair of the Department of Urology; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of James Nicholas Dionne-Odom, Ph.D., M.A., MSN, RN, ACHPN, FAAN as the Inaugural Holder of the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, at its June 10, 2022, meeting, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved establishment of the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, James Nicholas Dionne-Odom, Ph.D., M.A., MSN, RN, ACHPN, FPCN, FAAN, Associate Professor in the School of Nursing at UAB, has been recommended to be appointed as the inaugural holder of the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing from Florida State University (2002), a Master of Arts degree in Philosophy and Education from Columbia University (2006), a Master of Science degree in Nursing from Boston College (2010) and a Ph.D., degree in Nursing from Boston College (2013); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom joined UAB in 2014 as a Postdoctoral Fellow in the UAB School of Nursing before being named an Assistant Professor in 2018 and promoted to Associate Professor with tenure in 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom holds a secondary appointment as an Associate Professor in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine in the Division of Gerontology, Geriatrics and Palliative Care; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom is Associate Director of the UAB Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education (COERE); Assistant Director of the UAB Center for Palliative and Supportive Care (CPSC); and is an Associate Scientist in the UAB O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer, UAB Minority Health and Health Equity Research Center, and UAB Center for Palliative and Supportive Care; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom has been inducted into prestigious state and national organizations, including the American Academy of Nursing as a Fellow (2020), the Hospice and Palliative Care Nurses Association as a Fellow (2019) and has received the Protégé Award, Friends of the National Institute of Nursing Research (2020), and was named a Cambia Sojourns Scholar (2021) and a Betty Irene Moore Nurse Leaders and Innovators Fellow (2020); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom has acquired numerous extramural research grants (totaling more than \$9 million) from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and other prestigious granting organizations focused on palliative and supportive care and caregiving; and



WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom is a highly regarded national and international leader in nursing science and has published extensively, having more than 100 peer-reviewed scientific manuscripts, presentations and book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dionne-Odom is a champion, intervention developer and leader in improvements in health care, quality of life and decision-making in palliative care and family caregiving for those with advanced cancer and heart failure in under-resourced populations; and

WHEREAS, with other awards and recognitions too numerous to list, Dr. Dionne-Odom is one of the most accomplished and productive academicians at UAB and the School of Nursing and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse his appointment to the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of James Nicholas Dionne-Odom, Ph.D., M.A., MSN, RN, ACHPN, FPCN, FAAN as the inaugural holder of the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining, and that it does herein extend its deepest appreciation to Dr. Dionne-Odom for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Dionne-Odom and his family; to Dr. Pamela Benoit, Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; to Dr. Maria R. Shirey, Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Nursing; and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Anthony Morlandt, D.D.S, M.D., FACS, as the First Holder of the Peter D. Waite Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Peter D. Waite Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on February 5, 2016; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Russell S. Taichman, D.M.D., D.MSc., Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Dentistry, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Anthony Morlandt, D.D.S, M.D., FACS, Associate Professor, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morlandt was born in Floresville, Texas and graduated from Baylor University in 2002 with a Baccalaureate degree; received his D.D.S. magna cum laude at the University of Texas Health Sciences Center in San Antonio, Texas in 2007; and received his M.D., and internship and residency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery from The University of Alabama School of Medicine in 2010; He then went on to complete a fellowship in head and neck oncology and microsurgery at the University of Florida College of Medicine in Jacksonville, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morlandt currently serves as Chief of the Section of Oral Oncology within the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at UAB Medicine and is a full-time academic head and neck surgeon, serves as the Director of the Head and Neck Oncology Fellowship program at UAB, is an Associate Scientist in the Cancer Chemoprevention Program with the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morlandt received the AAOMS Faculty Educator Development Award, has been inducted into the American Head and Neck Society, is a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons, and is a Diplomat of the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morlandt specializes in oral oncology, head and neck microvascular surgery, and oral and maxillofacial surgery, has authored several peer-reviewed scientific articles and textbook chapters on head and neck ablative and reconstructive surgery, is interested in helping doctors and their staff identify head and neck cancers and in optimizing patient outcomes following major head and neck surgery; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Morlandt as the first holder of this prestigious professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Anthony Morlandt, D.D.S, M.D., FACS, hereby is appointed as the first holder of the Peter D. Waite Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Dentistry, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Anthony Morlandt, D.D.S, M.D., FACS, to share with members of his family; to Russell S. Taichman, D.M.D., D.MSc., Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of Kenneth R. Tilashalski, D.M.D., as the Second Holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution on September 18, 2015; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by faculty and alumni of the School of Dentistry at UAB, and having received the unanimous support of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship search committee and the endorsement of the University's leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Kenneth R. Tilashalski, D.M.D., Professor and Associate Dean of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, as the second holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski received his Doctorate of Dental Medicine degree from the University of Southern Illinois in 1987, and he completed residencies at the University of Alabama at Birmingham in Oral Pathology in 1994 and Endodontics in 2002; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski joined the UAB faculty as an Assistant Professor in the 1994 in the Department of Diagnostic Sciences, UAB School of Dentistry and was promoted to Associate Professor in 2002 and Professor in 2017 in the Department of Restorative Sciences with adjunct appointments in the Department of Pathology in the Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski serves as a visible, positive role model for dental students, graduate students, and postdoctoral students; he is the driving force behind our didactic and clinical curriculum, which exposes and prepares students and residents to a wide variety of clinical experiences; and his passion for training the next generation of clinicians and caregivers is evidenced in the classroom and in his leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski served in numerous leadership positions within The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, including Director of Advanced Education in Endodontics, Associate Scientist in the Center for Metabolic Bone Disease, Director of Clinical Operations of the Division of Oral Diagnosis in the Department of Diagnostic Sciences, Director of Oral Diagnosis-Oral Radiology-Urgent Care, and he currently serves as Associate Dean; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski understands the complexities required as an educator and scholar at all levels of dental medicine; and he champions faculty development, having successfully mentored dozens of faculty throughout his career; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski maintains a focus on oral pathology and oral diseases in addition to the interrelationships between oral infections and overall health, with numerous presentations and works of scholarship throughout his career; and

WHEREAS, his widely-regarded contributions to the field of pathology, and to multiple disciplines supporting dental and medical research and extensions to patient care, are evidenced by more than 100 publications, book chapters, abstracts/presentations, contracts and grants; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski is an internationally recognized master clinician in the area of oral pathology; he is a Fellow of the American College of Dentists; serves on the Commission on Dental Accreditation; President of the Omicron Kappa Upsilon Phi Phi Chapter National Dental Honor Society; and his service includes significant contributions to the field of dentistry through more than 200 invited continuing education courses across the United States; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tilashalski contributions to the research and development of the science of dentistry, to its practice, and to the training of faculty, staff, fellows, and students have a lasting impact; his contributions are of significant and enduring value to the University and the advancement of the field of dentistry locally, nationally, and internationally; and his work embodies the spirit of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have recommended that Dr. Tilashalski be appointed to The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Tilashalski to be named as the holder of this prestigious Professorship and be honored as a leader within The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB's national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Kenneth R. Tilashalski, D.M.D., is hereby appointed as the second holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Kenneth R. Tilashalski; to Dr. Benjamin B. Ingram, President (2021-2022) and Dr. Jason "Bucky Etherton, President Elect (2022-2023) of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association, to share with other members of the Association for their gracious support of our school; and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Michael V. Yester, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Radiology in the Department of Radiology at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of his distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the UAB Department of Radiology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Michael V. Yester, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Radiology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester, tenured Professor in the UAB Department of Radiology, retired on September 30, 2022, after providing 46 years of faithful service to UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester earned his Doctorate of Philosophy in Physics from Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, in 1972; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester completed a postdoctoral fellowship as a research associate in the nuclear chemistry group at Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, in 1976, Dr. Yester became a member of the UAB faculty as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Radiology, rising to the rank of Associate Professor in 1981 and Professor in 1988; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester served on the UAB Department of Radiology faculty as a physicist, educator, and researcher; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester served as the Division Director of Physics and Engineering for 17 years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester's research has resulted in 40 peer-reviewed publications, 11 book chapters, 75 published abstracts, and 66 oral presentations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester was bestowed the honor of Fellow of the American Association of Physicists in Medicine in 1996 and the American College of Radiology in 1997; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester was instrumental in creating the physics curriculum for radiology trainees and has taught many generations of physics and radiology residents; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yester received the highest honor from the American Association of Physicists in Medicine's Edith H. Quimby Lifetime Achievement Award and the southeast chapter's Jimmy Fenn Lifetime Achievement Award;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Michael V. Yester, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Radiology in the Department of Radiology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its appreciation to Dr. Yester for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Yester to share with his family, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Grant T. Savage, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Management in the Department of Management, Information Systems and Quantitative Methods at UAB

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the Collat School of Business and The University of Alabama, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Grant T. Savage, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Management in the Department of Management, Information Systems and Quantitative Methods; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage earned his Bachelor of Arts degree in Speech Communication in 1977 from the University of Connecticut, his Master of Arts degree in Interpersonal Communication from the Ohio State University in 1979, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Organizational Communication in 1984 from the Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage served as the HealthSouth Chair in Health Care Management and Professor in the Department of Management and Marketing at The University of Alabama from 1999 to 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage served as Professor of Management in the Department of Management, Information Systems and Quantitative Methods (MISQ) at UAB from 2011 until his retirement on September 30, 2019, after a total of 16 years of combined dedicated service to UAB and The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage served as the Co-Director of the Healthcare Leadership Academy for the Collat School of Business and the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB from 2011 to 2020, growing and enhancing the capabilities of more than 230 current and future leaders for the UAB Health System; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage created joint graduate degree programs between the Collat School of Business with the School of Dentistry (DMD/MBA), the Heersink School of Medicine (MD/MBA), and the School of Optometry (OD/MBA) at UAB in 2015 and 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage served as a faculty champion to re-establish Professional Education within the Collat School of Business from 2016 through 2018; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has served on the department review committee, the promotion and tenure committee, and chaired the faculty development fund task force and the strategic planning committee for the Department of MISQ at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has served on and chaired the faculty affairs committee, the MBA dual degree task force, the MISQ strategic planning task force, and the research advisory committee, while also serving on the MBA committee, the promotion and tenure committee, and the operational task force on innovation, commercialization and entrepreneurship for the Collat School of Business at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has served on numerous advisory boards and committees at UAB, including the UAB Academic Advisory Council for eLearning and Professional Studies, UAB Conflict of Interest Review Board, UAB Faculty Activities Committee, and the Interprofessional Global Health Service Learning Advisory Board; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage is an active member of professional organizations, including the serving as Chair for the Health Care Management Division of the Academy of Management and as Chair of the Board of Directors for the Association of University Programs in Health Administration; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has further demonstrated his service to the research community by establishing and co-editing the research monograph, *Advances in Health Care Management* from 2000 to 2013, while also serving as guest editor for *Entrepreneurship, Theory and Practice*, the *Journal of Business Ethics*, and the *Project Management Journal*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has authored and co-authored 79 peer-reviewed publications, which have been published in many high-impact journals such as *Academy of Management Journal*, *Academy of Management Executive*, *Communication Monographs*, *Health Care Management Review*, *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *Medical Care Research and Review*, and *Social Science and Medicine*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Savage has been recognized nationally for excellence in research by receiving five best paper awards, four from the Academy of Management and one from the Association of Business Communication;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Grant T. Savage, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Management in the Department of Management, Information Sciences and Quantitative Methods at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Savage for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Savage to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of William L. Holman, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge William L. Holman, M.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman earned his Bachelor's degree with high distinction from Williams College, and a M.D., degree from Cornell University Medical College and received his post-doctoral training in cardiac surgery at Duke University Medical Center in Durham, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman began his tenure at UAB in 1987 as an Instructor in Cardiac Surgery and in 1988, was promoted to Assistant Professor of the UAB Department of Surgery and became the Chief of Cardiothoracic Surgery at the Birmingham VA Medical Center; and

WHEREAS, in 1992, Dr. Holman was appointed as an Associate Professor in the UAB Department of Surgery, and in 2001, was named a Scientist for the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education, and received a secondary appointment as Professor in the UAB Department of Biomedical Engineering; and

WHEREAS, during his tenure in the UAB Department of Surgery, Dr. Holman served as tenured Professor in the UAB Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic (1998-2022); Scientist in the Center for Cardiovascular Biology (2010-2022); Chief Surgical Services, Birmingham VA Medical Center (2007-2018); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman continued his service to the UAB Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery until his retirement on December 31, 2022, after a total of 35 years of loyal and dedicated service; and



WHEREAS, Dr. Holman has consistently demonstrated his passion for teaching and dedication to students and has ultimately served as an invaluable and influential mentor to students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman has provided leadership for the department in truly extraordinary ways and led the department into a nationally and internationally recognized group of surgeons focused on research and improving outcomes that comprise the department today; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman has served on the Alabama Quality Assurance Foundation as a Specialist Advisor (1988-present); on the Surgical Attending Staff Committee, Birmingham VA Medical Center (1990-2019); Patient Oriented Research Committee, UAB (1997-2001); Cardiovascular Strategy Development Committee & served as the Co-Chair of the Clinical Outcome Assessment Subcommittee, UAB (1998); UAB School of Medicine Curriculum Planning Committee, Definition subcommittee (1999) and the Parameters Working Group (2000), the NIH General Clinical Research Center (GREC) Scientific Advisory Committee (1999-2007), the VA Transfusion Committee (2008-present), and UAB Quality Improvement committees for Infection in Cardiac Surgery and Reentry after Cardia Surgery (2010-2014); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman served on the Editorial Board for *The Annals of Thoracic Surgery* (2000-2009); as Associate Editor for *ASAIO Journal* (2008-2019) and the *Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation* (2000-2010); and provided editorial services for the *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery* (1988-2022), *Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation* (1998-2018), *American Journal of Cardiology* (1994-1999), *Coronary Artery Disease* (1996), *Archives of Internal Medicine* (1997-2001), and *Journal of the American Medical Association* (2001-2002); and has more than 200 peer-reviewed publications to his credit; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman received Senior Thesis Honors at Williams College (1974) and was named the alternate candidate for the Australia and New Zealand Chapter of the American College of Surgeons Traveling Fellowship (1995); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Holman has served on a total of 22 professional societies, including Cardiac Eletrophysiology Society (1983-2005); Birmingham Cardiovascular Society (1989), President (2000); North American Society of Pacing and Eletrophysiology (1989-2000); American Heart Association Council on Basic Science (1995); American Association for Thoracic Surgery (1996-present); Southern Thoracic Surgical Association (2000-present); American Surgical Association (2000-present), and Halsted Society (2001);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of William L. Holman, M.D., as Professor Emeritus of the Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Holman for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Holman to share with his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of James F. Collawn, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Medicine in the Department of Cell, Developmental and Integrative Biology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge James F. Collawn, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Medicine in the Department of Cell, Developmental and Integrative Biology; and

WHEREAS, a 1972 graduate of the University of South Carolina, Dr. Collawn received his Ph.D., from the Medical University of South Carolina in 1986; and

WHEREAS, he has dedicated his academic career to UAB, joining the faculty in 1993 as an Assistant Professor in Cell Biology, becoming a tenured Associate Professor in 2001, Professor in 2007, and Vice Chair of Research and Faculty Development in 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Collawn continued his service to the Department of Cell, Developmental and Integrative Biology until his retirement on December 31, 2022, after a total of 30 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Collawn has served on numerous advisory boards and committees at UAB, including the UAB Gregory Fleming James Cystic Fibrosis Research Center Assay Core and the Pilot and Feasibility Grant Program Director, the Graduate Biomedical Sciences Curriculum Oversight Committee; and was the Director of the Cell, Developmental, and Integrative Biology Graduate Program; and

WHEREAS, his professional memberships include the American Society for Cell Biology, the American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, the American Chemical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Sigma Xi, and the American Physiology Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Collawn has further demonstrated his service to the research community through his participation on 38 national review panels, as the Associate Editor for the *American Journal of Physiology*, and authored and co-authored 141 publications, which have been published in many high-impact journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Collawn has served as an educator, role model, and mentor for numerous graduate students, postdocs, and junior faculty, imbuing them with his style of skilled rigorous research and compassionate care, thus ensuring his legacy of excellence continue into the future; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Collawn has earned the admiration and respect of his students and colleagues at UAB for his dedication, collegiality, enthusiasm, professionalism, sense of humor and hard work;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of James F. Collawn, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Medicine in the Department of Cell, Developmental, and Integrative Biology at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Collawn for his dedication and service to UAB, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Collawn to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Kirby I. Bland, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the Department of Surgery, and The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Kirby I. Bland, M.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland earned his B.S. with high distinction from Auburn University in 1964, and the M.D., degree from The University of Alabama, Medical College of Alabama in 1968; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland completed his postgraduate training as an intern, resident, and an Immunology Research Fellow at The University of Florida College of Medicine,

thereafter, he completed a Surgical Oncology Fellowship at The University of Texas/MD Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland's first academic appointments were at The University of Louisville (1997-1983) and The University of Florida as Professor, Associate Chair and Program Director of General Surgery (1983-1993), and in 1993, he accepted a Chair appointment as the J. Murray Beardsley Professor and Chair of Surgery and Surgeon-in-Chief at Brown University (1993-1999), prior to accepting the appointment as Chair of Surgery at the UAB Heersink School of Medicine, in 1999; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland began his tenure at The University of Alabama at Birmingham in 1999 as Professor of Surgery and served as Chair for 16 years (1999-2015); During his tenure as Chair in the Department of Surgery at UAB, Dr. Bland was the Director of General Surgery Residency Program (1999-2004); Director, Division General Surgery (1999-2011); Surgeon-in-Chief, University Hospital and The Kirklin Clinic (1999-2015); Deputy Director (2000-2009) for two CCC Directors; Senior Advisor to two Directors (2009-present); and Senior Scientist at the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center (2001-present), in service as Fay Fletcher Kerner Professor and Chair (1999-2015); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland was appointed Chairman Emeritus of the Department of Surgery on April 8, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland has consistently demonstrated his passion for teaching and dedication to residents and students, and has ultimately served as an invaluable and influential mentor to residents and students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland has provided leadership for the department in truly extraordinary ways, and led the department into a nationally and internationally recognized group of surgeons focused on research and improving outcomes that comprise the department today; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland served on the Academic Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME); a member of the Residency Review Committee (RRC) in Surgery (1998-2005), chairing this Committee for 2 years (2003-2005); a member of the ACGME Duty-Hour Requirement Task Force; Director of the American Board of Surgery (1986-1992); Examiner and Director of the American Board of Colon and Rectal Surgery (1987-1992); the American College of Surgeons (ACS) on multiple ACS Committees as Chair to include the Committee on Young Surgeons; Committee on Graduate Medical Education in Surgery; Committee on Surgical Education in Medical Schools; the National Cancer Database-Commission on Cancer; Corporate Relations Subcommittee-Commission on Cancer (COC); COC Breast Disease Site Committee; Board of Governors Committee on Surgical Practice in Ambulatory Settings; Cancer Postgraduate Course; he also served as an ACS representative to the College of American Pathologists Cancer Committee, and was a

Founding Member–Inaugural Inductee, the Academy of Master Surgeon Educators (MAMSE); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland served the American Surgical Association (ASA) on the Council of Academic Surgery as advisor to the Membership Committee; an ASA Representative, to the American College of Surgeons; Vice-Chair of the Board of Governors (2006-2007); First Vice-President of the American College of Surgeons (2009-2010); AAS representative to the American Board of Surgery; and

WHEREAS, he served as President for 8 surgical societies: the American Surgical Association (2010–2011); the Association for Academic Surgery (1987–1988); President-elect for the New England Cancer Society (1998–1999); The Society of Surgical Chairs (2001-2002); The Society of Surgical Oncology (est. James Ewing Society) (1996–1997); The Southeastern Surgical Congress (2007–2008); The Southern Surgical Association (2005–2006); and the Edward R. Woodward Society (1990–1992); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland served as Captain for the U.S. Army Medical Corps, Chief and OIC, Emergency Services (1970-1971), Commander for the U.S. Navy, Staff Medical Officer for PRIMUS Unit; Bahrain, Persian Gulf War (1986-1992), retired as Captain from the U.S. Navy Reserve (1992); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland was awarded the Richard G. Martin Distinguished Professorship Award from the University of Texas, M. D. Anderson Cancer Center (1992); was the 1993-94 Distinguished Alumnus Award recipient from the M. D. Anderson CCC (1994); Alpha Omega Alpha – Distinguished Faculty Award, University of Louisville (1983); Resident-Student Teaching Awards at the University of Florida, Brown University, and UAB; twice awarded the Lester R. Dragstedt Physician-Scientist Teaching Award, University of Florida (1986 and 1993); Honorary Member Class of 1993, University of Florida College of Medicine; Brown University Department of Surgery Annual Teaching Award and distinguished medal of service with Honorary Degree (*ad eundem*); James Ewing Medal–Society of Surgical Oncology (1999); Top Cancer Doctor for Women and Best Doctors in America (1994-2016); Who's Who in Healthcare–*Birmingham Business Journal*; The Heritage Award–Society of Surgical Oncology (2011); Lifetime Achievement Award, Auburn University (2012); Distinguished Award for an Alumnus, Greater Birmingham Auburn Club (2012); 8th Annual Leadership Institute Award, Society of Black Academic Surgeons (SBAS) (2003); the Owen H. Wangenstein 64th Annual Surgical Forum Dedication Award of the American College of Surgeons (2013); and in 2019–2020 was a Marquise Who's Who; UAB Heersink School of Medicine-Medical Alumni Association Distinguished Alumnus Award (1998); the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Faculty Lecturer Award recipient (2014); the Presidential Medal recipient, UAB Heersink School of Medicine (2016) with the title of Distinguished Faculty Scholar, UAB Heersink School of Medicine (2016); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland served on 32 editorial boards for scientific journals that include: *Journal of The American College of Surgeons* (1997-present), *The Journal of*

*Surgical Research* (1985-1995); *Breast Diseases*; *Surgical Rounds* (1989-2004); *A Year Book Quarterly* (1990-2005); *Journal of Surgical Oncology* (1991-2004 and 2006-present); *Journal of Clinical Oncology* (1994-1996); *Annals of Surgery* (1995-2020); *American Journal of Surgery* (1997-present); *Breast Cancer Research* (1998-2004); *Breast Cancer Online* (1999-2015); SHOCK (2002-present); *Perspectives in Medicinal Chemistry* (2006-2009); and *Clinics in Oncology–Breast Cancer* (2016); provided Associate Editor and Section Chief services for *Annals Surgical Oncology* (2000-present); *Year Book of Surgery* (1994-2015); *American Journal of Surgery* (1997 – present; Editor-in-Chief 2004-2020); *Langenbeck’s Archives of Surgery* (2011-present); and listed in over 70 textbook co-editorships, commentaries, and book reviews; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland has served on scientific advisory boards that include: the National Institutes of Health (NIH and NCI); Study Section Scientific Reviewer and Consultant (1991-2020); NCI Advisory Board P30/50 Ad Hoc Working Group (2002); NCI President’s Cancer Panel (1996); Board of Scientific Advisors (BSA) (2004-2009); NCI Clinical Trials Advisory Committee (CTAC) NCI (2007-2009); NCI–DCLG Working Group on Involving Advocates in NCI Programs (2008); NIH Federal T-32 Surgical Oncology Research Training Grant (1999-2015); Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2009); and U.S. Department of Defense (2010); Dr. Bland has more than 55 research grants; more than 700 peer-reviewed scientific publications and abstracts to his credit; he has been the guest lecturer for 16 symposia; 165 professorships and endowed lectures; and has been invited to 429 presentations nationally and internationally; and is a recipient of 15 national and international honorary distinctions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Kirby I. Bland, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Bland for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Bland to share with his family and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of William W. Andrews, M.D., Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB Matrix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and the

Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge William W. Andrews, M.D., Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews received his Doctor of Philosophy in Physiology from the University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas in Dallas, Texas, in 1980; and his Doctor of Medicine degree from The University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham, Alabama in 1984; served his residency in Obstetrics and Gynecology from 1984-1988 at the University of Alabama School of Medicine in Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews served his Fellowship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Parkland Memorial Hospital in Dallas, Texas, from 1988-1990; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews was a Diplomat of the National Board of Examiners in 1985 and is certified in Obstetrics and Gynecology by the American Board of Certified Obstetricians and Gynecologists (1991); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews received his board certification in Maternal-Fetal Medicine from the American Board of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (1992); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews became a member of the UAB faculty, rising from the rank of trainee to assistant professor in 1990 to associate professor in 1995 and subsequently being promoted to the rank of full professor in 1999; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews has received many honors and awards, and his academic research has been typified by merit with multiple publications in peer-reviewed journals as well as memberships in prestigious organizations and societies; and

WHEREAS, as an exemplary supporter and dedicated faculty member, Dr. Andrews has made exceptional contributions beyond measure to the UAB Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Division of Maternal-Fetal Medicine, through continued service to the department as Professor and Chairman until his retirement on December 31, 2022, after 32 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Andrews exhibited excellence during his tenure, and was recognized by University faculty, staff and students as a truly distinguished, honorable and dedicated faculty;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves appointment of William W. Andrews, M.D., Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus, and expresses its appreciation to Dr. Andrews for his service as Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and hereby conveys to him its sincere gratitude for his many contributions made to The

University of Alabama at Birmingham during his service as a faculty member and physician, and that it takes note of the special recognition given to him by his colleagues and the UAB Administration through his appointment as Professor Emeritus at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be presented to Dr. William “Bill” W. Andrews and his family; to Dr. Warner K. Huh, Professor and Chair of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; to Dr. Anupam Agarwal, Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Rosalinda Roberts, Ph.D. as Professor Emerita of Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine and the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Rosalinda Roberts, Ph.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts, Professor in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, retired on December 31, 2022, after providing nearly 16 years of faithful service to UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts earned her Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences (1979) and her Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biological Sciences (1986), both from University of California, Irvine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts completed her postdoctoral fellowship at Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts (1989); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts began her career as an Instructor at Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital-East (1989) and became Assistant Professor (1990); Associate Professor (1996); and Professor (2000) at the Maryland Psychiatric Research Center, Co-Director of the Maryland Brain Collection at the University of Maryland, School of Medicine in Boston Massachusetts; and



WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts was recruited to the UAB faculty in 2007 as Professor in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, as the Kathy Ireland Endowed Chair of Psychiatry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts is an internationally recognized figure in schizophrenia, and Tourette's research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts has served as committee member for the Tourette's Association of America and American College of Neuropsychopharmacology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Roberts has 147 publications and more than 282 abstracts;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Rosalinda Roberts, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board expresses its appreciation to Dr. Rosalinda Roberts for her distinguished service as Professor in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, and hereby conveys to her its sincere appreciation and gratitude for her many contributions made to UAB during her service as a faculty member in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine and the field of psychiatry, and that it takes note of the special recognition given to her by her colleagues and the UAB administration as Professor Emerita of Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be presented to Rosalinda Roberts, Ph.D., to share with her family; Anapum Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D., Chairman of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology; and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Eta S. Berner, Ed.D., as Professor Emerita of Health Informatics in the Department of Health Services Administration at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Health Professions, the UAB

administration wishes to acknowledge Eta S. Berner, Ed.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Health Informatics in the Department of Health Services Administration; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner earned her B.A. degree from the University of Rochester (1967) and her Ed.D., degree from Harvard Graduate School of Education (1971); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner earned the designation of University Professor (2020); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner was appointed as a Senior Scientist in the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education (2000-2022), and the Director of the UAB Center for Health Informatics for Patient Safety/Quality in the Department of Health Services Administration (2011-2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has been named a Fellow of the American College of Medical Informatics (1999), the Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society (2006), and the International Academy of Health Sciences Informatics (2019); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has published articles in leading journals including the *New England Journal of Medicine*, *Academic Medicine*, and the *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner is editor of the book *Informatics Education in Healthcare: Lessons Learned*, now in its second edition, and the book *Clinical Decision Support Systems: Theory and Practice*, now in its third edition; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has served on several national external advisory committees related to Clinical Decision Support, has been a consultant for the World Health Organization, and served in national leadership positions in professional informatics and health professions organizations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has been on advisory committees and study sections for both the National Institutes for Health and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner is currently serving as co-editor of the HIM Section of the International Medical Informatics Association (IMIA) Yearbook of Medical Informatics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner served as a member of the editorial boards of the *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association* and the *Journal of Healthcare Information Management*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has earned numerous awards over her career including Top 5 Most Influential Papers in Nursing Informatics from the American Medical Informatics Association (2015) and the UAB Provost's Transformative Online Course Award (2016); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner received the Joseph F. Volker Award (2019), the highest honor given to faculty in the UAB School of Health Professions, for demonstrated excellence and dedication to teaching, distinctive research, and other scholarly endeavors; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner was the first in the UAB School of Health Professions to have an online course certified by Quality Matters, a nationally recognized faculty-centered peer review process; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has served as a member, mentor, or chair of numerous student dissertation committees for the Doctor of Philosophy in Administration-Health Services program; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner has advised countless students for the M.S. in Health Informatics Capstone Project; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Berner continued her service to the Department of Health Services Administration as Professor until her retirement on November 30, 2022, after a total of 36 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, with memberships, other awards, and recognitions too numerous to list, Dr. Berner is one of the most accomplished and productive academicians at UAB, and the School of Health Professions and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse recognition of her outstanding achievements;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Eta S. Berner, as Professor Emerita of Health Informatics in the Department of Health Services Administration at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

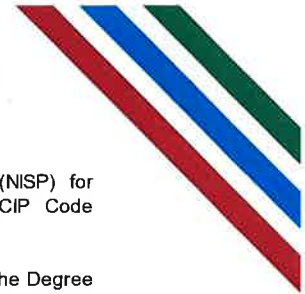
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Berner for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Berner to share with members of her family and to other appropriate University officials.

## PowerPoint



### **GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ANALYTICS (CIP CODE 52.1301) AT UAH**



The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301).

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 4, 2022.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023 meeting.

**ACTION REQUESTED:** That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Govenda: Agenda Item H.1

### **Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301) in UAH**

#### **RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301); and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its March 10, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration to the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Professional Studies (CIP 30.9999) at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at The University of Alabama in Huntsville proposes to add a Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Professional Studies; and

WHEREAS, the new Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration represents the combination of two similar existing concentrations into a single streamlined extension; and

WHEREAS, the previously established concentrations in *Organizational Studies* and *Leadership Strategies and Dynamics* will be deleted once the proposed Leadership and Organizational Studies concentration is approved by the Board and the Alabama Commission on Higher Education; and

WHEREAS, the Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration will prepare students for organizational management and leadership in their communities and selected fields of study; and

WHEREAS, the Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration consists of courses already taught regularly and will require no additional personnel or resources for implementation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of a Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration in the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree in Professional Studies at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this Proposed Alteration to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Computer Science (CIP 11.0101) at UAH

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville proposes to add a Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, the Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration will broaden the educational experience for students in the Computer Science program with a specialized curriculum; and

WHEREAS, by offering this Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration within the existing Computer Science degree, the program can provide a Cybersecurity credential, while allowing students to pursue the Computer Science degree for wider applicability; and

WHEREAS, the Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration will respond to the continuing need for specialized focus on cybersecurity and provide students with a specific job skill; and

WHEREAS, no additional personnel resources will be required to serve this new concentration.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of a Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration in the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Computer Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this Proposed Alteration to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Cybersecurity Concentration to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Computer Engineering (CIP 14.0901) at UAH

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville proposes to add a Cybersecurity Concentration to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Engineering; and

WHEREAS, the Cybersecurity concentration represents a collaboration between the Computer Engineering program and the Computer Science program;

WHEREAS, the Cybersecurity concentration will broaden the educational experience for students in the Computer Engineering program with a specialized curriculum;

WHEREAS, by offering this Cybersecurity concentration within the existing Computer Engineering degree, the program can provide a Cybersecurity credential, while allowing students to pursue the Computer Engineering degree for wider applicability; and

WHEREAS, the Cybersecurity concentration will respond to the continuing need for specialized focus on cybersecurity and provide students with a specific job skill; and

WHEREAS, no additional personnel resources will be required to serve this new concentration.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of a Cybersecurity Concentration in the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Computer Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this Proposed Alteration to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a 24-Hour Post-Master's Certificate in Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner (AGACNP) in the College of Nursing (CIP Code 51.3801) at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) proposes to add a new 24-hour, non-degree Post-Master's Certificate in Adult Gerontology Acute Care NP;

WHEREAS, the new certificate is designed for individuals who have already earned a Master of Science degree in an advanced practice role and have at least one year of experience as a licensed nurse in a critical care setting; and

WHEREAS, this certificate will provide such individuals with additional preparation for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner certification and will equip students to sit for the AGACNP national certification examination; and

WHEREAS, the new certificate will require at least 24 credit hours; and

WHEREAS, the four core courses are currently offered to students enrolled at the master's level; and

WHEREAS, the new certificate would require no new faculty or courses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of a Post-Master's Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner (AGACNP) Certificate at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this Proposed Alteration to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Approving a Name Change for the Department of Music to the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the issue of renaming the Department of Music has been discussed and voted on by all department faculty; and

WHEREAS, by majority vote during a faculty meeting, the new name of the department was selected to be the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film; and

WHEREAS, the newly selected name will more accurately convey the expertise and range of creative work conducted by the faculty in music, theatre, and film and media arts; and

WHEREAS, the name change will better represent the breadth of degree programs offered in the Department, which include a B.A. in Music, a B.A. in Theatre, and a concentration in Film and Media Arts; and

WHEREAS, the name change to Department of Music, Theatre, and Film will rebrand the department to connect with its vision for the future and will assist with student recruitment and retention; and

WHEREAS, only positive impacts to academic degree programs will occur; and

WHEREAS, campus procedures were followed to obtain input and approval for the change.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the name change for the Department of Music to the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving the Appointment of Lori Lioce, DNP, FNP-BC, FAANP, FSSH, FAAN, as Clinical Professor Emerita in the College of Nursing at UAH



## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Lori Lioce has given 15 years of meritorious service to the College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce's retirement became effective in May 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce received a Doctor of Nursing Practice degree in Advanced Practice Nursing in 2010 from Samford University, a Master's Certificate as a Family Nurse Practitioner in 2006 from The University of Alabama in Huntsville, a Master's degree in Nursing Administration in 2003 from the University of Alabama in Huntsville, and a Bachelor's degree in Nursing in 1998 from the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, *Dr. Lioce joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 2007 and served as Clinical Professor of Nursing in the College of Nursing through May 2022; and*

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce has served the past seven years as the first Executive Director of the Learning & Technology Resource Center in the College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, integrating and standardizing an undergraduate and graduate simulation education program and guidelines; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce served The University of Alabama in Huntsville as a faculty senator and served as Chair of the Senate Governance Committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce received the 2020 University of Alabama Huntsville College of Nursing Outstanding Faculty Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce was selected for the University of Alabama in Huntsville Leadership Enhancement Administrative Development (LEAD) program (2015); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce has sustained scholarly contributions with more than 65 international presentations and 68 publications, which have been used to advance healthcare simulation education globally through her seminal, enduring, and collaborative work in setting international best practice standards for simulation-based education (SBE), and research in standardizing terminology used by healthcare simulationists internationally; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce received three service commendations from the Alabama State House of Representatives (2010, 2011, 2013); a Living Legacy Award from Samford University (2012); was inducted into the Leadership Society for the American Nurses Association (2012), was the Alabama State Nurse Practitioner Excellence Advocacy Award Recipient from the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners (2011); received the Outstanding State Advocacy Award, Nurse Practitioner Alliance of Alabama (2011); received

the National Poster Award for Nurse Practitioner Advocacy, Pearson Report (2010); received the Leader of Leaders Faculty Award, Alabama Association Nursing Students (2007), all for her work in the Nursing Profession during her tenure as faculty at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce has had an exceptional career as a pioneer in simulation education with international certifications as a Certified Healthcare Simulation Educator-Advanced and Certified Healthcare Simulation Operation Specialist, one of the first two in the world to have both certifications; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce was selected and inducted as a Fellow in three Fellows programs, demonstrating her exceptional professional contributions--the American Academy of Nursing (2020), the American Association of Nurse Practitioners (2013), and the Society for Simulation in Healthcare Academy (2021); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lioce, throughout her years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees; and

WHEREAS, over the period of her service, Dr. Lioce has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the College of Nursing, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Lioce and that she be named Clinical Professor Emerita in recognition of her leadership as a faculty member in the College of Nursing, her effectiveness in the classroom, her expertise in research activities, her loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and her service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Trustee Humphrey also reported that the Committee reviewed 14 information items:

- 2023 Tenure Report at UAS
- Post-Implementation Report Summary at UAS
- Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UA
- Deletion of the Value Investing Concentration in the existing Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Finance (CIP Code 52.0801) in the Department of Economics, Finance, and Legal Studies in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA

- Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UAB
- Creation of a 15-Hour Graduate Certificate in Disability Health Studies (CIP Code 05.0210) at UAB
- Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UAH
- New College of Science and College of Engineering 15-hour Joint Graduate Certificate in Cybersecurity (CIP Code 11.1003) at UAH
- New College of Science 12-Hour Graduate Intensive Computer Science Core Certificate (CIP Code 11.0701) at UAH
- New College of Science and College of Engineering 12-Hour Joint Undergraduate Certificate in Cybersecurity (CIP Code 11.1003) at UAH
- New College of Science 12-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Modeling and Simulation (CIP Code 11.0804) at UAH
- College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Professional Studies Concentration Inactivated (CIP 30.9999) at UAH
- College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Foreign Language and Global Engagement Certificate Inactivated (CIP 16.0101) at UAH
- College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Professional Studies Inactivated (CIP 30.9999) at UAH

Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the information items. There were none.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Humphrey for her report and recognized Trustee Mauldin for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Mauldin reported that the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee met on April 14, 2023, and considered 25 agenda items, all of which the Committee recommended for approval. Trustee Mauldin moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Malone. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Approving Namings in the Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and the Bryce Main Building at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama previously approved gift amounts for named spaces in the Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and the Bryce Main Building at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University began a comprehensive fundraising campaign in which definable portions of the Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and the Bryce Main Building would be given donors' names; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the previously approved gift amounts for the respective spaces, and University officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached list;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these named spaces in the Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and the Bryce Main Building;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board. (Exhibit H)

Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors,  
Expressing Appreciation, and Approving Namings in Drummond Lyon Hall at  
UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama previously approved gift amounts for named spaces in Drummond Lyon Hall at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University began a comprehensive fundraising campaign in which definable portions of Drummond Lyon Hall would be given donors' names; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the previously approved gift amounts for the respective spaces, and University officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached list;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these named spaces in Drummond Lyon Hall;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board. (Exhibit I)

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Chi Phi  
Fraternity Quasi-Endowed Building Fund at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Steven Hood, Vice President for Student Life, has directed \$190,853 from the Chi Phi Building Fund to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hood desires that these funds be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a quasi-endowed fund to be named the Chi Phi Fraternity Quasi-Endowed Building Fund in the Division of Student Life for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Quasi-endowment earnings shall be used to support the maintenance and renovation of the fraternity's current housing needs, including, but not limited to, improvements and other facility expenses.
2. Earnings shall be expended by the Vice President for Student Life in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

WHEREAS, through this quasi-endowment, the Vice President for Student Life wishes to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the transfer of funds and establishes the Chi Phi Fraternity Quasi-Endowed Building Fund in the Division of Student Life.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event Endowment at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Holle Family Foundation of Birmingham, Alabama, has contributed \$266,000 toward a pledge of \$2,000,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Communication and Information Sciences ("College") at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event Endowment for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Endowment earnings shall be used to provide permanent program support for the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event. The College proudly

recognizes the accomplishments of individuals who bring prominence to the state through application of disciplines taught, researched and practiced in the College through induction into the Communication and Information Sciences Hall of Fame. The Hall of Fame gallery is located in the rotunda of Reese Phifer Hall. Combining the Hall of Fame and Holle Awards events will elevate the prestige of both events as both students and professionals are recognized for excellence and creativity in communication. This event will become the premier celebration for communication students and professionals as it celebrates the best of the present and future leaders in the communication arts.

2. Earnings shall be expended by the Dean of the College of Communication and Information Sciences in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.
3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event Endowment shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, General Everett H. Holle, deceased, formerly of Mountain Brook, Alabama, graduated from The University of Alabama in 1950; and

WHEREAS, in 2015, General Holle was inducted into The University of Alabama's College of Communication and Information Sciences Hall of Fame; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event Endowment;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in Gorgas Library at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Donald L. Gilstrap, Dean of University Libraries, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which definable portions of Gorgas Library would be given donors' names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Gilstrap has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of University Libraries' ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within the attached list;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed named spaces resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board. (Exhibit J)

Approving the Honorary Namings of the Gateway Arches on the Path Makers Legacy Plaza at UA



## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mark E. Brandon, Dean of The University of Alabama School of Law, desires that the three gateway arches on the Path Makers Legacy Plaza be named in honor of Michael Anthony Figures, Booker Forte, Jr. and Ronald E. Jackson, the first African American students to receive a degree from The University of Alabama School of Law; and

WHEREAS, Michael Anthony Figures, a successful Mobile, Alabama attorney, received his juris doctorate in 1972 and was elected to the Alabama State Senate in 1978; and

WHEREAS, Booker Forte, Jr., a native of Pickens and Tuscaloosa counties, graduated with a bachelor's degree in political science from The University of Alabama in 1969, and earned his law degree from The University of Alabama School of Law in 1972; and

WHEREAS, Ronald E. Jackson, a Birmingham, Alabama native, earned a juris doctorate from The University of Alabama School of Law in 1972; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of the accomplishments of Michael Anthony Figures, Booker Forte, Jr. and Ronald E. Jackson, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that their names appear on the three gateway arches on the Path Makers Legacy Plaza;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the three gateway arches on the Path Makers Legacy Plaza in honor of Mr. Figures, Mr. Forte and Mr. Jackson;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Rescinding the Naming of the Claire M. Powell and J. Holland Powell Sr. Gallery in the Bryce Main Building at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 21, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a resolution accepting \$68,618.50 toward a pledge of \$150,000 from Mr. Holland Powell Jr. and Dr. Carolyn Powell to name the First Floor Gallery (Exhibition 2) in the Bryce Main Building in honor of Mr. Powell's parents, Claire M. Powell and J. Holland Powell Sr., and to support the College of Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, due to a change in the purpose of this specific space to accommodate its highest and best use within the scope of the proposed Catherine and Pettus Randall

Welcome Center, Mr. and Dr. Powell have requested that the University redesignate their gifts totaling \$100,000 from the Performing Arts Academic Center Building Fund to the J. Holland Powell and Carolyn Saia Powell Family Endowed Athletic Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, President Stuart Bell recommends rescinding the naming and transferring the gifts to the Crimson Tide Foundation as requested by the donor;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby rescinds the resolution approved on September 21, 2018, which named the First Floor Gallery (Exhibition 2) in the Bryce Main Building the Claire M. Powell and J. Holland Powell Sr. Gallery;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Rescinding the Mary Hewell Alston Hall Quasi-Endowed Support Fund at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a resolution to establish the Mary Hewell Alston Hall Quasi-Endowed Support Fund as a quasi-endowed fund; and

WHEREAS, the quasi-endowment was established with the liquidated proceeds from property bequeathed to the University from the estate of Robert N. Alston, deceased, formerly of Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, President Stuart Bell recommends rescinding the quasi-endowment and moving the \$984,950 and any earnings to the Mary Hewell Alston Hall Building Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby rescinds the resolution approved on June 10, 2022, which established the Mary Hewell Alston Hall Quasi-Endowed Support Fund at The University of Alabama as a quasi-endowed fund;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that we accept President Stuart Bell's recommendation and authorize the Chancellor, or a designee, to execute the movement of these gifts;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of Naming Opportunities  
in the Performing Arts Academic Center and the Bryce Main Building at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Joseph P. Messina, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, is engaged in a fundraising plan in which definable portions of the Performing Arts Academic Center and the Bryce Main Building would be given donors' names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Messina has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a revised list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the College of Arts and Sciences' ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within the attached list;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board. (Exhibit K)

Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in the Path  
Makers Legacy Plaza in The University of Alabama School of Law

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mark E. Brandon, Dean of The University of Alabama School of Law, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which definable portions of the Path Makers Legacy Plaza would be given donors' names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Brandon has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of The University of Alabama School of Law's ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board. (Exhibit L)

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of Endowed Funds at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having been previously established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama through duly adopted resolutions, be revised by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama:

Russell J. Drake of Birmingham, Alabama requests the revision of the name of the “Russell J. Drake Endowed Support Fund” to the “Russell J. Drake Endowed Scholarship” and the revision of the purpose previously stated in the September 13, 2013, resolution as “Endowment earnings shall be used to support the Department of Art” be revised to “Priority of consideration shall be given to students majoring in art in the College of Arts and Sciences.”; and

James C. Kennemer II of Birmingham, Alabama requests the revision of the name of the “Jim Kennemer Honors College Innovation Endowed Support Fund” to the “James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact Endowed Support Fund” and that the purpose previously stated in the February 4, 2022 resolution as “Endowment earnings shall be used to provide support, recognition and awards for interdisciplinary teams in the Honors College to develop creative solutions to important social challenges. The endowment earnings shall be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program’s mission, including, but not limited to, travel expenses, conference fees, event expenses, salary and student support” be revised to “The endowment earnings shall be used to provide support, recognition and awards for interdisciplinary teams in the Honors College to develop creative solutions to important social challenges within the James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact. The endowment earnings shall be used for a variety of purposes in support of the Center’s mission, including, but not limited to, travel expenses, conference fees, event expenses, salary and student support and scholarships.”; and

Carol E. Medders of Birmingham, Alabama, requests the revision of the purpose of the Carol E. Medders Endowed Scholarship in Education – previously stated in the June 8, 2018, resolution as “Priority of consideration shall be given to students enrolled in the College of Education who graduated from high schools in the state of Alabama, who maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program, and who demonstrate financial need, although no necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines” -- to “The scholarship shall be awarded to students enrolled in the College of Education who graduated from a high school in the state of Alabama, who maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program, and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.”

W. Edgar Welden of Birmingham, Alabama requests the revision of the purpose of the Temple W. II and Margaret D. Tutwiler Endowed Political Sciences Scholarship – previously stated in the June 26, 1986, resolution as “priority of consideration be given to graduating high school seniors whose leadership activities in their schools and communities and personal attitudes and expressed opinions and preferences indicate a high interest in political activity, faith in the nation’s free enterprise system as being key to economic growth and an improved quality of life, and a high probability of above-average participation in leadership activities as a student at The University of Alabama” – to “Priority of consideration shall be given to students who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, and whose leadership activities in their

schools and communities, and personal attitudes and expressed opinions and preferences indicate interest in community and civic service, faith in the nation's free enterprise system as being key to economic growth and improved quality of life, and a high probability of above-average participation in leadership activities as a student at The University of Alabama.";

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of these restricted endowed funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all past and future contributions to these funds constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intents as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

#### Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Phillip L. Browning of Rancho Palos Verdes, California, has contributed \$46,642.74 to endow the *Browning Endowed Military Scholarship*, which will benefit United States military veterans who have been honorably discharged or active military members who would qualify to be honorably discharged, and who are enrolled in the School of Social Work. Second priority of consideration will be given to spouses or children of honorably discharged veterans. Any application of retired military, spouse or children should include a DD214 form that indicates discharge status. If the student is active military, a letter from their commanding officer stating the applicant currently meets the standards for honorable discharge should be included with the application.

The Chi Phi Fraternity has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Chi Phi Fraternity Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit members of Chi Phi fraternity who are active, in

good standing and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Recipients will be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated therein.

Judge Samarria M. Dunson and Kendall C. Dunson of Pike Road, Alabama, have contributed \$25,331.47, including earnings, to endow the *Samarria and Kendall Dunson Endowed Scholarship*, which, to the extent permitted by law, will benefit students who graduated from a public high school in Montgomery, Alabama, who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, and whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University's student population, thereby improving the quality of the University's educational experience and product.

Ruben E. Enriquez and Beth Ann Enriquez of San Antonio, Texas, have contributed \$27,322.47, including earnings, to endow the *Enriquez Family Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit students who are majoring in special education and enrolled in UA's SPEMA program in the College of Education.

Gary P. Fayard and Nancy S. Fayard of Atlanta, Georgia, have contributed \$349,960.28, including earnings, to endow the *Fayard Reading Specialist Endowed Graduate Fellowship*, which will benefit students pursuing a master's degree in secondary education with an emphasis in reading in the College of Education. First priority of consideration will be given to applicants who graduated from a high school within the state of Alabama who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Second priority of consideration will be given to applicants who graduated from a high school within the state of Alabama and have taught in an Alabama school. Third priority of consideration will be given to applicants who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. It is the Donor Representative's intent that two or three fellowships be awarded each academic year and that the fellowship recipients receive the fellowship until they graduate from the program.

Edward E. Guy Jr. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Edward Ervin Guy Jr. Endowed Human Development and Family Studies Scholarship*, which will benefit undergraduate or graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Human Environmental Sciences and majoring in human development and family studies.

Robert E. Harper, deceased, formerly of Washington, D.C., has contributed \$40,691.41 to endow the *Robert E. and Alma Vaughan Harper Quasi-Endowed Scholarship in Journalism*, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences and majoring in journalism.

Charles Machemehl, deceased, formerly of Jones Creek, Georgia, has contributed \$28,724.72, including earnings, to endow the *Hansel Lewis, Bill Gray, and George Howard Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in

the College of Engineering who are studying civil engineering. Among qualified graduate students, preference will be given to students who are studying or researching aggregate.

Michael E. Ingram Jr. of Charlotte, North Carolina, has contributed \$25,571.88, including earnings, to endow the *Harriet S. Ingram Memorial Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing, graduated from a high school in Bedford County, Tennessee, and who have served their community through volunteerism. Second priority of consideration will be given to students enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing, graduate from a high school in Tennessee, and who have served their community through volunteerism.

Neeraj Gupta and Samir Shah of Saratoga, California, have contributed \$311,660.09, including earnings, to endow the *International Alumni Graduate Fellowship for Innovation*, which will benefit graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and who are working on initiatives associated with the Integrative Center for Athletic and Sport Technology (I-CAST). Second priority for consideration will be given to graduate students who demonstrate promising research skills or show an interest in entrepreneurship.

Michael Sonnabend of Short Hills, New Jersey, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Dr. Philip Kanter Memorial Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit first-generation students who graduated from a high school in Blount County, Alabama, with preference given to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Dr. Lowell D. Kispert of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed \$100,000 to endow the *Lowell D. Kispert Chemistry and Biochemistry Instrumentation Endowed Support Fund*, which will be used to provide support for the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences, including, but not limited to, the purchase and repair of instruments in the Department.

Dr. Lowell D. Kispert of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed \$100,000 to endow the *Lowell D. Kispert Endowed Lecture Series in Physical Chemistry*, which will be used to provide support for the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University. The support fund will be used for a variety of purposes in support of a lecture series in biochemistry and chemistry with relevance and importance given to the area of physical chemistry, with priority for topics related to electrochemistry, photochemistry, spectroscopy (EPR, NMR, mass spectrometer), infrared imagery, solar design, quantum dots, catalysis, and biomedical microscopy.

Leah Ann M. Sexton of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed \$26,929.05, including earnings, to endow the *Babe Ruth McAbee and Kathryn Grace Sexton Nursing Endowed Graduate Scholarship*, which will benefit graduate students enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.



Michael T. McCollister of Needham, Massachusetts, has contributed \$28,962.58, including earnings, to endow the *McCollister Family Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit full-time undergraduate students enrolled at the University who are considered first-generation college students.

The Miller Charitable Foundation, Inc. of Brewton, Alabama, has contributed \$26,189.97, including earnings, to endow the *Jim Miller Endowed Scholarship for UA-ACTS*, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, who are involved in the UA-ACTS program and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily as defined by federal guidelines.

J. Wray and Joan B. Pearce of Vestavia Hills, Alabama, have contributed \$50,000 to endow the *Joan and Wray Pearce Endowed Graduate Support Fund*, which will be used to provide support for the College of Human Environmental Sciences at the University, including, but not limited to, supporting full time, on-campus graduate students with scholarships, research and dissertation expenses.

Jonathan W. Porter of Kirkwood, Missouri, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Porter Family Endowed Scholarship*, which, to the extent allowed by law, will benefit students who graduated from a high school in the states of Missouri or Tennessee, are members of Delta Delta Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Kappa Psi or Theta Tau Greek-letter organizations, and maintain a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. Second priority of consideration will be given to students who maintain a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and are members of the fraternities or sororities listed above. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Dr. Terrence M. Pugh of Charlotte, North Carolina, has contributed \$28,0278.51, including earnings, to endow the *Dr. Terrence M. Pugh Diversity in Medicine Scholarship*, which will benefit students enrolled in the College of Community Health Sciences who intend to enroll into medical school, and whose enrollment, to the extent permitted by law, would enhance the diversity of the College's student population, thereby improving the quality of the College's educational experience and product.

William M. Schroeder of Calera, Alabama, has contributed \$100,000 to endow the *Deegee Downs Schroeder Endowed Education Scholarship*, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Education, who are majoring in elementary education and who graduated from Calera High School in Calera, Alabama. Second priority of consideration will be given to students who are enrolled in the College of Education and who graduated from Calera High School in Calera, Alabama. The scholarship will be renewable as long as the recipient remains in good standing in the College of Education.

Friends and family of Connor Sheahan have contributed \$31,163, including earnings, to endow the *Connor Sheahan Alpha Tau Omega Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit

members of the Beta Delta Chapter of Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity who are in good academic standing. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

James J. Sledge and Cynthia L. Sledge of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed \$93,486.07 to endow the *James and Cynthia Sledge Arts and Sciences Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who graduated from a high school within the state of Alabama.

Dr. Janice L. Smith of Houston, Texas, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Janice L. Smith Endowed Biological Sciences Support Fund*, which will be used to provide support for the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University, including, but not limited to, support of initiatives in the study of genetics or at the discretion of the department chair.

Friends of the Division of Student Life have contributed \$25,268.77, including earnings, to endow the *Student Government Association Endowed Support Fund*, which will be used to provide support for the Student Government Association at the University. The support fund will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission.

YourNexStage and other friends of women veterans have contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Kate Hendricks Thomas Legacy Endowed Scholarship*, which, to the extent permitted by law, will benefit United States military female veteran graduate students who are conducting doctoral research on veterans. Second priority of consideration will be given to United States military female veteran graduate students who are conducting doctoral research on any topic. Third priority of consideration will be given to any United States military veteran graduate students who are conducting doctoral research on veterans. Fourth priority of consideration will be given to any United States military veteran graduate students who are conducting doctoral research on any topic. Fifth priority of consideration will be given to a non-veteran graduate student conducting doctoral research on veterans. If no priority is met, annual endowment earnings may be expended at the discretion of the Office of Veteran and Military Affairs in the Division of Student Life. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

James M. Tracy of Vestavia, Alabama, has contributed \$250,000 to endow the *Mike Tracy Endowed Engineering Scholarship*, which will benefit students enrolled in the College of Engineering who graduated from a high school within the state of Alabama, who possess a 3.0 or higher grade point average on a 4.0 scale and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

Leigh C. Tucker of Brownsboro, Alabama, has contributed \$100,000 to endow the *Ken Tucker Memorial Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit sophomore students who

are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, graduated from a high school in the state of Alabama, possess a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, and who are majoring in history (with a concentration in US or Southern history) or political science (with a concentration in American government, political theory, public policy or public administration). The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient's undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient's performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient is majoring in history or political science.

Joseph S. Zasa of Dallas, Texas, has contributed \$25,000 toward a pledge of \$125,000 to endow the *Joseph S. Zasa Endowed McCollough Institute Support Fund*, which will be used to provide support for the McCollough Institute for Pre-Medical Scholars in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University. The support fund will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission, including, but not limited to, experiential learning internship opportunities for McCollough Scholars. The awards will be limited to rising sophomores and rising juniors on the basis of merit, and awards shall equal approximately \$1,000 for each student.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Named Spaces on Behalf of Volker Hall at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2019, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the proposed renovation project for the sixth floor of Volker Hall at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2020, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the preliminary project scope and budget for the fit-out of the second floor of Volker Hall for an Active Learning Center and Entrance Lobby; and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2020, the Board approved naming opportunities for the atrium and areas of the second and sixth floors of Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved additional naming opportunities for the sixth floor in Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, the University began a fundraising campaign in which definable portions of the building would be given donors' names; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the minimum requirement for establishing named spaces, and UAB officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached spreadsheet;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these naming opportunities on behalf of Volker Hall at UAB;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to the Heersink Family Foundation; the University of Alabama Medical Alumni Association; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham. (Exhibit M)

Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in Lister Hill Library at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) requests permission to begin fundraising efforts to name the Medical Museum within the second floor of Lister Hill Library in accordance with the attached spreadsheet; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby grants approval of and permission to begin fundraising opportunities for naming opportunities for the Medical Museum within the Lister Hill Library at UAB;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Ray L. Watts, M.D., President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham. (Exhibit N)

Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in the UAB  
Highlands Hospital at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine) requests permission to begin fundraising efforts to name spaces within the third floor of the UAB Highlands Hospital in accordance with the attached spreadsheet; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby grants approval of and permission to begin fundraising opportunities for naming opportunities on behalf of the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham. (Exhibit O)

Approving Naming Opportunities in Volker Hall at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2019, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the proposed renovation project for the sixth floor of Volker Hall at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2020, the Board approved naming opportunities for the atrium and areas of the second floor, and the sixth floor of Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved additional naming opportunities for the sixth floor of Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine) has made changes to the original naming opportunities for the second and sixth floors and wishes to add additional naming opportunities for the sixth floor; and

WHEREAS, these changes are reflected in the attached spreadsheet;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby grants approval of and permission to begin fundraising efforts for naming opportunities in Volker Hall at UAB;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham. (Exhibit P)

Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Addition to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and Conversion of Renaming of the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Eminent Scholarship at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$10,000 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship, previously established on April 9, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the addition to the quasi-endowment will bring the total corpus of the endowment to \$101,716.20; and

WHEREAS, in the wake of increasing financial hurdles facing students today, the University has created new endowed scholarship levels; and

WHEREAS, it is now the desire of the Department and University administration that the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship be converted and renamed to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Eminent Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, this scholarship will continue to be used to create unique and lasting support for education in ways that will forever be visible to deserving students in the School of Public Health, whose lives and careers will be influenced by its receipt;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the addition to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and the Conversion and Renaming of the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Eminent Scholarship;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Peter Ginter and Mrs. Susan Hurst; to Paul C. Erwin, Dr.PH., M.D., Dean of the School of Public Health; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Transfer of the James K. Kirklin Heart Transplant Endowment Fund for the Establishment of the Kirklin Family Endowment for UAB Arts in Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 26, 1998, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling \$500,715.95 from James K. Kirklin, M.D., and approved the establishment of the James K. Kirklin Heart Transplant Endowment Fund in the Department of Surgery within The University of Alabama Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, as of December 31, 2022, the James K. Kirklin Heart Transplant Endowment Fund had a book value of \$1,019,276.84; and

WHEREAS, the James Kirklin Family, along with the administration of the University, requests to transfer the full book value, which includes gifts and reinvested earnings, to establish the Kirklin Family Endowment for UAB Arts in Medicine; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the UAB Arts in Medicine program at UAB; and

WHEREAS, a partnership between UAB Medicine and UAB Visual and Performing Arts, the mission of the UAB Arts in Medicine program is to transform the care environment and enhance well-being and healing through creative arts experiences for patients, families, and staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the transfer of the James K. Kirklin Heart Transplant Endowment Fund for the establishment of the Kirklin Family Endowment for UAB Arts in Medicine;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to James K. Kirklin, M.D., to share with members of his family; to Lili D. Anderson, Executive Director of Visual and Performing Arts; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Consideration of Resolution Establishing the BMEN Achievement  
Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and the BMEN Achievement  
Endowed Scholarship at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in honor of fellow late Blazer Male Excellence Network ("BMEN") brother, Quadarius Harris, gifts of \$33,200.33 have been received from various alumni, faculty, and friends for the purpose of creating a scholarship to assist deserving students who are enrolled full-time at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use \$33,200.33 in gifts received to date for the establishment of a quasi-endowment titled the BMEN Achievement Endowed Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to create a related pure endowment account, which will be used for future fundraising initiatives;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the BMEN Achievement Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and the BMEN Achievement Endowed Scholarship, a pure endowment with a related quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$33,200.33;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to John R. Jones III, Ph.D., Vice President for Student Affairs and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Sandra Melnick Seitz,  
M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology  
and the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for  
Infectious Disease Epidemiology Quasi-Endowment at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Sandra Melnick Seitz, of Stevensville, Maryland, has given \$12,600 to establish the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious



Disease Epidemiology in the School of Public Health at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment honor Dr. Seitz and her resilience, selflessness, and dedication to advancing education; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$12,500 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology Quasi-Endowment; and

WHEREAS, this endowed scholarship will be used to support students who are interested in infectious disease epidemiology practice and/or research for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH. Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology and the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology Quasi-Endowment, a pure endowment with a related quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$25,100;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH.; to Paul C. Erwin, Dr.PH., M.D., Dean of the School of Public Health; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

#### Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Various members and friends of the Kappa Delta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc. have given \$27,537 to establish the *Kappa Delta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Memorial Endowed Scholarship*, which will be used to support underrepresented students and the University's longstanding goal of promoting a diverse student body, which is key to its educational mission. Since 1972, the Kappa Delta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi has produced men and brothers who have impacted every aspect of college life and society. The members

of Omega Psi Phi have made an extraordinary impact on the lives of UAB students and the greater community. This endowment pays homage to those brothers, memorializes the ones who have entered the Omega Chapter, and celebrates the rich history of the Kappa Delta Chapter.

In memory of Marguerite and Joseph Bourlioux, Dr. Catherine Danielou, of Vestavia Hills, Alabama, along with various faculty, staff, alumni, and students, have given \$29,483.34 to establish the *Marguerite and Joseph Bourlioux Endowed Scholarship in Humanities and Social Sciences* in the College of Arts and Sciences, which will be used to support deserving first-generation college juniors for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Johnny Edward Bates, M.D., of Columbiana, Alabama, has given \$25,000 to establish the *Henry E. Bates, Jr. Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics* in the College of Arts and Sciences, which will be used to support students for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University. Dr. Bates received his B.S. in mathematics from UAB in 1979 and his M.D. from the UAB Heersink School of Medicine in 1983. He is the founder, president, and CEO of Quality Correctional Healthcare and is a member of the College of Arts and Sciences Alumni Board, the UAB National Alumni Society Board of Directors, and has been a two-time recipient of the Excellence in Business Top 25 Awards in 2016 and 2017.

On September 15, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts and commitments totaling \$30,000 from Mr. Solomon "Sol" P. Kimerling and approved the establishment of the Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment. Additional gifts of \$21,000 have been received in furtherance of this endowment, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$51,000. Mr. Kimerling passed away on April 7, 2022. The administration of the University and the College of Arts and Sciences requests to rename the Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment to the Rita and Sol Kimerling Public History Endowment. This endowment will continue to provide support for programming in the Department of History.

In memory of Bianca La'Net Priest, various friends, family members, loyal customers, and admirers have given \$35,500.04 to establish the *Bianca L. Priest "Who Doesn't Like Cake?" Endowed Scholarship* in the UAB Honors College's University Honors Program, which will be used to provide support to underrepresented students who follow Bianca's example of wit, intelligence, and academic and interpersonal curiosity.

Enrico and Charlotte Calloway, of Bellaire, Texas, have given \$32,500 to establish the *Enrico Calloway Endowed Scholarship in Electrical Engineering* in the School of Engineering, which will be used to support underrepresented students and the University's longstanding goal of promoting a diverse student body, which is key to its educational mission.

The Ryan and Johanna Simpson Family Foundation has given \$10,000 to establish the *Ryan Simpson Endowed Award in Healthcare Administration* in the School of Health Professions, which will be used to support students in the residential Master of Science in Health Administration program for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Ken and Ginny Bloch, of Mobile, Alabama, have given \$25,000 to establish the *Ken and Ginny Bloch Endowed Scholarship in Health Administration* in the School of Health Professions, which will be used to support students in the residential Master of Science in Health Administration program for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Debra Jayne, of Des Moines, Iowa, has given \$59,969.30 to establish the *Debra Jayne Endowed Scholarship for Physical Therapy Students* in the School of Health Professions, which will be used to support students in the Department of Physical Therapy for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

In honor of Christy Harris Lemak, Ph.D., F.A.C.H.E., various friends, family, faculty, staff, alumni, and students have given \$25,200 to establish the *Christy Harris Lemak Endowed Scholarship for Inclusive Excellence* in the School of Health Professions, which will be used to support students in the Department of Health Services Administration for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Joel H. Dobbs, Pharm.D., M.P.H., of Trussville, Alabama, has given \$30,000 to establish the *Joel H. Dobbs Endowed Scholarship in Pharmacoepidemiology* in the School of Public Health, which will be used to support graduate students pursuing a career in pharmaceuticals or pharmacoepidemiology.

On February 5, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the establishment of a quasi-endowment titled the Susan Beard Brouillette School of Public Health Endowed Scholarship and approved a transfer of \$10,000 into the quasi-endowment. Mrs. Susan B. Brouillette, of Birmingham, Alabama, has given \$25,000 to establish the *Susan Beard Brouillette School of Public Health Endowed Scholarship* in the School of Public Health, which will be used to support students for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

In memory of Patrice Knight, M.D., The Valley Foundation, based in Huntsville, Alabama, along with various friends, family members, colleagues, and students, have given \$38,500 to establish the *Patrice L. Knight, M.D., Endowed Memorial Scholarship* in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to recognize and support medical students who embody Dr. Knight's core values in medical education, community service, and mentorship.

The Hugh Kaul Foundation, based in Birmingham, Alabama, has given \$250,000 to establish the *Hugh Kaul Endowed Scholar in Psychiatry* within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to support the research, scholarly, and/or clinical efforts of a distinguished faculty member in the Department of Psychiatry.

Dr. and Mrs. Bruce Swords, of Greenville, South Carolina, have given \$25,000 to establish the *Bruce and Diana Swords Future Physician Executive Endowed Scholarship* within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to support students in the Medical Doctor/Master of Business Administration Program who display an interest in becoming health-care leaders.

In honor of Dr. Kristen Riley, Jeri Berman-Davis, of Birmingham, Alabama, has given \$100,000 to establish the *Jeri Berman Davis Endowed Faculty Scholar in the Department of Neurosurgery* within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to support the research, scholarly, and/or clinical efforts of a distinguished faculty member in the Department of Neurosurgery.

In honor of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., F.A.C.S., Alabama Power Foundation, Inc., based in Birmingham, Alabama, has given \$25,000 to establish the *Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Endowed Medical Scholarship* within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to support underrepresented students and the University's longstanding goal of promoting a diverse student body, which is key to its educational mission.

A gift of \$10,000 has been received to establish the *Marshall M. Urist, M.D., Endowed Award for Junior Faculty Teaching Excellence* within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, which will be used to support a junior faculty member in the Department of Surgery.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Approving Quasi -Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be quasi-endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The School of Health Professions wishes to use funds of \$12,091.12 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment titled the *Henry Laws Endowed Award*;

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$10,500 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *David Coombs Endowed Scholarship for Suicide Prevention Research*, previously established on February 3, 2023;

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$10,937.48 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *Shannon H.S. Houser Endowed Scholarship for International Students*, previously established on February 3, 2023;

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$3,500 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *Cheryl J. Cheatham Endowed Optometry Scholarship*, previously established on September 16, 2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the additions to and establishment of the quasi-endowed funds listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Expressing Appreciation for Gifts at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends acknowledgment and appreciation of the following gifts, to be used as part of

the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Breland Homes, LLC has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*;

Corporate Office Properties LP has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*;

Radiance Technologies, Inc. has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*;

United Launch Alliance has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*;

Mr. William Bailey has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*;

Serina Therapeutics, Inc. has given \$25,000 to the College of Science to support the Macmillan NMR Facility, which utilizes high-end instrumentation for graduate student research and undergraduate training and hands-on experience on the application of chemical instruments;

The Cromeans Foundation, with Mr. Joe G. Cromeans, Jr. as Trustee, has given \$35,000 to further support the Joe and Mary Ann Cromeans Scholarships, which include the *Joe and Mary Ann Cromeans Scholarship in Nursing* – which will support students pursuing a degree in Nursing – the *Joe and Mary Ann Cromeans Scholarship in the Performing Arts* – which will support students pursuing a degree in Theatre and/or Music – and the *Joe and Mary Ann Cromeans Scholarship in Science*, which will support student pursuing a degree in pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-pharmacy, or pre-optometry;

The Hill Family Foundation has given \$40,000 to UAH to support the Charger Track and Field Program. Mr. Brad Hill, an alumnus of UAH, received his Master of Science in Engineering from UAH;

An Anonymous Donor has given \$50,000 to the College of Nursing to support the simulation equipment in its Simulation & Learning Innovation Center (SLIC), which provides critical hands-on learning experiences for nursing students;

Quantum Research International, Inc. has given \$50,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the *Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering*. Mr. D. Frank Pitts, an alumnus of UAH, received his Master of Science in Computer Science from UAH and is the President of Quantum Research International, Inc.;

Mr. and Mrs. Robert Wank have given \$50,000 to further support the *Paul and Adolph Scholarship in Engineering*, which will be used to support undergraduate students pursuing a degree within the College of Engineering. Recipients must demonstrate financial need with preference given to members of the Society of Hispanic Engineers or the National Society of Black Engineers. Additional preference shall be given to first-generation college students;

SAIC Systems and Technology Solutions has given \$100,000 to the College of Business' UAH SAP, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), SAS, BA, and Information Systems (IS) programs. The funding helps bring world-leading SAP Enterprise Resource Planning to the University's business majors and ensures that the College's curriculum stays current with industry standards;

Dr. Judy R. Franz has given \$200,000 to further support the *Dr. Frank Franz Presidential Scholarship*, a scholarship established in memory of Dr. Franz's late husband and former UAH President, Dr. Frank Franz, which supports undergraduate or graduate students who demonstrate leadership potential and community involvement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

#### Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends that the following fund, having met the minimum standards for an endowed gift, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Ms. Janene Chase has given \$25,000 to establish the *Megan and Andy Ladner Endowed Scholarship in Nursing* and an additional \$1,000 to establish the non-endowed *Megan and Andy Ladner Scholarship in Nursing*. Both funds will be used to support upper division (junior or senior) undergraduate or graduate students pursuing a degree in the College of Nursing with a minimum GPA of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale, with preference given to students who demonstrate financial need.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the above contributions and establishes the endowed fund listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all future contributions to this fund shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the fund listed above be notified that the fund has been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of the Raymond B. Jones Engineering Building at UAH

#### RESOLUTOIN

WHEREAS, the UAH Foundation has contributed \$8 million toward a pledge of \$20 million to The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama to support construction of a new engineering building ("Engineering Building") on the UAH campus; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, UAH President Chuck Karr recommends that the Engineering Building be named the Raymond B. Jones Engineering Building; and

WHEREAS, Raymond "Ray" Bryant Jones, Sr., who passed away on July 15, 2022, was a pillar of the Huntsville community and contributed greatly to Huntsville's transformation during his lifetime; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jones was born in Knoxville, Tennessee, in 1935, and, in 1939, Mr. Jones's family resettled in Huntsville on a 2,500+ acre farm – now known as Jones Valley Farm – that would shape Mr. Jones's life and career and eventually become one of the largest working urban farms in the United States; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jones spent much of his childhood working on the family farm and, after receiving a degree in animal science and admirably serving his country, he returned to Huntsville in 1957 to take over management of the farm; and



WHEREAS, Mr. Jones turned the farm into a highly successful cattle operation and ultimately became a local and state agricultural leader, serving as President of both the Madison County Cattlemen's Association and the Alabama Cattlemen's Association; and

WHEREAS, after the untimely death of his father in 1967, Mr. Jones also assumed management of G.W. Jones & Sons Consulting Engineers, Inc., a family business started in 1886 that performed engineering design services, and oversaw a multitude of municipal projects, including construction of the Huntsville International Airport; and

WHEREAS, throughout his life, Mr. Jones was involved in other business enterprises, including as president of the North Alabama Mineral Development Company, president and CEO of R.B. Jones and Associates, and president of Valley Bend at Jones Farm shopping center; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jones also was a civic leader, serving as President of the Huntsville Rotary Club and as a longtime deacon at his church, Mayfair Church of Christ; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jones was an avid donor and supporter of higher education, serving as Chairman of the UAH Foundation and as a member of the Board of Trustees for Lipscomb University, which named the Lipscomb College of Engineering in Mr. Jones's honor; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jones also was an accomplished public speaker and writer, authoring three books, *The Farm in Jones Valley*, *Citizen Soldier – Carl T Jones*, and *Southern Turkey Hunting*; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of his leadership and countless accomplishments, Mr. Jones received numerous awards – including an Honorary Doctorate from UAH, the 1996 Sunbelt Farmer of the Year, the 2002 Huntsville-Madison County Chamber of Commerce Distinguished Service Award – and was inducted into the Alabama Business Hall of Fame in 2007; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the above contributions and names the Engineering Building the Raymond B. Jones Engineering Building; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies of it be shared with the family of Raymond B. Jones and other appropriate officials of UAH.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Mauldin for her report and recognized Trustee Brooks for a report from the Nominating Committee

Trustee Brooks reported that the Nominating Committee met on April 14, 2023, and reviewed one item. The Nominating Committee unanimously recommended that the Board approve the item. Trustee Brooks moved for its approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Urquhart. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Committee's actions. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Approving Appointment of Mr. Jeffrey Peoples to the Southern Research  
Institute Board of Directors

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (the "UAB President") has the authority to appoint individuals to serve as directors of Southern Research Institute ("SR"), provided that such appointments are approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama; and


WHEREAS, Mr. Mark Crosswhite resigned his position as a director of SR effective as of December 31, 2022, which has created a vacancy on the SR Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ray Watts, UAB President, has nominated, and wishes to appoint, Mr. Jeffrey Peoples, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Alabama Power, to serve as a director of SR;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, that the appointment of Mr. Jeffrey Peoples to the SR Board of Directors is hereby approved.

Pro tem Starnes asked if there was any further business to come before the Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark D. Foley, Jr.  
Secretary of The Board of Trustees



University of Alabama System  
 UAH Institutional Board of Trustees Meeting  
 April 14, 2023  
 10:15 am-11:15 am Central Time

- I. Roll Call  
*(Mark Foley)*
- II. Introduction of Press  
*(Lynn Cole)*
- III. Adoption of Agenda  
*(Pro Tem Starnes)*
- IV. Approval of Consent Agenda  
*(Pro tem Starnes)*
- V. Approval of the February 3, 2023 Minutes and the March 7, 2023 Special-Called Meeting Minutes  
*(Pro tem Starnes)*
- VI. Administrative Report
- VII. Report from Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV
- VIII. Institutional Reports
  - A. UAH President Charles L. Karr
  - B. UAH Faculty Representative Dr. Joey Taylor
  - C. UAH Student Representative Maggie Maxime
- IX. Executive Committee Report
- X. Investment Committee Report
- XI. Finance Committee Report
  - A. UAS
    - 1. Consideration of Resolution Requesting Approval of Tuition and Fees at CCHS at UA and Professional Schools of Medicine, Dentistry and Optometry at UAB (sent under Separate Cover)
    - 2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Allocation of FY 2021-2022 Advancement and Technology Supplemental State Appropriations to The University of Alabama in Huntsville
  - B. UA
    - 1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Management Agreement with Alumni Hall - 421 Queen City, LLC., Subsidiary of ClubCorp USA, Inc. at UA
  - C. UAH
    - 1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Professional Services Agreement Between Rieth Jones Advisors and UAH
- XII. Physical Properties Committee Report

#### A. UA Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Alabama Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility at UA (Stage IV)
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Alston Hall Renovation at UA (Stage IV)
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Campus Steam Decommissioning at UA (Stage IV)
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Oliver-Barnard and Tuomey Halls Renovations and Addition at UA (Stage IV)
5. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised project scope and revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute construction contracts for the University Boulevard Drive-through Retail at UA (Stage IV)
6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the University Club Restoration and Additions at UA (Stage IV)
7. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design; providing authorization to utilize the UA Campus Development design staff for the Law School North Lawn Plaza at UA (Stage II & Stage III)
8. Consideration of Resolution Providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation at UA (Stage II)
9. Consideration of Resolution Providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage II)
10. Consideration of Resolution Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Consultant agreement for the University Boulevard Hackberry to 6th Avenue Infrastructure and Security Improvements at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

#### B. UA Real Estate Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Providing authorization to execute a Real Estate Sales Agreement for the acquisition of the Alabama Lighthouse Properties (78 acres in Brookwood, AL)

C. UAB Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the reallocated project budget and proposed architectural design for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility (Stage III)
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Renovation of the Susan Mott Webb Nutrition Sciences Building for a Metabolic Kitchen, Learning Center, and Entrance Lobby Improvements at UAB (Stage II)

D. UAB Equipment Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the procurement and installation of a Zeiss Lattice Light-Sheet 7 Microscope for the Southeastern Bio-Safety Laboratory in the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution approving the Acquisition of Replacement Scientific Imaging Equipment for the High Resolution Imaging Facility Core in the Shelby Interdisciplinary Biomedical Research Building at UAB

E. UABHS Construction Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Expansion of the University Emergency Department at University Hospital (Stage I)

F. UABHS Real Estate Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Providing authorization for the transfer of property from the UAB Medicine Enterprise to the GDL Entity for the development of a new Genomics Diagnostic Lab Facility

G. UAH Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Engineering Building Expansion - Phase I at UAH (Stage II)
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Business Administration Building Renovations - Phase I at UAH (Stage I & Stage II)

H. UAS Board Rule 415 Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the proposed revisions to Board Rule 415, Attachment A, Section A.11.

I. UAS Information Item

1. Report on Construction Contracts Awarded for Interior Renovation Projects

XIII. Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee Report

A. UAS Information Items

1. 2023 Tenure Report at UAS
2. Post-Implementation Report Summary at UAS

B. UA Individual Action Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree in Master's Entry to the Profession of Nursing (MEPN) program (CIP Code 51.3801) in the Capstone College of Nursing at UA

C. UA Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Name Change of the Existing Concentration in "Statistics and Optimization" to "Mathematical Statistics and Optimization" in The Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Appointment of Dr. James Cochran for the Mike and Kathy Mouron Endowed Chair of Business at UA
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Appointment of Sanjoy K. Sarker, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Appointment of Shirley P. Foster as Assistant Professor Emerita of the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

D. UA Information Items

1. Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UA
2. Deletion of the Value Investing Concentration in the existing Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Finance (CIP Code 52.0801) in the Department of Economics, Finance, and Legal Studies in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA

E. UAB Individual Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in School Psychology (CIP Code 42.2805) at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Disability Studies and Rehabilitation (CIP Code 51.2314) at UAB
3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) of a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Global Health (CIP Code 51.2210) at UAB
4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) of a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Healthcare Innovation (CIP Code 51.0722) at UAB
5. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISIP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Educational Leadership, Policy and Ethics (CIP Code 13.0401) at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISIP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health and Wellness Coaching (CIP Code 51.0001) at UAB

F. UAB Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Changing the Name and CIP Code of the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) Degree (CIP Code 14.1001) to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (BSECE) Degree (CIP Code 14.4701) at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Changing the CIP Code for the Undergraduate Certificate in Honors Student Leadership Development Academy from (CIP Code 35.0103) to (CIP Code 52.0213) at UAB
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Changing the Name of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Laboratory Science to Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical Laboratory Science (CIP Code 51.1005) at UAB
4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Changing the Concentration Name of Community Health to Health Promotion and Education within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Community Health and Human Services (CIP Code 51.0001) at UAB



5. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Closure of the Informatics Institute in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
7. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Endowed Chair in Immunology at UAB
8. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Burton Multiple Sclerosis Endowed Research Professorship in Neurology at UAB
9. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship at UAB
10. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Dr. Beverly C. Walters Endowed Faculty Scholar for Neurology to the Beverly C. Walters, M.D., Endowed Professorship for Neurosurgery at UAB
11. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Support Fund for Faculty Excellence in Accounting to the Sallie W. Dean Endowed Professorship in Accounting at UAB
12. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Renaming of the Endowed Professorship in Mitochondrial Medicine and Pathology to the Victor Darley-Usmar Endowed Professorship in Molecular Pathology at UAB
13. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a request to dissolve the Joint Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) degree in Educational Leadership (CIP Code 13.0401) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham and The University of Alabama
14. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Ravi Bhatia, M.D., as the First Holder of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology at UAB
15. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Richard O. Burney, M.D., as the First Holder of the J. Benjamin Younger, M.D., - Roensch Family Endowed Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility at UAB

16. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Kenneth Boockvar, M.D., M.S., as the Third Holder of the Gwen McWhorter Endowed Chair in Geriatric Medicine at UAB
17. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., as the Third Holder of the James C. Lee, Jr., Endowed Chair for the Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
18. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Ravi Bhatia, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB
19. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Heith Copes, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor in Criminal Justice at UAB
20. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Craig Elmets, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB
21. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jeffrey D. Kerby, M.D., Ph.D., FACS as Distinguished Professor at UAB
22. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB
23. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jean-François Pittet, M.D., as Distinguished Professor at UAB
24. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Martin E. Young, D.Phil. as Distinguished Professor at UAB
25. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Brian M. Casey, M.D., as the Next Holder of the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at UAB
26. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., as the Inaugural Holder of the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship in Urology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
27. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of James Nicholas Dionne-Odom, Ph.D., M.A., MSN, RN, ACHPN, FAAN as the Inaugural Holder of the Doreen C. Harper, Ph.D., RN, FAAN Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB

28. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Anthony Morlandt, D.D.S, M.D., FACS, as the First Holder of the Peter D. Waite Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at UAB
29. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Kenneth R. Tilashalski, D.M.D., as the Second Holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship at UAB
30. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Michael V. Yester, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Radiology in the Department of Radiology at UAB
31. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Grant T. Savage, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Management in the Department of Management, Information Systems and Quantitative Methods at UAB
32. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of William L. Holman, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery at UAB
33. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of James F. Collawn, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Medicine in the Department of Cell, Developmental and Integrative Biology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
34. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Kirby I. Bland, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Surgery at UAB
35. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of William W. Andrews, M.D., Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at UAB
36. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Rosalinda Roberts, Ph.D. as Professor Emerita of Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
37. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Eta S. Berner, Ed.D., as Professor Emerita of Health Informatics in the Department of Health Services Administration at UAB

G. UAB Information Items

1. Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UAB
2. Creation of a 15-Hour Graduate Certificate in Disability Health Studies (CIP Code 05.0210) at UAB

#### H. UAH Individual Action Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Administration in Analytics (CIP Code 52.1301) in UAH

#### I. UAH Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Leadership and Organizational Studies Concentration to the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Professional Studies (CIP 30.9999) at UAH
2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Cybersecurity in Computer Science Concentration to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Computer Science (CIP 11.0101) at UAH
3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Cybersecurity Concentration to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Computer Engineering (CIP 14.0901) at UAH
4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a 24-Hour Post-Master's Certificate in Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner (AGACNP) in the College of Nursing (CIP Code 51.3801) at UAH
5. Consideration of Resolution Approving a Name Change for the Department of Music to the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film at UAH
6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Appointment of Lori Lioce, DNP, FNP-BC, FAANP, FSSH, FAAN, as Clinical Professor Emerita in the College of Nursing at UAH

#### J. UAH Information Items

1. Test Optional Pilot Extension for Undergraduate Admissions at UAH
2. New College of Science and College of Engineering 15-hour Joint Graduate Certificate in Cybersecurity (CIP Code 11.1003) at UAH
3. New College of Science 12-Hour Graduate Intensive Computer Science Core Certificate (CIP Code 11.0701) at UAH

4. New College of Science and College of Engineering 12-Hour Joint Undergraduate Certificate in Cybersecurity (CIP Code 11.1003) at UAH
5. New College of Science 12-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Modeling and Simulation (CIP Code 11.0804) at UAH
6. College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Professional Studies Concentration Inactivated (CIP 30.9999) at UAH
7. College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Foreign Language and Global Engagement Certificate Inactivated (CIP 16.0101) at UAH
8. College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Professional Studies Inactivated (CIP 30.9999) at UAH

K. UAH Student Life Spotlight

XIV. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee Report

A. UA

1. Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Approving Namings in the Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and the Bryce Main Building at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Approving Namings in Drummond Lyon Hall at UA
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Chi Phi Fraternity Quasi-Endowed Building Fund at UA
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Holle Awards and Hall of Fame Event Endowment at UA
5. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in Gorgas Library at UA
6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Honorary Namings of the Gateway Arches on the Path Makers Legacy Plaza at UA
7. Consideration of Resolution Rescinding the Naming of the Claire M. Powell and J. Holland Powell Sr. Gallery in the Bryce Main Building at UA
8. Consideration of Resolution Rescinding the Mary Hewell Alston Hall Quasi-Endowed Support Fund at UA
9. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of Naming Opportunities in the Performing Arts Academic Center and the Bryce Main Building at UA

10. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Path Makers Legacy Plaza in The University of Alabama School of Law
11. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of Endowed Funds at UA
12. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UA

#### B. UAB

1. Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Named Spaces on Behalf of Volker Hall at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in Lister Hill Library at UAB
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in the UAB Highlands Hospital at UAB
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in Volker Hall at UAB
5. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Addition to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and Conversion of Renaming of the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Scholarship to the Robert and Frances Ginter Endowed Eminent Scholarship at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Transfer of the James K. Kirklin Heart Transplant Endowment Fund for the Establishment of the Kirklin Family Endowment for UAB Arts in Medicine at UAB
7. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the BMEN Achievement Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and the BMEN Achievement Endowed Scholarship at UAB
8. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology and the Sandra Melnick Seitz, M.P.H., Dr.PH., Endowed Scholarship for Infectious Disease Epidemiology Quasi-Endowment at UAB
9. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAB
10. Consideration of Resolution Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UAB

#### C. UAH

1. Consideration of Resolution Expressing Appreciation of Gifts at UAH
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of the Raymond B. Jones Engineering Building at UAH (sent under Separate Cover)

XV. Nominating Committee Report

- A. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Mr. Jeffrey Peoples to the Southern Research Institute Board of Directors

XVI. Adjourn

## RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

The following scale of tuition and fees for students attending **The University of Alabama**; **The University of Alabama at Birmingham**; and **The University of Alabama in Huntsville** is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said tuition and fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral or adjustment of tuition and fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which tuition and fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

**A. The University of Alabama**

1. College of Community Health Sciences, effective July 1, 2023

- a. Tuition for in-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the final due on or before December 11

	\$32,134.00
--	-------------

- b. Tuition for out-of-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the final due on or before December 11

	\$62,714.00
--	-------------

**B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham**

1. Students attending the Heersink School of Medicine, effective for the 2023-2024 academic year\*:

- a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment (\$16,067) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment (\$16,067), due on or before January 1\*

	\$32,134
--	----------

- b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment (\$31,357.00)



due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment (\$31,357.00), due on or before January 1\*

	\$62,714.00
--	-------------

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 2023-2024 academic year\*\*:

- a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1 <sup>st</sup> year – 4 <sup>th</sup> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	\$15,951.00
---	-------------

- b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1 <sup>st</sup> – 4 <sup>th</sup> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	\$37,181.00
--	-------------

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 2023-2024 academic year\*\*\*:

- a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring & Summer (per term)	\$ 9,947.00
----------------------------------	-------------

- b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring & Summer (per term)	\$18,004.00
----------------------------------	-------------

\*The general tuition and fee schedule for the Heersink School of Medicine is quoted on an annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-cycle must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated tuition/fee charge per Heersink School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is continuing with patient contact, liability insurance will be required.

\*\*Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not normally taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of \$500.00 per class. Those students required to remediate a course through self-study will be charged a fee of \$100.00.

\*\*\*SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

Sent Under Separate Cover

Excerpt from Master Tuition Resolution approved June 202~~4~~<sup>2</sup>  
Professional School Tuition Request for 202~~23~~<sup>23</sup>-2~~34~~<sup>34</sup>

## RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

The following scale of tuition and fees for students attending **The University of Alabama**; **The University of Alabama at Birmingham**; and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said tuition and fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral or adjustment of tuition and fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which tuition and fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Custom  
Color(RGB(158,27,50))

Formatted: Font: Bold, Font color: Custom  
Color(RGB(30,107,82))

### A. The University of Alabama

1. College of Community Health Sciences, effective July 1, 202~~23~~<sup>23</sup>
  - a. Tuition for in-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the final due on or before December 10

~~\$31,198.00~~ 32,134.00

- b. Tuition for out-of-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the final due on or before December 10

\$62,714.00

### B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham

1. Students attending the Heersink School of Medicine, effective for the 202~~23~~<sup>23</sup>-202~~34~~<sup>34</sup> academic year\*:
  - a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment (\$~~15,599~~ 16,067) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment (\$~~15,599~~ 16,067), due on or before January 1\*

~~\$31,198.00~~  
32,134.00

- b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment (\$31,357.00)

due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment (\$31,357.00), due on or before January 1\*

	\$62,714.00
--	-------------

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 202~~23~~-202~~34~~ academic year\*\*:

- a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1 <sup>st</sup> year – <del>4<sup>th</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>\$15,486.00</del> 15,951.00
<del>2<sup>nd</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-15,486.00</del>
<del>3<sup>rd</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-15,486.00</del>
<del>4<sup>th</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-15,486.00</del>

Formatted: Superscript

- b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1 <sup>st</sup> year – <del>4<sup>th</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>\$36,098.00</del> 37,181.00
<del>2<sup>nd</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-36,098.00</del>
<del>3<sup>rd</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-36,098.00</del>
<del>4<sup>th</sup></del> year, Fall & Spring (per term)	<del>-36,098.00</del>

Formatted: Superscript

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 202~~23~~-202~~34~~ academic year\*\*\*:

- a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring & Summer (per term)	\$ <del>9,657.009.9</del> 47.00
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring & Summer (per term)	\$18,004.00
----------------------------------	-------------

\*The general tuition and fee schedule for the Heersink School of Medicine is quoted on an annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-cycle must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated tuition/fee charge per Heersink School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is continuing with patient contact, liability insurance will be required.

\*\*Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not normally taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of \$500.00 per class. Those students required to remediate a course through self-study will be charged a fee of \$100.00.

\*\*\*SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

**UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM  
BOARD RULE 415  
BOARD SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST CRITERIA**

**BOARD SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST NO. 8  
ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY <sup>/1</sup>**

**CAMPUS:** The University of Alabama

**PROJECT NAME:** Acquisition of Alabama Lighthouse Properties, Brookwood, Alabama

**MEETING DATE:** April 13-14, 2023

- ☒ 1. Board Submittal Checklist No. 8
- ☒ 2. Transmittal Letter to Chancellor from Campus President requesting project be placed on the agendas for the forthcoming Physical Properties Committee and Board of Trustees (or Executive Committee) Meetings
- ☒ 3. Proposed Board Resolution requesting approval of acquisition of property by the Board of Trustees
- ☒ 4. Executive Summary
- ☒ 5. Locator Map(s)
- ☒ 6. Property Appraisals or Executive Summary of Appraisal
- ☒ 7. Proposed Purchase Contract
- ☒ 8. Phase I – Environmental Assessment

Prepared by: Rob Cooper

Approved by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tim Leopard", with a stylized flourish underneath.

<sup>/1</sup> Reference Tab 3S - Board Rule 415 Instructional Guide

March 8, 2023

Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV  
The University of Alabama System  
500 University Boulevard East  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

Dear Chancellor St. John:

I am pleased to send to you for approval under Board Rule 415 the attached documents which provide information regarding a Real Estate Sales Agreement for 78 acres more or less in Brookwood, Alabama.

The resolution requests authorization to acquire the property.

The item has been thoroughly reviewed and has my endorsement. With your concurrence, I ask that it be added to the agenda for the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama at their regular meeting on April 13-14, 2023.

Sincerely,

Stuart R. Bell /mct

Stuart R. Bell  
President

Enclosure



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
PROPOSED REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES SUBMITTAL**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
DATE: APRIL 13-14, 2023**

<b>CAMPUS:</b>	The University of Alabama
<b>PROJECT NAME:</b>	Acquisition of Alabama Lighthouse Properties
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b>	Walden Pond Road, Brookwood, Alabama
<b>LEGAL DESCRIPTION:</b>	Exhibit A - See attached
<b>LOT SIZE:</b>	78 acres more or less Parcel 1        73.8 acres Parcel 2        4.8 acres
<b>IMPROVEMENTS:</b>	Metal Building and Ranges
<b>PURCHASE PRICE:</b>	\$600,000
<b>FINANCING:</b>	None
<b>FUNDING SOURCE:</b>	University of Alabama Quasi Federal Land Grant
<b>BROKER'S OPINION:</b>	\$600,000- \$650,000
<b>ESTIMATED O&amp;M:</b>	\$20,000 annually The University will pursue cooperative agreements with other agencies to defer the costs
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE:</b>	March 24, 2023
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT:</b>	TTL, Inc
<b>CURRENT OWNER:</b>	Alabama Lighthouse Properties, LLC Operating as Warrior Ranch Training Center

**ACQUISITION  
ALTERNATIVES:**

The University reviewed constructing a range on currently owned property, but given the ready state of this property, remote location to minimize concerns with neighbors and the opportunity to partner with other agencies, it was deemed most appropriate to pursue this property

**RELATIONSHIP TO  
INSTITUTION  
PRIORITIES:**

Public Safety units such as University of Alabama Police Department ("UAPD") are charged with maintaining a safe environment for the campus community. UAPD is nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement (CALEA) and prides itself in providing service to the UA community with professionalism. A requirement by Alabama Peace Officers Training Commission is for all sworn officers to complete a minimum of annual firearms qualifications. Having a well-trained police department is critical to the safety of the community, and this property will aid in providing critical required training.



## REAL ESTATE SALES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made as of the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023, by and between THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, by and through the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, a public corporation and constitutional Instrumentality of the State of Alabama, ("Purchaser"), and ALABAMA LIGHTHOUSE PROPERTIES LLC, a New Jersey limited liability company ("Seller").

### W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Seller is the owner of approximately seventy-eight (78.6) acres located in Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, more particularly described in the legal description attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Seller, desires to sell, transfer and convey to Purchaser, and Purchaser desires to purchase from Seller the Property, together with the other rights and interests set forth in this Agreement, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and mutual premises contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Purchaser and Seller agree as follows:

1. Conveyance.

(a) For and in consideration of the Cash Purchase Price of Six Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$600,000) to be paid as stipulated herein, and the additional covenants and agreements herein contained to be performed by Purchaser. Seller agrees to convey good, marketable and insurable (at regular rates) fee simple absolute title to the Property to the Purchaser, less and except for the Permitted Exceptions or as this Agreement may otherwise specifically provide, by General Warranty Deed, on the Closing Date (as defined in Section 9). The Property shall be conveyed to Purchaser, together with all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to all easements appurtenant to or benefiting the Property, all rights, development rights, hereditaments, claims, interests, improvements, personal property equipment (sniper tower, covered sheds, shooting benches, targets, and all other range equipment, but excluding personal property contained in Seller's personal residence), fixtures, improvements and other benefits relating to or appurtenant to the Property, as well as any and all claims or rights of Seller to any street bordering or adjoining the Property; provided, however, that Seller shall make no representation or warranty with respect to such other rights or interests.

2. Title.

The following shall constitute "Permitted Exceptions" for purposes hereof:

(i) federal, state, and municipal laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations relating to the Property and its construction, which are not violated by the Property or the use or condition thereof;

(ii) such state of facts as an accurate survey of the Property would disclose;

(iii) any applicable ad valorem taxes with respect to the Property, that will become a lien against the Property as of October 1, 2023 are to be pro-rated as of the Closing Date; and

(iv) standard exceptions in title insurance commitments issued in the State of Alabama.

3. Conditions Precedent to Purchaser's Obligation.

Purchaser's obligation to close hereunder is subject to the fulfillment, prior to and at the Closing (as defined in Section 9) of the following conditions:

(a) Purchaser's obligations hereunder are subject to the approval of this Agreement by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama by such resolution and actions as are necessary to bind Seller to the terms and provisions hereof. Should Seller's Board of Trustees not approve the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, then this Agreement shall terminate, whereupon neither Party shall have any further obligation to the other.

(b) The receipt by Purchaser and Seller of a commitment issued by a reputable title insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Alabama, evidencing a commitment to insure the title to the Property as specified in Section 1 hereof, at regular rates. Purchaser and Seller shall have an overall due diligence period of fifteen (15) days following execution of this Agreement ("Due Diligence Period"). If, during the Due Diligence Period, Purchaser finds any objections or defects in or to the marketability or insurability of title to be conveyed as herein provided, Purchaser shall deliver notice in writing to Seller within two (2) Business Days of the date of Purchaser's discovery of the objection. Seller shall have the option, but shall not be required, to attempt to clear, discharge and remove said objections and defects. If Seller is unable to do so prior to the Closing, either Party may terminate this Agreement, whereupon neither Party shall have any further obligations under this Agreement except for those matters specifically set forth to survive termination of this Agreement.

(c) Seller's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement shall be true at and as of the time of Closing as though such representations and warranties were made at and as of such time.

(d) Seller shall not have made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, nor have admitted in writing Seller's inability to pay Seller's debts as they

become due, nor have filed a petition in bankruptcy or been adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent or have filed a petition seeking any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, nor have filed any answer admitting or failing to reasonably contest the material allegations of a petition filed against Seller in any such proceeding or seek or consent to or acquiesce in the appointment of any trustee, receiver or liquidator of Seller for any material part of Seller's property.

(e) Purchaser shall have until April 14, 2023, at 5:00 pm to fully inspect the Property for its intended use ("Inspection Period"). During the Inspection Period, Purchaser may perform any and all inspections of the property and the agreement contained herein with respect to engineering, environmental, financing, zoning, and any other investigations pertaining to Purchaser's intended use of the Property. All inspections shall be at Purchaser's expense, and Purchaser agrees to provide copies of any written reports to Seller if closing does not occur. Purchaser is hereby given permission to enter the Property for inspection purposes at Seller's convenience and agrees to reimburse Seller for any damages caused by Purchaser's inspections of the Property if closing does not occur. Seller shall insure that all utilities are in good working order during this Inspection Period, unless otherwise agreed by Purchaser. Seller agrees to furnish all pertinent documentation to Purchaser during this Inspection Period. If these inspections are not to Purchaser's satisfaction for any reason, this contract shall be voided and earnest money paid hereunder, if any, shall be refunded in full. This agreement is expressly contingent upon Purchaser's satisfactory inspection of the Property.

If any of the foregoing conditions shall be and remain unsatisfied on the Closing Date, Purchaser shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Seller, whereupon neither Party shall have any further obligations under this Agreement.

#### 4. Representations and Warranties of Seller.

Seller represents and warrants to Purchaser (which representations and warranties shall survive the Closing except as herein specifically set forth to the contrary) as follows:

(a) Seller has the full legal right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Seller owns the entire legal, equitable and beneficial fee simple title in and to the Property, free and clear of liens, charges, and encumbrances of any kind whatsoever, other than the Permitted Exceptions; this provision shall not survive the Closing.

(c) To Seller's knowledge, there is no action or proceeding (zoning or otherwise) or governmental investigation pending, or threatened against or relating to Seller, the Property (including the improvements), or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, nor to the knowledge of Seller is there any basis for any such action.

(d) The execution and performance of this Agreement will not violate or conflict with any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which Seller is a party or by which Seller or the Property is bound.

(e) To Seller's knowledge, there is not any municipal or public assessments (but excluding any such matters as may be disclosed by the title insurance commitment received by Purchaser) payable in annual or other installments which are or have become a lien on the Property.

(f) To Seller's knowledge, during Seller's ownership of the Property, there were not any violations of law, ordinance, regulation, or requirement respecting the Property (including the improvements), including violations of any local, municipal, state, or federal laws or regulations or zoning, environmental, health or fire codes. To Seller's knowledge, there is not any action or proceeding (zoning or otherwise) or governmental investigation pending or threatened against the Seller or the Property or of any outstanding orders of any governing body, administrative agency or other similar entity having jurisdiction over the Property which have not been fully complied with by the Seller.

(g) To Seller's knowledge, no services, material, or work have been supplied by Seller's contractors, subcontractors, or materialmen with respect to the Property (or any part thereof) for which payment has not been made in full.

(h) No party, other than the Purchaser, has any right to purchase the Property (or any part thereof or interest therein), or any right of first refusal to purchase the Property (or any part thereof or interest therein).

5. Representations and Warranties of Purchaser.

Purchaser represents and warrants to Seller as follows (which representations and warranties shall survive the Closing):

(a) Purchaser has the full legal right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) Purchaser has no knowledge or notice of any action against it or its property or business, nor is there any basis known to Purchaser for any such action, that would prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) The execution and performance of this Agreement will not violate or conflict with any provision of any indenture, agreement, or other instrument to which the Purchaser is a party. The transactions contemplated hereunder, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement, have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of Purchaser.

6. Seller's Closing Documents.

At the Closing, Seller shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to Purchaser the following documents, and shall take the following actions:

(a) Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a General Warranty Deed as provided in Section 1 above.

(b) Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a certificate certifying (and setting forth) a resolution from Alabama Lighthouse Properties, LLC authorizing the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) Seller shall deliver to Purchaser's title insurance company such affidavit(s) as Purchaser's title company shall reasonably require with respect to the existence of mechanic's liens or the rights of parties in possession in order to issue the owner's title insurance policy in favor of Purchaser.

(d) Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a Settlement Statement (the "Settlement Statement") setting forth the Purchase Price, the prorations and adjustments, and the other financial aspects of the transaction.

7. Purchaser's Closing Obligations.

At the Closing, Purchaser shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to Seller the following:

(a) Purchaser shall deliver to Seller the Purchase Price, defined below, as adjusted pursuant to Section 13 hereof, in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.

(b) Purchaser shall deliver to Seller the Settlement Statement.

(c) Purchaser shall deliver to Purchaser a certificate certifying (and setting forth) a resolution from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama authorizing the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

8. Purchase Price.

(a) The Cash Purchase Price (the "Purchase Price") for the Property shall be Six Hundred Thousand and NO/100 dollars (\$600,000.00), as adjusted pursuant to Section 13 hereof, payable as herein provided.

(b) Purchaser shall deliver to Pritchett- Moore, Inc. an Earnest Money Deposit in the amount of Ten Thousand and no/100 dollars (\$10,000.00) within ten (10) business days of execution of this Agreement. The Earnest Money Deposit shall be credited towards the Purchase Price at Closing.

(c) Purchaser shall pay or cause to be paid to Seller at Closing the Cash Purchase Price and Purchaser shall pay all closing fees.

(d) Each Party shall pay its own counsel fees.

(d) Each Party agrees to the proration of any applicable ad valorem taxes

9. Closing.

Provided all of the conditions precedent to the obligations of the Purchaser under this Agreement shall have been and shall remain satisfied, the Closing (the "Closing") of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall take place at Capitol Park Title within forty five (45) days following approval by The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama or no later than May 30, 2023. In the event the Closing shall not have occurred during this time period, either Party may at any time thereafter give notice to the other terminating this Agreement, in which event the following provisions shall apply.

(a) If neither Party shall be in default under this Agreement, neither Party shall have any further obligations to the other under this Agreement.

(b) If a Party is in default hereunder or fails or refuses to close, then Section 13 shall apply.

10. Eminent Domain.

If, prior to the Closing, all or any part of the Property is taken by eminent domain, Purchaser may, by written notice to Seller, elect (a) to terminate this Agreement prior to the Closing Date or (b) to close without an abatement in the Purchase Price. In the event that Purchaser shall elect to terminate this Agreement, both Parties shall be relieved and released of and from any further obligations to the other under this Agreement and Purchaser shall have no right or claim to any awards received by Seller by reason of such taking by eminent domain. If this Agreement is not terminated and Purchaser elects to close without an abatement of the Purchase Price, it shall remain in full force and effect, and Seller, upon the Closing and the receipt of the Purchase Price, simultaneously shall deliver to Purchaser all awards received by Seller by reason of such taking by eminent domain , and shall assign, transfer and set over to Purchaser all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to any awards by reason of such taking by eminent domain.

11. Risk of Loss.

If, prior to Closing, a material part of any of the improvements on the Property are damaged, destroyed by fire or other casualty ("material" herein deemed to be any destruction greater than "immaterial" as defined below), Seller shall immediately notify the Purchaser of such fact and Purchaser shall have the option to terminate this Agreement prior to Closing upon notice to Seller or to accept the Property and building as damaged and receive from Seller, at Closing, all insurance proceeds therefore received by Seller with

respect to the damage and an assignment of all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to any insurance proceeds with respect to the damage. In the event Purchaser elects to terminate this Agreement, neither party shall have any further rights or obligations to the other hereunder. In the event there is damage to or destruction of an immaterial part of the improvements on the Property by fire or other casualty, and Seller is unable or unwilling to repair the damage prior to the Closing Date, the Purchaser may elect (a) to terminate this Agreement upon notice to Seller, or (b) to close title notwithstanding that such repairs have not been completed, in which event Purchaser shall accept the Property and improvements as damaged and receive from Seller, at the Closing, all insurance proceeds theretofore received by Seller on account of such damage, and an assignment of Seller's right, title and interest in and to any insurance proceeds by reason of such damage. An "immaterial" part of the Property shall be deemed to have been damaged or destroyed if the cost of repair or replacement in the aggregate shall be Fifty Thousand (\$50,000.00) Dollars or less and is covered by Seller's casualty insurance (without any deductible thereunder), unless such damage or destruction materially damages any structural element of the improvements, in which case such damage shall be deemed "material."

12. Broker.

Purchaser and Seller represent and warrant that neither party has engaged or employed any real estate broker, agent, or other intermediary in connection with this Agreement, other than Keller Williams Realty as Seller's representative and Pritchett-Moore, Inc. as Purchaser's representative (collectively, the "Brokers"). Seller will be solely responsible for the payment of any commissions owed to Brokers (pursuant to a separate written agreement between Seller and Seller's Broker). No commissions shall be due from Purchaser. Seller will indemnify and hold Purchaser harmless against any claims, defenses, actions and judgments of any brokers, agents, and intermediaries alleging a commission, fee, or other payment to be owing by reason of Seller's dealings, negotiations, or communications in connection with this Agreement. The provisions of this section shall survive the Closing.

13. Adjustments.

At Closing, the following shall be apportioned and adjusted with respect to the Property between Seller and Purchaser as of the Closing Date:

(a) Any applicable Ad valorem property taxes for the Property which will become a lien against the Property on October 1, 2023 shall be prorated as of the Closing Date.

(b) If on the Closing Date any assessment is a lien on all or part of the Property, and such assessment is or may be payable in installments, of which the first installment is then a charge or lien, or has been paid, then for purposes of this Agreement all the unpaid installments of any such assessments, including those which are to become due and payable after the Closing Date, shall be deemed to be due and payable and to be

liens on the Property affected thereby and shall be paid and discharged by Seller on the Closing Date.

14. Default, Remedies, Etc.

If either Party shall fail or refuse to close title as required by the terms of this Agreement, or otherwise is in default hereunder at Closing, then, following receipt by the defaulting Party of ten (10) Business Days prior written notice from the non-defaulting Party stating the nature of the default hereunder, unless the defaulting Party shall have cured such default during the ten (10) Business Day period, then the non-defaulting Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in which event neither Party shall have any further obligation to the other.

15. Notices.

Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by (a) hand, (b) overnight courier, or (c) certified or registered mail return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to each Party at its address as set forth below. Any such notice, request, or other communication shall be considered given or delivered, as the case may be, on the date of hand delivery, one (1) Business Day after mailing by a generally recognized overnight courier (requesting proof of delivery) or three (3) Business Days after the date of deposit in the United States mail as provided above. By giving at least five (5) Business Days prior written notice thereof, any Party hereto may from time to time and at any time change its mailing address.

To Seller:

Alabama Lighthouse Property, LLC  
15540 Walden Pond Road  
Brookwood, Alabama 35444

To Purchaser:

University Lands and Real Estate Services  
c/o Rob Cooper  
The University of Alabama  
Box 870176  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0176

With a separate copy, which shall not in and of itself constitute notice to:

Office of Counsel  
c/o Robin Jones  
University of Alabama System  
222 Rose Administration Building  
Box 870106



Tuscaloosa, AL 35487

16. Time is of the essence:

This offer is valid until close of business on March 10, 2023.

17. Miscellaneous.

(a) This Agreement and the exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by a written agreement specifically referring to this Agreement signed by all Parties hereto. This Agreement supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the Parties hereto, including any prior letters of intent.

(f) No waiver of any breach or default hereunder shall be considered valid unless in writing and signed by the Party giving such waiver and no such waiver shall be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default of the same or similar nature.

(g) Notwithstanding any contrary provisions of the Agreement, the following provisions shall govern any disputes or questions of law. Purchaser does not agree to waive any rights or causes of action against any person whether a party or not. Any provisions to the contrary notwithstanding, Purchaser does not agree to indemnify or hold any person or party harmless from any claim. Purchaser does not waive and specifically reserves all immunities to which it is entitled by the constitution, laws, and statutes of the United States and the State of Alabama, including, without limitation, the immunities contained within Article 1, section 14, of the Constitution of Alabama of 1901, the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution, or any other applicable provision of law. Alabama law, without regard to its conflicts of law provisions, shall exclusively apply to this Agreement, the exhibits and attachments hereto, questions of immunity related to Purchaser, and any disputes between the Parties. Any claim against Purchaser must be made through the Alabama State Board of Adjustment. Exclusive jurisdiction of any claims against Purchaser that are neither barred by immunity, nor required to be made through the Alabama State Board of Adjustment, shall lie in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama, Western Division (Tuscaloosa) or the Tuscaloosa County Circuit Court. Any provision of the Agreement which may be considered a consent to suit or a waiver of immunity by Purchaser is hereby stricken and rendered null and void.

(h) All terms and conditions in this Agreement are for the sole and exclusive benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

(i) Neither Party may transfer or assign its rights, duties, or obligations arising under this Agreement without the written consent of the other Party.

(j) If any provision hereof shall be determined or declared invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this contract shall continue in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

18. POST-CLOSING OCCUPANCY AND ACCESS.

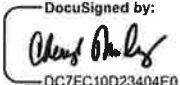
(a) Seller may continue to occupy Parcel 2, that portion of the Property South of the Railroad Right of Way (see map attached as Exhibit A-1), post-closing for a period not exceeding SIXTY (60) DAYS from the date of closing. Seller agrees to execute a lease agreement to Landlord's reasonable satisfaction, under which Seller shall be responsible for Property Taxes, maintenance of the building and grounds in good working order, and property insurance while occupying the Property. While the Property may continue to be Seller's registered business address for purposes of maintaining Seller's license with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives ("ATF") for a period not exceeding sixty (60) days post-closing, Seller shall promptly take all steps necessary to relocate said business address and shall immediately cease all retail sales of firearms, ammunition, and related accessories and the operation of a shooting range on the Property at Closing.

(b) At the time of closing, Purchaser shall have immediate access to Parcel 1, that portion of the Property located on the Property North of the Railroad Right of Way (See map attached as Exhibit A-1), and use of the Firing Range.

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

PURCHASER:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, a  
public corporation and constitutional  
Instrumentality of the State of Alabama,  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

By  Mar-20-2023  
DC7EC10D23404E0  
Cheryl Mowdy  
Assistant Vice President for  
Finance and Operations  
The University of Alabama  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama  
Employer I.D. No. 63-6001138

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

SELLER:

ALABAMA LIGHTHOUSE  
PROPERTIES, LLC

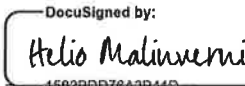
 Mar-10-2023  
1502BDD76A3B41B  
By: Helio Malinverni  
Its: Member

EXHIBIT A  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

STATE OF ALABAMA  
TUSCALOOSA COUNTY

Parcel 1:

The Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being more particularly described as follows:

As a POINT-OF-BEGINNING, start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36, thence run in an Easterly direction along the North boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 1341.17 feet to a steel bar and the purported Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 88 degrees 17 minutes 23 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 2335.69 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 92 degrees 58 minutes 17 seconds to the right, run in a Westerly direction along the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad for a chord distance of 1341.51 feet to a point on the West boundary of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 87 degrees 00 minutes 26 seconds to the right, run in a Northerly direction along the West boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 2306.18 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING, said parcel containing 73.8 acres.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement I

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a steel bar purported to represent the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 1798.05 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 16 minutes to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 171.91 feet to a point; thence with a deflection angle of 17 degrees 30 minutes to the left, continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 430.99 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.4 acre.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement II

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described center line: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a backsight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left of 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.14 acre.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement III

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter

of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the West boundary of Section 36 for a distance of 60.13 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 02 minutes to the left, run in a Southeasterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 107.08 feet to the Point-of Curvature of a curve, said curve being concave to the West having a delta of 59 degrees 31 minutes and a centerline radius of 87.44 feet; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along said curving centerline for chord distance of 86.80 feet to the Point-of-Tangency; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 91.36 feet to the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.19 acres.

#### 30 Ingress/Egress Easement IV

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast Corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a back sight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to a point, said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 42 feet more or less to the North right-of-way margin of Walden Pond Road (a 50 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.03 acre.

#### Parcel 2:

Lot 2, Warrior Ranch recorded in Plat Book 2016, Page 18, containing 4.8 acres, more or less.

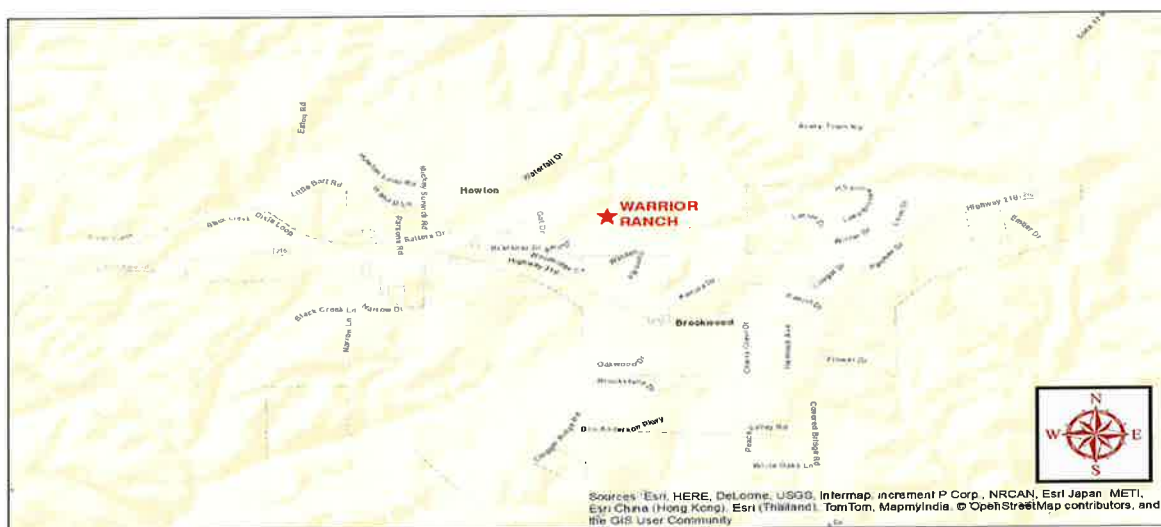


## LOCATION MAP



**ACQUISITION OF ALABAMA LIGHTHOUSE PROPERTY  
(WARRIOR RANCH TRAINING CENTER)**

**VICINITY MAP**





**ACQUISITION OF ALABAMA LIGHTHOUSE PROPERTY  
(WARRIOR RANCH TRAINING CENTER)**

**SITE MAP**







Pritchett-Moore  
Real Estate

**Property Analysis**

**11510 Chigger Ridge Rd., Brookwood, AL or 15540 Walden Pond Rd., Brookwood, AL**

**For: The University of Alabama**

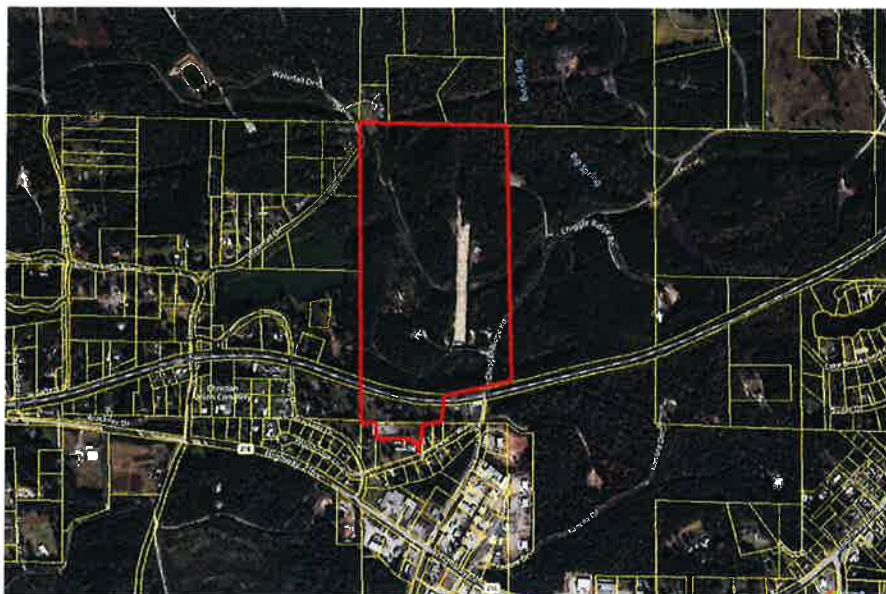
**February 1, 2023**

**Description:** Approximately 78.6+/- acres with a 6,400 SF commercial building located off of Hwy 216/Birmingham Hwy. in Brookwood, AL. The land has been developed into gun ranges with covered shooting areas and berms built to industry compliance standards. The separate ranges consist of the following:

- One 1000' foot rifle range with a sniper tower ("Long Gun Range")
- One open field shotgun trap range
- Two short pistol ranges

The commercial building was renovated into two spaces: a securitized gun shop and showroom and a "bunk house" complete with six individual rooms with bathrooms, a training classroom, and a kitchen. The building is heated and cooled by a combination of central HVAC systems and "window units".

The property is divided by a railroad. On the northern end of the railroad is 70+/- acres where the "long gun" range and shotgun area are located. The southern portion of the property has the commercial building, a small barn, and the two pistol ranges. To the south and west of the property are residential houses and small farms and to the north and east are large timber tracts owned by coal mining interests.





Pritchett-Moore  
Real Estate

**Comparable Sales Analysis:** Due to the unique nature of this property, we've analyzed data in separate increments in order to try to determine a consolidated opinion of value. We looked at commercial building sales, residential sales, and land sales in the Brookwood area. Residential sales showed a price per SF of \$125.00 which we believe is too high. Commercial building sales averaged a more modest \$65.00 per SF which believe is more in line with the subject property. Land sales in the area averaged \$2,800.00+/- per acre.

**SUBJECT PROPERTY**

Address: 11510 Chigger Ridge Rd	
Square Feet:	6400
Acreage	78.6

BROOKWOOD AREA COMMERCIAL SALES						
Name	MLS or DB/PG#	Address	Sales Date	SF	Sales Price	Price PSF
Burger Shop	143713	15687 Hwy 216	2021	1200	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 191.67
Strip Center	138987	15706 Hwy 216	2021	7500	\$ 465,000.00	\$ 62.00
Dog Groomer	140671	16096 Hwy 216	2021	2200	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 75.00
					<b>Sold Average</b>	<b>\$ 65.00</b>

**SUBJECT VALUE \$416,000.00**

BROOKWOOD AREA RESIDENTIAL SALES		
Total MLS Sales in Prior 360 Days	36	
Average Price	\$211,395.00	
Average Price Per Square Foot	\$ 125.00	

**SUBJECT VALUE \$800,000.00**

BROOKWOOD AREA LAND SALES						
Name	MLS or DB/PG#	Address	Sales Date	Acreage	Sales Price	Price Per Acre
Rama D Pidikiti, LLC	2019/23602	Keenes Mill Rd	2019	312	\$ 825,000.00	\$ 2,644.23
Farm Sale	148217	O Carl Hyche Rd	2022	160	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 3,125.00
JVDG Properties	2022/15196	Old Bham Hwy	2022	39	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 2,564.10
					<b>Sold Average</b>	<b>\$ 2,788.65</b>

**SUBJECT VALUE \$219,187.87**

**COMBINED VALUE\* \$635,187.87**

\*Using Lowest of Residential/Commercial

**Conclusion:**

**We estimate the value to be in a range of \$600,000 - \$650,000.** What is left out of this valuation is the excavation costs, the covered shooting bench costs, and the berm work costs which were estimated to be \$350,000 by the Seller.

## Legal Description

Parcel 1:

The Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being more particularly described as follows:

As a POINT-OF-BEGINNING, start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36, thence run in an Easterly direction along the North boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 1341.17 feet to a steel bar and the purported Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 88 degrees 17 minutes 23 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 2335.69 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 92 degrees 58 minutes 17 seconds to the right, run in a Westerly direction along the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad for a chord distance of 1341.51 feet to a point on the West boundary of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 87 degrees 00 minutes 26 seconds to the right, run in a Northerly direction along the West boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 2306.18 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING, said parcel containing 73.8 acres.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement I

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a steel bar purported to represent the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 1798.05 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 16 minutes to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 171.91 feet to a point; thence with a deflection angle of 17 degrees 30 minutes to the left, continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 430.99 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.4 acre.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement II

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described center line: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a backsight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left of 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to

the POINT-OF-BEGINNING said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way(a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.14 acre.

### 30 Ingress/Egress Easement III

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the West boundary of Section 36 for a distance of 60.13 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 02 minutes to the left, run in a Southeasterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 107.08 feet to the Point-of Curvature of a curve, said curve being concave to the West having a delta of 59 degrees 31 minutes and a centerline radius of 87.44 feet; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along said curving centerline for chord distance of 86.80 feet to the Point-of-Tangency; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 91.36 feet to the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.19 acres.

### 30 Ingress/Egress Easement IV

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast Corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a back sight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to a point, said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way(a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 42 feet more or less to the North right-of-way margin of Walden Pond Road(a 50 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.03 acre.

### Parcel 2:

Lot 2, Warrior Ranch recorded in Plat Book 2016, Page 18, containing 4.8 acres, more or less.

EXHIBIT A  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

STATE OF ALABAMA  
TUSCALOOSA COUNTY

Parcel 1:

The Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being more particularly described as follows:

As a POINT-OF-BEGINNING, start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36, thence run in an Easterly direction along the North boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 1341.17 feet to a steel bar and the purported Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 88 degrees 17 minutes 23 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 2335.69 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 92 degrees 58 minutes 17 seconds to the right, run in a Westerly direction along the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad for a chord distance of 1341.51 feet to a point on the West boundary of said Section 36; thence with a deflection angle of 87 degrees 00 minutes 26 seconds to the right, run in a Northerly direction along the West boundary of said Section 36 for a distance of 2306.18 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING, said parcel containing 73.8 acres.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement I

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a steel bar purported to represent the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the East boundary of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 for a distance of 1798.05 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 16 minutes to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 171.91 feet to a point; thence with a deflection angle of 17 degrees 30 minutes to the left, continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 430.99 feet to the curving North right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.4 acre.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement II

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described center line: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a backsight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left of 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way (a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.14 acre.

30 Ingress/Egress Easement III

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter



of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at the Northwest corner of said Section 36; thence run in a Southerly direction along the West boundary of Section 36 for a distance of 60.13 feet to the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence with a deflection angle of 28 degrees 02 minutes to the left, run in a Southeasterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 107.08 feet to the Point-of-Curvature of a curve, said curve being concave to the West having a delta of 59 degrees 31 minutes and a centerline radius of 87.44 feet; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southerly direction along said curving centerline for chord distance of 86.80 feet to the Point-of-Tangency; thence with a deflection angle of 29 degrees 45 minutes 30 seconds to the right, run in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 91.36 feet to the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.19 acres.

#### 30 Ingress/Egress Easement IV

A 30 foot Ingress/Egress Easement over and across part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 20 South, Range 8 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, being 15 feet either side of and adjacent to the following described centerline: Start at a 2" capped pipe purported to represent the Southeast Corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36; thence with a back sight along the East boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter turn an angle left 40 degrees 57 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction for a distance of 278.48 feet to a point, said point lying on the curving South right-of-way margin of the Seaboard System Railroad right-of-way(a 100 foot right-of-way); thence with a deflection angle of 128 degrees 09 minutes to the left, run in a Southwesterly direction for a distance of 208.26 feet to the South boundary of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 36 and the POINT-OF-BEGINNING; thence continue in a Southwesterly direction along said centerline for a distance of 42 feet more or less to the North right-of-way margin of Walden Pond Road(a 50 foot right-of-way) and the POINT-OF-ENDING, said easement containing 0.03 acre.

#### Parcel 2:

Lot 2, Warrior Ranch recorded in Plat Book 2016, Page 18, containing 4.8 acres, more or less.



# **REPORT OF PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**

**LIGHTHOUSE PROPERTIES  
78.6± ACRE PROPERTY  
BROOKWOOD, TUSCALOOSA COUNTY, ALABAMA**

**Prepared for:**

The University of Alabama  
Attn: Mr. Rob Cooper  
1115 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
Box 870176  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487

**Prepared by:**

TTL, Inc.  
3516 Greensboro Avenue  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

**Project No. 23-01-00930.00 Revision 1**

**March 24, 2023**



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TTL, Inc. (TTL) was retained by Mr. Rob Cooper of The University of Alabama (UA), to perform a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for property located in Brookwood, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama (referenced hereafter as "Site" or "subject property"). The subject property totals 78.6± acres and is currently developed with a shooting range and a residential home.

The subject property is located in the northwest ¼ of Section 36, Township 20 south, Range 8 west, of the U.S.G.S. Brookwood, Alabama, 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map. A Site Location and Topographic Map (Figure 1) and a Site Location and Aerial Photograph (Figure 2) are included in Appendix A.

For your convenience, we have prepared this Executive Summary of our findings and recommendations from the Phase I ESA. However, this summary should not be used apart from, or in lieu of an understanding of the entire report.

### Summary of Findings

Mr. Rob Cooper requested this Phase I ESA on behalf of The University of Alabama in order to investigate possible environmental concerns associated with the subject property and in partial fulfillment of appropriate environmental due diligence in connection with the possible purchase of the subject property.

TTL representatives Shelley Gordon and Ryan Costanzo performed a site reconnaissance of the subject property on March 13 and 15, 2023. The Site is bordered to the north by undeveloped woodlands and a residential development, to the west by woodlands and residential developments, to the south by Waldren Pond Road and residential and commercial developments, and to the east by woodlands and Chigger Ridge Road.

The Site is comprised of three (3) parcels (Parcel – 63 22 07 36 0 001 001.003, 63 22 07 36 0 003 050 .012, and 63 22 07 36 0 003 050.017) totaling 78.6± acres and is currently developed with a shooting range and a residential home.

TTL observed four (4) buildings on the subject property: a sales center, a training center, a barn, and a pole barn. The sales center contained the sales floor, a garage where they maintain their equipment, a large safe, several restrooms, and a back room where they service guns. In the garage part of the sales center, there were various tools and lawn maintenance equipment, small quantity gasoline cans, 5-gallon buckets of spent bullet casings, paint, cables, etc. The sales floor contained sale counters, chairs, a cash register, and commercial product. The back room contained tables and tools to service guns. The training center has been converted to a residential home. The barn is primarily empty with the exception of general supplies used to maintain the property and fire suppression powder. The pole barn is primarily used for storage. The subject property is primarily wooded and undeveloped. The Site contains a natural gas line corridor that transects the property. There are five (5) shooting ranges (pistol, shotgun, police-rifle, rifle, and skeet shooting) throughout the property along with access roads to those ranges. The Alabama Southern Railroad divides the north parcel from the two southern parcels.

Due to the nature of the current business conducted on the subject property, TTL notes that spent lead from bullets will be located around the ranges. The majority of the lead should be centralized to the shooting range boundaries with the exception of the shotgun and skeet shooting ranges. The lead in the shotgun and skeet shooting ranges could be broadly dispersed in the range boundaries as well as the surrounding property. TTL identifies the presence of lead shot to be a recognized environmental condition (REC) relative to the subject property; however, due to the nature of UA's proposed continued



use of the property as a shooting range, TTL does not recommend additional environmental investigation. TTL recommends continuing the general housekeeping measures that address lead removal from the subject property every two years.

Based on TTL's review of regulated facilities compiled for the vicinity of the subject property as provided by Environmental Data Resources (EDR), the subject property does not appear on any regulatory lists. According to the EDR report, there are six (6) regulated facilities listed in the general area of the subject property. A detailed discussion regarding these listings is in Section 4.0 of this report. TTL does not consider these off-site facilities to be RECs relative to the subject property.

### **Conclusion**

**TTL has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in general accordance with the scope and limitations of the ASTM Practice E 1527-21. This assessment has revealed evidence of a REC in connection with the subject property that is described as follows:**

- **The use of the subject property as a shooting range and the presence of lead shot is identified as a REC in connection with the subject property.**

### **Opinion of Environmental Professional**

Please note that no environmental assessment can absolutely preclude the presence of hazardous materials on a site. The conclusions in this report are based on reasonably ascertainable historical site information and conditions observed during our site visit and reconnaissance of the subject property. Future changes in environmental conditions and site characteristics/usage may occur with the passage of time, in which case the conclusions in this report may require re-evaluation.

This report will assist the client and the client's legal counsel in evaluating and allocating the environmental risks that are always present with any real estate transaction or development. However, it is the responsibility of the client and the client's legal counsel to determine, based on the client's experience, whether additional information is required in order to meet the investigative burdens placed on real estate owners by state and federal agencies.

**Based on our observations during the Site reconnaissance and our review of available historical resources, TTL has affirmed a Recognized Environmental Concern ("REC") in connection with the subject property, which is consistent with the current use of the property and expected. TTL identifies lead to be a REC relative to the subject property; however, due to the nature of UA's proposed continued use of the subject property as a shooting range, TTL does not recommend additional environmental investigation. TTL recommends continuing the general housekeeping measures that address lead removal from the subject property every two years.**

- e. The campus must provide notification of the construction contract award for the package to the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management.
- f. The contract award for the construction package is noted in a future Resolution to the Board of Trustees.

12. Prepare and execute construction contract(s).
13. Issue Notice to Proceed. Administer construction contract, approve contract change orders in accordance with Attachment J, "Contract Change Order Procedures" within a maximum contingency allowance of 5% of construction costs for new projects and 10% of construction costs for renovation projects and underground utility projects. Increases to the total project budget must be presented to the Board for approval.
14. Accept project.
15. Disburse final payment to contractor.
16. Transmit Post-Construction Report to Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management in accordance with Attachment I, "Capital Project Report".
17. At the conclusion of each project, each campus shall prepare a formal review of the design professionals' performance on issues such as timeliness, cost overruns, quality of service, etc., in a format as directed by the Chancellor's office. In addition, each campus shall prepare a formal review of each construction professional's performance on issues such as project coordination, change orders, time delays, maintaining critical schedules, etc., in a format as directed by the Chancellor's office.

The Chancellor's office shall maintain database evaluations from each campus reflecting the performance appraisals for design and construction professionals, and this data base shall be made available to all campuses to be used in the selection of design and construction professionals and pre-qualifying general contractors, construction managers, and design-build firms.

**ATTACHMENT A TO BOARD RULE 415**

**GUIDELINES FOR PLANNING, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION  
OF CAPITAL PROJECTS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL  
(\$1,000,000 OR MORE)**

**A. Planning of Project, Appointment of Architect/Engineer, and Approval of Budget**

1. New projects shall be presented as a Stage I submittal to the Board prior to the selection of architects/engineers. A pre-planning program statement, a pre-planning budget estimate, and other project information shall be presented on forms to be developed by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management.

**This is an action item for the Board.**

2. In certain cases the campus administration may need the services of a design professional (Architect/Engineer [A/E]) to assist in the preparation of a program document along with schematic and/or preliminary plans (leading to a cost estimate) prior to making the decision as to whether to present the project and preliminary budget to the Board for approval. Employment of these professional services by campus administration is permissible without Board approval.
3. Submit proposed Facilities Program information in format established by the Chancellor's office to the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management for review and approval before initiation of project design.
4. Select the A/E, Construction Manager (CM) or Program Manager (PM) in accordance with Attachment B, "Selection and Approval of Architects and Engineers." Architect/Engineer Agreements on capital projects involving University facilities that require Board of Trustee approval must be between the Architect/Engineer and the University regardless of the project's funding source.
5. Seek formal approval of A/E, Construction Manager (CM) or Program Manager (PM) from the Board. Provide preliminary budget and sources of funding. (Stage II Submittal)

**This is an action item for the Board.**

6. Prepare and execute A/E agreement and CM/PM Agreements. All A/E agreements and construction contracts shall be prepared in accordance with established professional standards such as, the Alabama Board for Registration of Architects, the Alabama Board for Registration of Engineers, the Alabama Contractors Licensing Board and the Alabama Building Commission, or other generally

recognized construction standards. Any standards used should recognize the tax-exempt status of the Board and the ultimate authority of the Board.

7. In collaboration with A/E, develop schematic design, secure approval from all applicable review and regulatory agencies, and prepare schematic design budget. Proceed with preliminary design and budget development. The exterior design of each project shall be in accordance with the architectural design standards included in approved Campus Master Plans. The Board must concur with the architectural design of a project before initiation of final construction documents and specifications. (Stage III Submittal)

**This is an action item for the Board.**

**IMPORTANT:** All capital construction projects which will substantially affect the visual appearance of the campus (such as new construction, major building additions, exterior renovations, etc.) must be presented for review and approval to the Board with realistic renderings and/or models prior to Step 8. Renderings and models are not required for interior renovations (of existing facilities), which fall within this category. In addition, information regarding line-of-sight impact, scale and massing of new construction as it relates to existing buildings in the immediate area of the new construction shall be presented to the Board prior to Step 8.

8. Proceed with preparation of construction documents and pre-bid cost estimates.
9. In accordance with the provisions of Title 39-Code of Alabama, general contractors, construction managers, and design-build firms shall be pre-qualified to submit competitive proposals on capital projects.
10. In collaboration with A/E, prepare final budget, advertise project, receive construction bids. Normally, the contingency allowance should not exceed a maximum of 5% of construction cost for new projects and 10% of construction costs for renovation projects.
11. Recommend award of contract to Board. Provide summary of bid tabulations, sources of funding, and qualification statements of the successful bidder. (Stage IV Submittal)

**This is an action item for the Board.**

**IMPORTANT:** Construction contracts on Capital projects involving interior renovations (of existing facilities) or underground utility work may be awarded without Board approval under the following conditions:

- a. The estimated Total Project Budget is \$10 million or less.

- b. The Project has received Stage I and Stage II approval from the Board of Trustees.
- c. The Project is advertised and bid according to the requirements and stipulations of Title 39 of The Code of Alabama 1975.
- d. The Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management reviews the proposed contract award with the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee who provides authorization to award.
- e. The Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management prepares a report for inclusion in the Physical Properties Committee meeting agenda summarizing the applicable project activity for the period.

If requested by a campus and approved by Board Resolution, a campus may award trade contracts on construction management (multi-phase) projects without specific Board approval under the following conditions:

- f. Each campus submits, prior to the receipt of bids, detailed quantitative budget estimates for each trade contract.
- g. The cumulative bid totals are equal to or less than the above-referenced trade contract estimates.
- h. The campuses provide ongoing reports to the Chancellor's office on awarded trade contracts.
- i. Budget overruns shall not occur without specific Board approval.

**IMPORTANT:** Capital construction projects with a Total Project Budget equal to or greater than \$1,000,000 can be executed using multiple construction "packages". For example, Package A – Demolition and Abatement; Package B – Construction. (Not to be confused with a Construction Management (CM) delivery of multiple trade contracts – See above for CM instructions.) Generally, a construction contract for a "package" can be awarded without Board approval under the following conditions:

- a. A Total Project Budget including the proposed construction package as a line item has been reviewed and approved at the Stage II or Stage III level by the Board of Trustees.
- b. The budgeted amount for the construction package is less than \$1,000,000.
- c. A Total Project Budget with multiple construction packages must include at least one construction package in excess of the \$1,000,000 threshold.
- d. The bid amount for the construction package does not exceed the budget line item included in the approved Total Project Budget.

- e. The campus must provide notification of the construction contract award for the package to the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management.
  - f. The contract award for the construction package is noted in a future Resolution to the Board of Trustees.
12. Prepare and execute construction contract(s).
  13. Issue Notice to Proceed. Administer construction contract, approve contract change orders in accordance with Attachment J, "Contract Change Order Procedures" within a maximum contingency allowance of 5% of construction costs for new projects and 10% of construction costs for renovation projects and underground utility projects. Increases to the total project budget must be presented to the Board for approval.
  14. Accept project.
  15. Disburse final payment to contractor.
  16. Transmit Post-Construction Report to Assistant Vice Chancellor for Construction Management in accordance with Attachment I, "Capital Project Report".
  17. At the conclusion of each project, each campus shall prepare a formal review of the design professionals' performance on issues such as timeliness, cost overruns, quality of service, etc., in a format as directed by the Chancellor's office. In addition, each campus shall prepare a formal review of each construction professional's performance on issues such as project coordination, change orders, time delays, maintaining critical schedules, etc., in a format as directed by the Chancellor's office.

The Chancellor's office shall maintain database evaluations from each campus reflecting the performance appraisals for design and construction professionals, and this data base shall be made available to all campuses to be used in the selection of design and construction professionals and pre-qualifying general contractors, construction managers, and design-build firms.

**The University of Alabama**

Proposed Named Spaces for Board Approval

Catherine and Pettus Randall Welcome Center and Bryce Main Facility

April 13-14, 2023 Board Meeting



Donor Name	Pledge Amount	Gift/Pledge Date	Amount Paid to Date*	Percent Paid to Date	Date for Gift/Pledge Completion	Name of Space	BOT Approved Minimum
<b>First Floor</b>							
Dr. Catherine J. Randall	\$5,000,000	8/13/2020	\$1,500,000	30%	12/31/2029	Welcome Center	\$5,000,000
Mr. and Mrs. Jackson W. Moore	\$250,000	12/7/2017	\$250,000	100%	6/30/2020	Large Gallery (Rotating Exhibit West)	\$250,000
Mr. Robert C. Brennan	\$250,000	5/30/2016	\$250,000	100%	5/30/2016	Student Lounge	\$150,000
Mr. and Mrs. Frank W. Gregory	\$150,000	9/21/2017	\$150,000	100%	11/30/2020	Front Porch	\$150,000
Harvey and Carol Massey Foundation Inc.	\$150,000	12/21/2021	\$50,000	33%	4/30/2026	Reception Room	\$150,000
The Honorable and Mrs. Joseph A. Woodruff	\$25,000	12/18/2018	\$25,000	100%	4/28/2022	Capstone Men & Women Office	\$25,000
Mrs. Rebekah Elgin-Council and Mr. Bryan D. Council	\$25,000	4/10/2018	\$15,000	60%	3/18/2021	VIP Conference Room	\$25,000
Mrs. Rebekah Elgin-Council and Mr. Bryan D. Council	\$15,000	4/10/2018	\$15,000	100%	3/18/2021	Large Family Room	\$15,000
Mrs. Rebekah Elgin-Council and Mr. Bryan D. Council	\$10,000	12/18/2018	\$10,000	100%	4/30/2023	Family Room	\$10,000
<b>Second Floor</b>							
Reese Phifer, Jr. Memorial Foundation	\$1,000,000	12/29/2017	\$1,000,000	100%	5/31/2022	Grand Hall	\$1,000,000
Joe Piper Inc.	\$1,000,000	2/24/2022	\$1,000,000	100%	2/24/2022	Rotunda	\$1,000,000
Mr. and Mrs. Hugh R. Thomas Jr.	N/A-DAF	N/A	\$150,000	100%	7/22/2021	Donor Lounge East	\$150,000
Harvey and Carol Massey Foundation Inc.	\$150,000	12/21/2021	\$0	0%	4/30/2026	Donor Lounge West	\$150,000
Ms. Kathy Yarbrough	\$50,000	4/10/2018	\$25,000	50%	3/3/2022	Department Chair Office	\$50,000
Mr. Rick Clifton	\$50,000	12/14/2017	\$50,000	100%	2/7/2023	Office - Director of Dance Program	\$50,000
Dr. Robert F. Olin	\$50,000	8/13/2020	\$50,000	100%	1/27/2022	Seminar Room	\$50,000
Dr. and Mrs. Michael J. Mendle	\$15,000	6/11/2020	\$9,000	60%	12/31/2024	Conference Room	\$15,000
<b>Third Floor</b>							
Mr. and Mrs. William C. Hulsey	\$500,000	8/28/2018	\$500,000	100%	11/4/2021	Large Rehearsal 4	\$500,000
Ms. Pamela J. McCollough	\$75,000	9/27/2022	\$44,804	60%	Matching expected	Front Porch	\$75,000
Mr. and Mrs. Robert A. Schleusner Jr.	\$50,000	7/12/2018	\$50,000	100%	11/29/2022	Recording Studio	\$50,000
Mr. and Mrs. Peter L. Lowe Sr.	\$50,000	12/13/2018	\$50,000	100%	12/13/2018	Student Lounge	\$50,000

\*Amount paid to date is as of 2/17/23

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

## Naming Opportunities in the Performing Arts Academic Center and Bryce Main Building (Revision)

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Performing Arts Academic Center</b>					
<b>First Floor</b>					
Dance Theatre	9765	\$424.64	\$4,146,610	\$1,368,381	\$3,000,000
Drama Theatre	9087	\$424.64	\$3,858,704	\$1,273,372	\$3,000,000
Lobby	13526	\$424.64	\$5,743,681	\$1,895,415	\$2,500,000
Drama Studio Theatre	4615	\$424.64	\$1,959,714	\$646,705	\$1,500,000
Opera Theatre	4931	\$424.64	\$2,093,900	\$690,987	\$1,000,000
Scene Studio	5074	\$424.64	\$2,154,623	\$711,026	\$750,000
Large Rehearsal (2 available)	3397	\$424.64	\$1,442,502	\$476,026	\$500,000
Paint Studio	1835	\$424.64	\$779,214	\$257,141	\$350,000
Dance Theatre Green Room	560	\$424.64	\$237,798	\$78,473	\$250,000
Drama Theatre Green Room	354	\$424.64	\$150,323	\$49,606	\$250,000
Drama Studio Theatre Green Room	299	\$424.64	\$126,967	\$41,899	\$200,000
Lighting Laboratory	434	\$424.64	\$184,294	\$60,817	\$200,000
Faculty Dressing and Locker Room (2 available)	568	\$424.64	\$241,196	\$79,595	\$125,000
Drama Studio Theatre Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	365	\$424.64	\$154,994	\$51,148	\$100,000
Drama Theatre Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	597	\$424.64	\$253,510	\$83,658	\$100,000
Sound & Audio Laboratory	275	\$424.64	\$116,776	\$38,536	\$100,000
Corp Men Dressing Room (Large)	449	\$424.64	\$190,663	\$62,919	\$75,000
Corp Swing Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	456	\$424.64	\$193,636	\$63,900	\$75,000
Corp Women Dressing Room (Large)	438	\$424.64	\$185,992	\$61,377	\$75,000
Dance Wardrobe Run Room	226	\$424.64	\$95,969	\$31,670	\$50,000**
Dance Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	162	\$424.64	\$68,792	\$22,701	\$50,000
Drama Studio Theatre Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	143	\$424.64	\$60,724	\$20,039	\$50,000
Drama Theatre Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	202	\$424.64	\$85,777	\$28,307	\$50,000
Drama Wardrobe Run Room	305	\$424.64	\$129,515	\$42,740	\$50,000**
Orchestra Pit (Drama)	640	\$424.64	\$271,770	\$89,684	\$50,000*
<b>Second Floor</b>					
Lobby	10518	\$424.64	\$4,466,364	\$1,473,900	\$1,500,000



# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Other</b>					
Entire Facility	130000	\$424.64	\$55,203,200	\$18,217,056	\$20,000,000
Plaza	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$1,500,000
Courtyard B	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$500,000
Courtyard C	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$500,000
Courtyard A (Student Courtyard)	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$250,000
Columns (20 available)	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$100,000
<b>Bryce Main Building</b>					
<b>First Floor</b>					
Welcome Center	29531	\$283.00	\$8,357,273	\$2,757,900	\$5,000,000
Welcome Center Lounge	4608	\$283.00	\$1,304,064	\$430,341	\$1,500,000
Welcome Center Theatre	2597	\$283.00	\$734,951	\$242,534	\$1,500,000
Reception Hall	2781	\$283.00	\$787,023	\$259,718	\$500,000
Large Gallery (Rotating Exhibit West)	795	\$283.00	\$224,985	\$74,245	\$250,000
Alabama Moments Theatre	433	\$283.00	\$122,539	\$40,438	\$150,000**
Front Porch	463	\$283.00	\$131,029	\$43,240	\$150,000
Gallery - Exhibition 1	384	\$283.00	\$108,672	\$35,862	\$150,000
Gallery - Exhibition 2	519	\$283.00	\$146,877	\$48,469	\$150,000
Reception Room	380	\$283.00	\$107,540	\$35,488	\$150,000
Student Lounge	355	\$283.00	\$100,465	\$33,153	\$150,000
Director Office	421	\$283.00	\$119,143	\$39,317	\$50,000**
Phone Bank	416	\$283.00	\$117,728	\$38,850	\$50,000**
Workroom	535	\$283.00	\$151,405	\$49,964	\$50,000**
Capstone Men & Women Lounge	111	\$283.00	\$31,413	\$10,366	\$25,000
Conference/Family Room	196	\$283.00	\$55,468	\$18,304	\$25,000
West Lobby	229	\$283.00	\$64,807	\$21,386	\$25,000**
Large Office (2 available)	190	\$283.00	\$53,770	\$17,744	\$20,000
Large Family Room (2 available)	165	\$283.00	\$46,695	\$15,409	\$15,000**
Capstone Men & Women Changing Rooms (combined)	74	\$283.00	\$20,942	\$6,911	\$10,000
Family Room (5 available)	99	\$283.00	\$28,017	\$9,246	\$10,000
Mother's Room	67	\$283.00	\$18,961	\$6,257	\$10,000
Office (9 available)	88	\$283.00	\$24,904	\$8,218	\$10,000
Pantry	86	\$283.00	\$24,338	\$8,032	\$10,000
VIP Room (4 available)	84	\$283.00	\$23,772	\$7,845	\$10,000**
<b>Second Floor</b>					
The Grand Salon	2666	\$283.00	\$754,478	\$248,978	\$1,500,000**
Grand Hall	3221	\$283.00	\$911,543	\$300,809	\$1,000,000
Rotunda	930	\$283.00	\$263,190	\$86,853	\$1,000,000
Theatre and Dance Faculty Suite	22300	<del>\$283.00</del>	\$6,310,900	\$2,082,597	\$1,000,000*

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
Donor Lounge East	525	\$283.00	\$148,575	\$49,030	\$150,000
Donor Lounge West	544	\$283.00	\$153,952	\$50,804	\$150,000
Computer Lab	492	\$283.00	\$139,236	\$45,948	\$50,000
Department Chair Office	394	\$283.00	\$111,502	\$36,796	\$50,000
Drafting Studio	499	\$283.00	\$141,217	\$46,602	\$50,000**
Faculty Breakroom	384	\$283.00	\$108,672	\$35,862	\$50,000**
Graduate Student Workspace	359	\$283.00	\$101,597	\$33,527	\$50,000**
Large Conference Room	476	\$283.00	\$134,708	\$44,454	\$50,000**
Large Graduate Assistant Office (2 available)	425	\$283.00	\$120,275	\$39,691	\$50,000**
Office - Director of Dance Program	212	\$283.00	\$59,996	\$19,799	\$35,000
Seminar Room	210	\$283.00	\$59,430	\$19,612	\$35,000
West Lobby	319	\$283.00	\$90,277	\$29,791	\$35,000**
Costume Design Classroom	267	\$283.00	\$75,561	\$24,935	\$30,000
Design Classroom	267	\$283.00	\$75,561	\$24,935	\$30,000
Associate Chair of Dance Office	210	\$283.00	\$59,430	\$19,612	\$25,000**
Associate Chair of Theatre Office	204	\$283.00	\$57,732	\$19,052	\$25,000**
Stage Management Office	211	\$283.00	\$59,713	\$19,705	\$25,000**
Workroom	195	\$283.00	\$55,185	\$18,211	\$20,000
Conference Room	184	\$283.00	\$52,072	\$17,184	\$15,000*
Faculty Office (26 available)	155	\$283.00	\$43,865	\$14,475	\$15,000
Graduate Assistant Office (15 available)	94	\$283.00	\$26,602	\$8,779	\$10,000

## Third Floor

Theatre and Dance Creative Suite	22300	\$283.00	\$6,310,900	\$2,082,597	\$1,000,000*
Large Rehearsal 4	1602	\$283.00	\$453,366	\$149,611	\$500,000
Drama Rehearsal Room	1600	\$283.00	\$452,800	\$149,424	\$250,000**
Studio Theater Rehearsal	1449	\$283.00	\$410,067	\$135,322	\$200,000
Piano Room	545	\$283.00	\$154,235	\$50,898	\$100,000
Small Rehearsal (3 available)	614	\$283.00	\$173,762	\$57,341	\$75,000
Front Porch	551	\$283.00	\$155,933	\$51,458	\$75,000
Kinesiology	662	\$283.00	\$187,346	\$61,824	\$75,000
Projection/Light Lab	697	\$283.00	\$197,251	\$65,093	\$75,000
Stage Craft Classroom	701	\$283.00	\$198,383	\$65,466	\$75,000
Theatre Automation	547	\$283.00	\$154,801	\$51,084	\$75,000
Theatre History	678	\$283.00	\$191,874	\$63,318	\$75,000
Lobby (2 available)	344	\$283.00	\$97,352	\$32,126	\$50,000**
Recording Studio	347	\$283.00	\$98,201	\$32,406	\$50,000
Student Lounge	368	\$283.00	\$104,144	\$34,368	\$50,000
Men's Dressing Room and Lockers	334	\$283.00	\$94,522	\$31,192	\$35,000
Women's Dressing Room and Lockers	341	\$283.00	\$96,503	\$31,846	\$35,000

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
Musical Theatre Movement Room (2 available)	211	\$283.00	\$59,713	\$19,705	\$25,000**
Music Director Office	193	\$283.00	\$54,619	\$18,024	\$25,000**
Small Student Lounge	241	\$283.00	\$68,203	\$22,507	\$25,000**
Theatre Studies (2 available)	195	\$283.00	\$55,185	\$18,211	\$25,000**
Music Theatre Room (3 available)	166	\$283.00	\$46,978	\$15,503	\$20,000**
Stage Manager Office	136	\$283.00	\$38,488	\$12,701	\$15,000**
Warm Up Room (5 available)	55	\$283.00	\$15,565	\$5,136	\$10,000

## Other

Costume Studio (located in Capital Hall)	5500	\$186.68	\$1,026,740	\$338,824	\$350,000
--	------	----------	-------------	-----------	-----------

\*previously approved below required minimum

\*\*indicates new or revised naming opportunities

**The University of Alabama**

Proposed Named Spaces for Board Approval

Drummond Lyon Hall

April 13-14, 2023 Board Meeting



Donor Name	Pledge Amount	Gift/Pledge Date	Amount Paid to Date*	Percent Paid to Date	Date for Gift/Pledge Completion	Name of Space	BOT Approved Minimum
<b>First Floor</b>							
Mrs. Abbie K. Drummond	\$350,000	9/15/2022	\$350,000.00	100%	9/30/2022	Reception/Lecture Hall	\$350,000
HES Leadership Board	\$150,000	3/2/2023	\$150,000.00	100%	3/2/2023	Lobby	\$150,000
Mrs. JoAnn B. Ray	\$75,000	5/31/2021	\$76,797.24	102%	5/31/2021	Exhibition Gallery	\$75,000
Mr. and Mrs. J Wray Pearce	\$25,000	11/30/2021	\$25,000.00	100%	11/30/2021	Flex Office	\$25,000
<b>Second Floor</b>							
Mrs. Sarah O. Watkins	\$125,000	5/19/2022	\$25,000.00	20%	12/31/2026	Student Exhibition	\$125,000
<b>Third Floor</b>							
Mrs. Annie S. Galloway	\$10,000	3/22/2022	\$10,000.00	100%	3/22/2022	Breakroom	\$10,000
Mr. and Mrs. David A. Churchill	\$15,000	4/18/2022	\$3,187.42	21%	11/30/2026	Office	\$15,000
<i>*Amount paid to date is as of 2/17/23</i>							

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

## Naming Opportunities in the Fashion and Design Building (Revision)

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Ground Floor</b>					
Large Storage Room	1155	\$554.00	\$639,870	\$211,157	\$250,000
Collection Workroom	934	\$554.00	\$517,436	\$170,754	\$200,000
Photography Studio	465	\$554.00	\$257,610	\$85,011	\$100,000
Collection Storage Room (2 available)	333	\$554.00	\$184,482	\$60,879	\$65,000
Conservation Lab	352	\$554.00	\$195,008	\$64,353	\$65,000
<b>First Floor</b>					
Reception/Lecture Hall	1113	\$554.00	\$616,602	\$203,479	\$350,000
Lobby	714	\$554.00	\$395,556	\$130,533	\$150,000
Exhibition Gallery	725	\$554.00	\$401,650	\$132,545	\$75,000*
Flex Office	128	\$554.00	\$70,912	\$23,401	\$25,000
<b>Second Floor</b>					
Studio (2 available)	1043	\$554.00	\$577,822	\$190,681	\$200,000
Library	649	\$554.00	\$359,546	\$118,650	\$125,000
Student Exhibition	614	\$554.00	\$340,156	\$112,251	\$125,000
Collaboration Area	249	\$554.00	\$137,946	\$45,522	\$50,000
Office	128	\$554.00	\$70,912	\$23,401	\$25,000
Mother's Room	62	\$554.00	\$34,348	\$11,335	\$10,000*
<b>Third Floor</b>					
Open Office	1400	\$554.00	\$775,600	\$255,948	\$250,000*
Patio	620	\$554.00	\$343,480	\$113,348	\$150,000
Department Chair Suite	475	\$554.00	\$263,150	\$86,840	\$100,000
Conference Room	311	\$554.00	\$172,294	\$56,857	\$50,000*
Department Chair Office	231	\$554.00	\$127,974	\$42,231	\$50,000
Reception	244	\$554.00	\$135,176	\$44,608	\$50,000
Workroom	229	\$554.00	\$126,866	\$41,866	\$50,000
Office (8 available)	115	\$554.00	\$63,710	\$21,024	\$15,000*
Breakroom	171	\$554.00	\$94,734	\$31,262	\$10,000*
<b>Other</b>					
Entire Building	19092	\$554.00	\$10,576,968	\$3,490,399	\$3,000,000*
Courtyard	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$350,000

*\*Exception to the 33% minimum is being requested in these cases so that the naming amounts for these areas will fit within the overall naming opportunity structure or in cases of previously approved booked commitments for these spaces previously approved by the Board of Trustees.*

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

## Naming Opportunities in Gorgas Library

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Fourth Floor</b>					
Special Collections	22368	\$600	\$13,420,800	\$4,428,864	\$4,000,000 *
Grand Student Reading Room	4751	\$600	\$2,850,600	\$940,698	\$1,500,000
<b>Sixth Floor</b>					
Graduate Student Commons	5464	\$600	\$3,278,400	\$1,081,872	\$1,000,000 *
<b>Seventh Floor</b>					
Digital Scholarship Zone	4775	\$600	\$2,865,000	\$945,450	\$1,000,000

*\*Exception to the 33% minimum is being requested in these cases so that the naming amounts for these areas will fit within the overall naming opportunity structure.*

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

## Naming Opportunities in the Performing Arts Academic Center and Bryce Main Building (Revision)

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Performing Arts Academic Center</b>					
<b>First Floor</b>					
Dance Theatre	9765	\$424.64	\$4,146,610	\$1,368,381	\$3,000,000
Drama Theatre	9087	\$424.64	\$3,858,704	\$1,273,372	\$3,000,000
Lobby	13526	\$424.64	\$5,743,681	\$1,895,415	\$2,500,000
Drama Studio Theatre	4615	\$424.64	\$1,959,714	\$646,705	\$1,500,000
Opera Theatre	4931	\$424.64	\$2,093,900	\$690,987	\$1,000,000
Scene Studio	5074	\$424.64	\$2,154,623	\$711,026	\$750,000
Large Rehearsal (2 available)	3397	\$424.64	\$1,442,502	\$476,026	\$500,000
Paint Studio	1835	\$424.64	\$779,214	\$257,141	\$350,000
Dance Theatre Green Room	560	\$424.64	\$237,798	\$78,473	\$250,000
Drama Theatre Green Room	354	\$424.64	\$150,323	\$49,606	\$250,000
Drama Studio Theatre Green Room	299	\$424.64	\$126,967	\$41,899	\$200,000
Lighting Laboratory	434	\$424.64	\$184,294	\$60,817	\$200,000
Faculty Dressing and Locker Room (2 available)	568	\$424.64	\$241,196	\$79,595	\$125,000
Drama Studio Theatre Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	365	\$424.64	\$154,994	\$51,148	\$100,000
Drama Theatre Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	597	\$424.64	\$253,510	\$83,658	\$100,000
Sound & Audio Laboratory	275	\$424.64	\$116,776	\$38,536	\$100,000
Corp Men Dressing Room (Large)	449	\$424.64	\$190,663	\$62,919	\$75,000
Corp Swing Dressing Room (Large) (2 available)	456	\$424.64	\$193,636	\$63,900	\$75,000
Corp Women Dressing Room (Large)	438	\$424.64	\$185,992	\$61,377	\$75,000
Dance Wardrobe Run Room	226	\$424.64	\$95,969	\$31,670	\$50,000**
Dance Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	162	\$424.64	\$68,792	\$22,701	\$50,000
Drama Studio Theatre Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	143	\$424.64	\$60,724	\$20,039	\$50,000
Drama Theatre Dressing Room (Small) (2 available)	202	\$424.64	\$85,777	\$28,307	\$50,000
Drama Wardrobe Run Room	305	\$424.64	\$129,515	\$42,740	\$50,000**
Orchestra Pit (Drama)	640	\$424.64	\$271,770	\$89,684	\$50,000*
<b>Second Floor</b>					
Lobby	10518	\$424.64	\$4,466,364	\$1,473,900	\$1,500,000

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
<b>Other</b>					
Entire Facility	130000	\$424.64	\$55,203,200	\$18,217,056	\$20,000,000
Plaza	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$1,500,000
Courtyard B	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$500,000
Courtyard C	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$500,000
Courtyard A (Student Courtyard)	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$250,000
Columns (20 available)	N/A	\$424.64	N/A	N/A	\$100,000
<b>Bryce Main Building</b>					
<b>First Floor</b>					
Welcome Center	29531	\$283.00	\$8,357,273	\$2,757,900	\$5,000,000
Welcome Center Lounge	4608	\$283.00	\$1,304,064	\$430,341	\$1,500,000
Welcome Center Theatre	2597	\$283.00	\$734,951	\$242,534	\$1,500,000
Reception Hall	2781	\$283.00	\$787,023	\$259,718	\$500,000
Large Gallery (Rotating Exhibit West)	795	\$283.00	\$224,985	\$74,245	\$250,000
Alabama Moments Theatre	433	\$283.00	\$122,539	\$40,438	\$150,000**
Front Porch	463	\$283.00	\$131,029	\$43,240	\$150,000
Gallery - Exhibition 1	384	\$283.00	\$108,672	\$35,862	\$150,000
Gallery - Exhibition 2	519	\$283.00	\$146,877	\$48,469	\$150,000
Reception Room	380	\$283.00	\$107,540	\$35,488	\$150,000
Student Lounge	355	\$283.00	\$100,465	\$33,153	\$150,000
Director Office	421	\$283.00	\$119,143	\$39,317	\$50,000**
Phone Bank	416	\$283.00	\$117,728	\$38,850	\$50,000**
Workroom	535	\$283.00	\$151,405	\$49,964	\$50,000**
Capstone Men & Women Lounge	111	\$283.00	\$31,413	\$10,366	\$25,000
Conference/Family Room	196	\$283.00	\$55,468	\$18,304	\$25,000
West Lobby	229	\$283.00	\$64,807	\$21,386	\$25,000**
Large Office (2 available)	190	\$283.00	\$53,770	\$17,744	\$20,000
Large Family Room (2 available)	165	\$283.00	\$46,695	\$15,409	\$15,000**
Capstone Men & Women Changing Rooms (combined)	74	\$283.00	\$20,942	\$6,911	\$10,000
Family Room (5 available)	99	\$283.00	\$28,017	\$9,246	\$10,000
Mother's Room	67	\$283.00	\$18,961	\$6,257	\$10,000
Office (9 available)	88	\$283.00	\$24,904	\$8,218	\$10,000
Pantry	86	\$283.00	\$24,338	\$8,032	\$10,000
VIP Room (4 available)	84	\$283.00	\$23,772	\$7,845	\$10,000**
<b>Second Floor</b>					
The Grand Salon	2666	\$283.00	\$754,478	\$248,978	\$1,500,000**
Grand Hall	3221	\$283.00	\$911,543	\$300,809	\$1,000,000
Rotunda	930	\$283.00	\$263,190	\$86,853	\$1,000,000
Theatre and Dance Faculty Suite	22300	\$283.00	\$6,310,900	\$2,082,597	\$1,000,000*



# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
Donor Lounge East	525	\$283.00	\$148,575	\$49,030	\$150,000
Donor Lounge West	544	\$283.00	\$153,952	\$50,804	\$150,000
Computer Lab	492	\$283.00	\$139,236	\$45,948	\$50,000
Department Chair Office	394	\$283.00	\$111,502	\$36,796	\$50,000
Drafting Studio	499	\$283.00	\$141,217	\$46,602	\$50,000**
Faculty Breakroom	384	\$283.00	\$108,672	\$35,862	\$50,000**
Graduate Student Workspace	359	\$283.00	\$101,597	\$33,527	\$50,000**
Large Conference Room	476	\$283.00	\$134,708	\$44,454	\$50,000**
Large Graduate Assistant Office (2 available)	425	\$283.00	\$120,275	\$39,691	\$50,000**
Office - Director of Dance Program	212	\$283.00	\$59,996	\$19,799	\$35,000
Seminar Room	210	\$283.00	\$59,430	\$19,612	\$35,000
West Lobby	319	\$283.00	\$90,277	\$29,791	\$35,000**
Costume Design Classroom	267	\$283.00	\$75,561	\$24,935	\$30,000
Design Classroom	267	\$283.00	\$75,561	\$24,935	\$30,000
Associate Chair of Dance Office	210	\$283.00	\$59,430	\$19,612	\$25,000**
Associate Chair of Theatre Office	204	\$283.00	\$57,732	\$19,052	\$25,000**
Stage Management Office	211	\$283.00	\$59,713	\$19,705	\$25,000**
Workroom	195	\$283.00	\$55,185	\$18,211	\$20,000
Conference Room	184	\$283.00	\$52,072	\$17,184	\$15,000*
Faculty Office (26 available)	155	\$283.00	\$43,865	\$14,475	\$15,000
Graduate Assistant Office (15 available)	94	\$283.00	\$26,602	\$8,779	\$10,000

## Third Floor

Theatre and Dance Creative Suite	22300	\$283.00	\$6,310,900	\$2,082,597	\$1,000,000*
Large Rehearsal 4	1602	\$283.00	\$453,366	\$149,611	\$500,000
Drama Rehearsal Room	1600	\$283.00	\$452,800	\$149,424	\$250,000**
Studio Theater Rehearsal	1449	\$283.00	\$410,067	\$135,322	\$200,000
Piano Room	545	\$283.00	\$154,235	\$50,898	\$100,000
Small Rehearsal (3 available)	614	\$283.00	\$173,762	\$57,341	\$75,000
Front Porch	551	\$283.00	\$155,933	\$51,458	\$75,000
Kinesiology	662	\$283.00	\$187,346	\$61,824	\$75,000
Projection/Light Lab	697	\$283.00	\$197,251	\$65,093	\$75,000
Stage Craft Classroom	701	\$283.00	\$198,383	\$65,466	\$75,000
Theatre Automation	547	\$283.00	\$154,801	\$51,084	\$75,000
Theatre History	678	\$283.00	\$191,874	\$63,318	\$75,000
Lobby (2 available)	344	\$283.00	\$97,352	\$32,126	\$50,000**
Recording Studio	347	\$283.00	\$98,201	\$32,406	\$50,000
Student Lounge	368	\$283.00	\$104,144	\$34,368	\$50,000
Men's Dressing Room and Lockers	334	\$283.00	\$94,522	\$31,192	\$35,000
Women's Dressing Room and Lockers	341	\$283.00	\$96,503	\$31,846	\$35,000

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
Musical Theatre Movement Room (2 available)	211	\$283.00	\$59,713	\$19,705	\$25,000**
Music Director Office	193	\$283.00	\$54,619	\$18,024	\$25,000**
Small Student Lounge	241	\$283.00	\$68,203	\$22,507	\$25,000**
Theatre Studies (2 available)	195	\$283.00	\$55,185	\$18,211	\$25,000**
Music Theatre Room (3 available)	166	\$283.00	\$46,978	\$15,503	\$20,000**
Stage Manager Office	136	\$283.00	\$38,488	\$12,701	\$15,000**
Warm Up Room (5 available)	55	\$283.00	\$15,565	\$5,136	\$10,000
<b>Other</b>					
Costume Studio (located in Capital Hall)	5500	\$186.68	\$1,026,740	\$338,824	\$350,000

\*previously approved below required minimum

\*\*indicates new or revised naming opportunities

# THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA®

## Naming Opportunities in the Path Makers Legacy Plaza in The University of Alabama School of Law

Description	Area (Sq Ft)	Cost per Sq Ft	Cost	33%	Recommended
Plaza Stage	1700	\$103	\$175,100	\$57,783	\$500,000
Commemorative Arch Pillars (6 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$150,000
Plaza Columns (6 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$50,000
Gallery Level (6 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$25,000
Large Planter (2 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$20,000
Small Planter (2 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$10,000
Individual Chair (100 available)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$5,000

Volker Hall										
Namings for Consideration by Board of Trustees										
Donor	Space Type/Name	Requested Naming	Square Footage	Cost per Square Foot	Total Cost of Space	33% of Cost of Space	Approved Naming Value	Gift/Pledge Amount	40% of Pledge Amount	Amount Paid To Date
The Heersink Family Foundation	Student Lounge (2nd Floor)	Gregory E. Pence, Ph.D. Student Lounge	670	\$ 140	\$ 93,800	\$ 30,954	N/A	\$ 30,954	\$ 9,286	\$ 30,954
The Heersink Family Foundation	Flipped Classroom (2nd Floor)	Heersink Family Active Learning Center	4528	\$ 140	\$ 633,920	\$ 209,194	\$ 750,000	\$ 209,194	\$ 62,758	\$ 209,194
The Heersink Family Foundation	Group Room 622	Pam and Frank Barefield Group Room	412	\$ 185	\$ 76,220	\$ 25,153	\$ 40,000	\$ 25,153	\$ 7,546	\$ 25,153
University of Alabama Medical Alumni Association	Breakout Room 1 and 2 (6th Floor)	Medical Alumni Association Study Hub	399	\$ 185	\$ 73,815	\$ 24,359	\$ 50,000	\$ 72,720	\$ 29,088.00	\$ 50,904.0
University of Alabama Medical Alumni Association	Room 620	Medical Alumni Association Small Group Room	545	\$ 185	\$ 100,825	\$ 33,272	N/A	\$ 100,825	\$ 40,330.00	\$ 70,577.5
University of Alabama Medical Alumni Association	Lounge 600B	Medical Alumni Association Lounge	143	\$ 185	\$ 26,455	\$ 8,730	\$ 25,000	\$ 26,455	\$ 10,582.00	\$ 18,518.5

Named Spaces for Board Approval  
4/14/2023

Facility Name: Lister Hill Library					
Space Type/Name	Square Footage	Construction Cost	51% Pricing	33% Pricing	Proposed Naming Price
Medical Museum	1,900	\$237,500	\$121,125	\$78,375	\$250,000

Named Spaces for Board Approval  
4/14/2023

Facility Name:	Highlands 3rd Floor				
Space Type/Name	Square Footage	Construction Cost	51% Pricing	33% Pricing	Proposed Naming Price
3rd Floor	25304.00	\$6,799,944	\$3,467,971	\$2,243,981	\$3,500,000
Bari Triage	75	\$20,155	\$10,279	\$6,651	\$10,500
Break Room	431	\$115,823	\$59,070	\$38,221	\$60,000
Check In/Out	423	\$113,673	\$57,973	\$37,512	\$60,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	109	\$29,292	\$14,939	\$9,666	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	103	\$27,679	\$14,116	\$9,134	\$15,000
Exam	108	\$29,023	\$14,802	\$9,578	\$15,000
Exam	108	\$29,023	\$14,802	\$9,578	\$15,000
Exam	110	\$29,560	\$15,076	\$9,755	\$15,000
Exam	109	\$29,292	\$14,939	\$9,666	\$15,000
Exam	104	\$27,948	\$14,253	\$9,223	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	109	\$29,292	\$14,939	\$9,666	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	112	\$30,098	\$15,350	\$9,932	\$15,000
Exam	111	\$29,829	\$15,213	\$9,844	\$15,000
Exam	106	\$28,485	\$14,528	\$9,400	\$15,000
Exam	106	\$28,485	\$14,528	\$9,400	\$15,000
Exam	106	\$28,485	\$14,528	\$9,400	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	104	\$27,948	\$14,253	\$9,223	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	100	\$26,873	\$13,705	\$8,868	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	106	\$28,485	\$14,528	\$9,400	\$15,000

Named Spaces for Board Approval  
4/14/2023

Exam	105	\$28,217	\$14,390	\$9,311	\$15,000
Exam	103	\$27,679	\$14,116	\$9,134	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	111	\$29,829	\$15,213	\$9,844	\$15,000
Exam	110	\$29,560	\$15,076	\$9,755	\$15,000
Exam	103	\$27,679	\$14,116	\$9,134	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	106	\$28,485	\$14,528	\$9,400	\$15,000
Exam	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	102	\$27,410	\$13,979	\$9,045	\$15,000
Exam	109	\$29,292	\$14,939	\$9,666	\$15,000
Exam	104	\$27,948	\$14,253	\$9,223	\$15,000
Executive Conference Room	404	\$108,567	\$55,369	\$35,827	\$55,000
Exercise	385	\$103,461	\$52,765	\$34,142	\$55,000
Family Medicine Waiting Room	1214	\$326,238	\$166,381	\$107,659	\$170,000
Lab	77	\$20,692	\$10,553	\$6,828	\$10,000
MD Work	101	\$27,142	\$13,842	\$8,957	\$15,000
MD Work Station	216	\$58,046	\$29,603	\$19,155	\$30,000
MD Work Station	220	\$59,121	\$30,152	\$19,510	\$30,000
MD Work Station	103	\$27,679	\$14,116	\$9,134	\$15,000
MD Work Station	194	\$52,134	\$26,588	\$17,204	\$30,000
Nurse Work Station	140	\$37,622	\$19,187	\$12,415	\$20,000
Nurse Work Station	211	\$56,702	\$28,918	\$18,712	\$30,000
Nurse Work Station	204	\$54,821	\$27,959	\$18,091	\$30,000
Nurse Work Station	204	\$54,821	\$27,959	\$18,091	\$30,000
Nurse Work Station	191	\$51,327	\$26,177	\$16,938	\$30,000
Office	107	\$28,754	\$14,665	\$9,489	\$15,000
Office	114	\$30,635	\$15,624	\$10,110	\$15,000
Office	101	\$27,142	\$13,842	\$8,957	\$15,000
Preceptors	141	\$37,891	\$19,324	\$12,504	\$20,000
Proc	122	\$32,785	\$16,720	\$10,819	\$15,000

Named Spaces for Board Approval  
4/14/2023

PROC (ORTHOTICS)	142	\$38,160	\$19,461	\$12,593	\$20,000
Proc.	144	\$38,697	\$19,736	\$12,770	\$20,000
SOC Work Office	87	\$23,380	\$11,924	\$7,715	\$12,000
Sports Medicine Waiting Room	1783	\$479,146	\$244,364	\$158,118	\$250,000
Triage	87	\$23,380	\$11,924	\$7,715	\$12,000
Triage	59	\$15,855	\$8,086	\$5,232	\$10,000
Triage	63	\$16,930	\$8,634	\$5,587	\$10,000
Vein Sub-Wait	217	\$58,314	\$29,740	\$19,244	\$30,000
Work Room	121	\$32,516	\$16,583	\$10,730	\$17,000
Work Space	85	\$22,842	\$11,649	\$7,538	\$12,000
Work Space	58	\$15,586	\$7,949	\$5,143	\$8,000
Work Space	52	\$13,974	\$7,127	\$4,611	\$8,000
Work Space	59	\$15,855	\$8,086	\$5,232	\$8,000
X- Ray	187	\$50,253	\$25,629	\$16,583	\$26,000
X- Ray	190	\$51,059	\$26,040	\$16,849	\$26,000



Named Spaces for Board Approval  
4/14/2023

Facility Name:

Volker Hall Renovation

Space Type/Name	Board Approval	Square Footage	Construction Cost	51% Pricing	33% Pricing	Proposed Naming Price
<b>Second Floor</b>						
Flipped Classroom	4/10/2020	4528	\$633,920	\$323,299	\$209,194	\$209,194
Student Lounge	Pending	670	\$93,800	\$47,838	\$30,954	\$30,954
Lobby	4/10/2020	260	\$36,400	\$18,564	\$12,012	\$25,000
Individual/Small Group Study	4/10/2020	366	\$51,240	\$26,132	\$16,909	\$25,000
Group Study Room	4/10/2020	225	\$31,500	\$16,065	\$10,395	\$25,000
Group Study Room	4/10/2020	470	\$65,800	\$33,558	\$21,714	\$75,000
Corridor	4/10/2020	990	\$138,600	\$70,686	\$45,738	\$50,000
Open Office Workstations	4/10/2020	385	\$53,900	\$27,489	\$17,787	\$50,000
Small Group Study	4/10/2020	315	\$44,100	\$22,491	\$14,553	\$25,000
Individual Group Study	4/10/2020	135	\$18,900	\$9,639	\$6,237	\$10,000
<b>Sixth Floor</b>						
Group Study Room 1	4/10/2020	412	\$76,220	\$38,872	\$25,153	\$25,153
Group Study Room 2	4/10/2020	547	\$101,195	\$51,609	\$33,394	\$50,000
Group Study Room 3	4/10/2020	545	\$100,825	\$51,421	\$33,272	\$100,825
Conference Room	2/5/2021	287	\$53,095	\$26,548	\$17,521	\$40,000
Lounge	2/5/2021	143	\$26,455	\$13,228	\$8,730	\$26,445
Hotel Room	2/5/2021	97	\$17,945	\$8,973	\$5,922	\$10,000
Huddle Room	2/5/2021	115	\$21,275	\$10,638	\$7,021	\$10,000
Breakout Room 1	2/5/2021	217	\$40,145	\$20,073	\$13,248	\$40,145
Breakout Room 2	2/5/2021	182	\$33,670	\$16,835	\$11,111	\$32,575
Senior Associate Dean Suite	2/5/2021	302	\$55,870	\$27,935	\$18,437	\$50,000
Break Area (Room 600)	Pending	297	\$54,945	\$28,022	\$18,132	\$30,000
Lactation Room (Room 618)	Pending	63	\$11,655	\$5,944	\$3,846	\$6,000
Small Conference Room (Room 612)	Pending	134	\$24,790	\$12,643	\$8,181	\$13,000
<b>Atrium</b>	4/10/2020	2300	\$855,000	\$436,050	\$282,150	\$1,000,000

# ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

A DIGEST OF CURRENT INFORMATION

---

PREPARED FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA



**University of  
Alabama System**

*Individually Distinct. Altogether Stronger.*

**APRIL 14, 2023  
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

**STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS ..... 1**

**ADVANCES IN RESEARCH..... 4**

**NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT ..... 7**

**CONFERENCES/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS..... 10**

**CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS.....12**

**RETIREMENTS/DEATHS ..... 14**

---

## STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS

### **CAPSTONE AGENCY AND PRSSA WON NATIONAL AWARDS**

Capstone Agency, the University's student-run, integrated communications agency, received the Student-Run Firm Best Campaign and Best Tactic awards. In addition to Capstone Agency's success, PRSSA received the Teahan National Chapter Award for Chapter Newsletter and a Star Chapter award.

### **UA PRESIDENT INDUCTED INTO ENGINEERING HALL OF FAME**

Dr. Stuart R. Bell was one of six inducted into the state of Alabama Engineering Hall of Fame for 2023. Founded by a proclamation of the governor, the state of Alabama Engineering Hall of Fame honors, preserves and perpetuates the outstanding accomplishments and contributions of individuals, projects and corporations/institutions that brought and continue to bring significant recognition to the state.

### **UADM RAISES MORE THAN \$201,000 FOR CHILDREN'S OF ALABAMA**

The UA Dance Marathon raised \$201,413 over the past year for Children's of Alabama. The amount was revealed during the organization's BAMathon event Feb. 18, the student-led organization's annual 13.1-hour dance marathon. Now in its 12th year, UADM has raised more than \$2 million for Children's of Alabama.

### **CULVERHOUSE ASSOCIATE DEAN APPOINTED TO BRANCH OF ATLANTA FED BOARD**

Dr. Samuel Addy, associate dean for economic development outreach in the Culverhouse College of Business and senior research economist for the Center for Business and Economic Research, was appointed to fill out the remaining year of term on the board of directors of the Birmingham Branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta. Directors provide a link between the system and the public, and their insights help to inform national monetary policy. In addition, directors perform an important corporate governance function for their respective reserve banks. They are expected to contribute to the Fed's understanding of the economic conditions of their district and the effect of those conditions on the economy. Directors should be familiar with the economic and business community of their region.

### **ENGINEERING STUDENT SELECTED FOR PRESTIGIOUS AEROSPACE FELLOWSHIP**

Lilly Saub, a UA junior majoring in aerospace engineering, is one of 47 undergraduate students in the nation selected for the Brooke Owens Fellowship, a nationally acclaimed nonprofit program that awards exceptional women and gender minorities with an internship in the fields of space and aviation. As part of the fellowship, Saub will intern with Ultra Safe Nuclear, a global leader of nuclear technologies and services, in Seattle this summer.

### **PR STUDENT NAMED TO MOST PROMISING MULTICULTURAL LIST**

Trinity Hunter of Montgomery has been named to the American Advertising Federation's 2023 Top 50 Most Promising Multicultural Students list. Hunter is a senior at UA majoring in public relations and political science. The Most Promising program is one of AAF's premier initiatives promoting diversity, equity, and inclusion within the advertising industry.

### **UAB EMPLOYEE OF 59 YEARS REFLECTS ON LIFE AND CAREER**

Jerry Sewell, a shop administrator in the UAB Department of Physics, is celebrating 59 years at UAB and 85 years of life. On Saturday, Feb. 4, Sewell was recognized for his many years of employment and his unwavering dedication to the university during halftime of the men's basketball game and was presented with a plaque commemorating his near six decades of service.

### **UAB STUDENT EARNS HIGHLY DISTINGUISHED MARSHALL SCHOLARSHIP**

UAB undergraduate student Banks Stamp was named among the 2023 cohort of Marshall scholars by the British government following an intense selection process. The prestigious scholarship finances postgraduate study at any British university for American citizens. The recipients are considered among the most accomplished undergraduate university students and recent graduates in the United States.

### **ROBINSON NAMED UAB'S SENIOR VICE PROVOST FOR FACULTY AFFAIRS**

UAB named Michelle Robinson, DMD, senior vice provost for Faculty Affairs, effective Feb. 1, 2023. Robinson will be responsible for all faculty-related matters in this role, including support for the schools and colleges in recruitment, onboarding, development, promotion and tenure, and faculty relations.

### **COLLEGE OF SCIENCE DEAN LEADS NATO COMMUNICATION PROJECT**

The NATO Science for Peace and Security Programme approved a proposal for a multi-year project, "Secure Communication via Classical and Quantum Technologies," led by UAH. Dr. Rainer Steinwandt, College of Science Dean and Professor of Mathematical Sciences will lead the project as the NATO country Project Director and collaborate with teams at the Institute of Physics of Slovak Academy of Sciences, Universidad Carlos III de Madrid, VTT Technical Research Centre of Finland, and the Slovak University of Technology in Bratislava. The project will explore secure group communication on distributed, hybrid networks, integrating Post-Quantum Cryptography and Quantum Key Distribution.

### **NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC FEATURES PH.D. CANDIDATE'S RESEARCH IN THUNDERSNOW**

Growing up in the snowy winters of Michigan, Sebastian Harkema, Ph.D. candidate student in the department of Atmospheric & Earth Science, still remembers the first time he heard the roar of thunder during a winter storm. While it was a rare and exciting phenomenon, Harkema would've never guessed years later that National

Geographic would feature him as a leader in thundersnow research. Harkema has significantly contributed to thundersnow research during his graduate studies at UAH. He has written and co-authored several publications and presented his

research at several conferences, winning various accolades in recognition of his work. National Geographic published an article Harkema wrote about thundersnow in January.

---

## ADVANCES IN RESEARCH

### **COVID-19: BACTERIAL CO-INFECTION IS A MAJOR RISK FACTOR FOR DEATH, ICU ADMISSION AND MECHANICAL VENTILATION**

Bacterial co-infection is a major risk factor for death, intensive care unit admission and mechanical ventilation, according to a multi-center, retrospective cohort study published in the journal Critical Care and led by UAB researchers.

This recent study of 13,781 COVID-19 inpatient encounters from 2020 to 2022 found that bacterial co-infection in the blood, known as bacteremia, is a greater risk factor for death, intensive care unit admission and mechanical ventilation than previously described risk factors for COVID-19 severity and mortality, such as advanced age, male sex or various comorbidities.

### **HOW TO DECREASE CARDIOVASCULAR -RELATED DISEASE AND DEATH**

Researchers at UAB evaluated the impact of cardiorespiratory fitness levels in early adulthood, ages 18-30, and subsequent long-term health risks. Results published today in JAMA Network Open showed early-adulthood cardiorespiratory fitness and retention fitness through midlife was associated with a lower risk of nonfatal or fatal cardiovascular events.

### **NEW STUDY DETAILS INFLAMMATION IN EARLY STAGES OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE**

New research by investigators at UAB supports the premise that inflammation is associated with Parkinson's disease early in the disease's

progression. The findings, published online today in Movement Disorders, support the conclusion that central inflammation is observed early in the disease process of Parkinson's, is independent of treatment for the disease, and correlates with cognitive features and certain peripheral markers of inflammation.

### **COULD LEARNING MAGIC HELP ADOLESCENTS WITH UNILATERAL CEREBRAL PALSY?**

Researchers at UAB are studying how a magic arts training program can specifically benefit adolescents with unilateral cerebral palsy, which affects movement and muscle tone on one side of the body. The research will be done through a virtual magic camp program, a collaboration between UAB Arts in Medicine, the UAB School of Health Professions' Department of Occupational Therapy and Hocus Focus Creative Learning Through the Arts, created and led by illusionist and educator Kevin Spencer, Ph.D.

### **DIXIE ALLEY TORNADO FIELD CAMPAIGN BEGINS**

The Department of Atmospheric and Earth Sciences (AES) and Earth System Science Center (ESSC) Severe Weather Institute – Radar & Lightning Laboratories (SWIRLL) was one of twelve research institutions chosen to participate in the Propagation, Evolution, and Rotation in Linear Storms (PERiLS), the largest Dixie Alley tornado field campaign to date. The UAH team deployed for its first tornado field campaign of the 2023 season in February to study how clouds, wind, rain, temperature, and humidity played a role in booming or suppressing tornadic



activity in squall lines across Dixie Alley. Funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the PERiLS project hopes to have eight deployments this year to study severe weather in Dixie Alley this spring.

#### **SOIL MOISTURE SENSORS TO EXAMINE HOW FLASH DROUGHTS IMPACT AGRICULTURE**

To help farmers become more drought-resilient and better characterize drought impacts when seeking federal assistance, the Earth System Science Center (ESSC) is assembling and installing fifty low-cost soil moisture sensors to examine how quickly soils dry out during growing season dry spells. Funded by the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration's Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research's Weather Program Office, ESSC Associate State Climatologist Dr. Lee Ellenburg has led the effort to help build an extensive network of soil moisture sensors across the Southeast. Eight sensors have already been installed across the Southeast. These low-cost sensors, designed by Atmospheric and Earth Science Associate Professor Dr. Udaysankar Nair, monitor how soil moisture varies across the landscape of Alabama depending on weather events, soil type, and vegetation.

#### **UA LEADING EFFORT FOR STRONGER, GREENER CONCRETE**

Engineering researchers at UA have received \$2.75 million in federal support to scale up and improve a patent-pending innovation that uses carbon dioxide to strengthen concrete while making its production greener. The federal grants from the National Science

Foundation and United States Department of Energy are part of nationwide investments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and advance sustainable production of critical materials.

#### **UA ASTRONOMERS DISCOVERED GIANT BLACK HOLES ON COLLISION COURSE**

Using NASA's flagship space telescope for X-ray astronomy, students at UA discovered the first evidence for giant black holes in dwarf galaxies on a collision course, according to findings published recently. The result from NASA's Chandra X-ray Observatory has important ramifications for understanding how the first wave of black holes and galaxies grew in the early universe.

#### **DIAL FOR TUNING DOPAMINE, ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNALS FOUND IN PARKINSON'S**

Researchers at UA identified a critical mechanism for how signals from the environment are integrated with genetic information to influence the health and survival of brain cells, providing a key insight into the development of Parkinson's disease. In findings outlined in a paper recently published in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, researchers open unexplored treatment avenues that could emphasize how regulation of forces outside the body contribute to the protection of brain cells, or neurons. The recent study examined neurons that produce the chemical dopamine. This new research shows how a specific protein in the body, TNK2, acts as a sort of dial, turning up or down the use of certain genes, effectively tuning dopamine levels to optimize neuron function and survival.



## **UA PARTNERS WITH AIR FORCE TO EXPLORE SPACE INNOVATION**

UA researchers are exploring how a single spacecraft could service several satellites orbiting the Earth in one trip, potentially extending the mission of the satellites. Based on some initial success in orbital calculations, Dr. Rohan Sood, associate professor of aerospace engineering and mechanics, received support from the United States Air Force for a project that could also benefit the U.S. Space Force in boosting national defense. Currently, satellites either orbit until crashing back into the Earth's atmosphere or move to graveyard orbits further away. Sood's lab, which has expertise in innovative spacecraft trajectory design that leverages natural dynamics, will use the Air Force grant to calculate the feasibility of sustainable orbital paths that can service satellites, continuing their usefulness by extending their orbit.

## **NEW ANALYTICS TOOLS DETECT, DISRUPTED SEX TRAFFICKING ACTIVITIES**

Groundbreaking modeling from UA is credited with assisting in the identification of dozens of potential sex trafficking victims in Alabama, according to new research detailed in the *INFORMS Journal on Applied Analytics*. The modeling focuses on data collection and analysis of online sex ads, which led to the identification of trafficking locations and subsequently the arrest of suspects. Using tools developed through the Institute of Data and Analytics in the Culverhouse College of Business, the research team assisted in operations leading to more than 100 arrests in Western Alabama since February 2021.

## NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT

**Dr. Judy R. Franz** contributed \$200,000 to support the Dr. Frank Franz Presidential Scholarship.

**SAIC Systems and Technology Solutions** donated \$100,000 to support the Supply Chain and Information Technology Program within the College of Business.

**An anonymous donor** has given \$50,000 to the College of Nursing.

**Quantum Research International, Inc.** gave \$50,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Mr. Robert H. Wank** donated \$50,000 in support of the Paul and Adolph Scholarship in Engineering.

**The Hill Family Foundation** has given \$40,000 to the UAH Athletics Track and Field Program.

**The Cromeans Foundation (Joe and Mary Ann)** donated \$35,000 to be split equally between the Joe and Mary Ann Cromeans Science Scholarship, Nursing Scholarship, and Performing Arts Scholarship.

**Mr. William C. Bailey** donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Breland Homes, LLC.** donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Corporate Office Properties LP** donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Radiance Technologies Inc.** donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Serina Therapeutics, Inc.** gave \$25,000 to support the NMR Lab Support within the College of Science.

**United Launch Alliance** donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

### GRATEFUL PATIENTS ESTABLISH ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP IN UROLOGY

In acknowledgment and appreciation of the personalized prostate cancer care provided by Jeffrey Wells Nix, M.D., Joe A. and Gerrie M. Chambliss, of Plantation, Florida, have given \$502,283 to establish the Joe A. Chambliss Prostate Cancer Research and Innovation Endowed Professorship. This endowed professorship will be used to support a clinical researcher whose work is focused primarily on innovation in prostate cancer research.

### NEW ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

Bianca La'Net Priest passed away on Oct. 18, 2021, after a very

brief illness at UAB Hospital. She graduated from UAB with a degree in English and a degree from Culinard, The Culinary Institute of Virginia College. She was the owner and operator of Who Doesn't Like Cake, Inc., Dessert Shoppe in Birmingham.

In memory of Bianca La'Net Priest, various friends, family members, loyal customers and admirers have given \$35,500.04 to establish the Bianca L. Priest "Who Doesn't Like Cake?" Endowed Scholarship in the UAB Honors College's University Honors Program. This endowed scholarship will be used to provide support to underrepresented students who follow Priest's example of wit, intelligence, and academic and interpersonal curiosity.

#### **FORMER DEPARTMENT CHAIR HONORED WITH ENDOWED HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION SCHOLARSHIP**

In honor of Dr. Christy Harris Lemak, various friends, family, faculty, staff, alumni and students have given \$25,200 to establish the Christy Harris Lemak Endowed Scholarship for Inclusive Excellence in the School of Health Professions. This endowed scholarship will be used to support students in the Department of Health Services Administration for whom affordability may be an obstacle, and who might otherwise be unable to attend the university.

#### **PHYSICAL THERAPY ALUMNA ESTABLISHES ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

Debra Jayne, an alumna of the physical therapy program in the School of Health Professions, has

committed \$59,969 to establish The Debra Jayne Endowed Scholarship for Physical Therapy Students. Jayne received scholarship funding as a student and wishes to support other students in the way she was once supported.

#### **NEW ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR MEDICINE AND BUSINESS**

Dr. and Mrs. Bruce Swords, of Greenville, South Carolina, have given \$25,000 to establish the Bruce and Diana Swords Future Physician Executive Endowed Scholarship within the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine. This endowed scholarship will be used to support students in the Medical Doctor/Master of Business Administration Program who display an interest in becoming health care leaders.

#### **MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIP TO HONOR FORMER DEAN**

Alabama Power Foundation, Inc., has pledged \$25,000 to establish the Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Endowed Medical Scholarship to support underrepresented students in the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine. This endowment will pay tribute to the leadership and career of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., former dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine from 2013-2022.

#### **UA HONORS COLLEGE LAUNCHED JAMES C. KENNEMER CENTER FOR INNOVATION AND SOCIAL IMPACT**

The James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact was created following a \$2

million gift from Kennemer and offers UA a unique, highly visible platform that builds a capacity for critical thinking, encourages ethical and innovative approaches to social impact, and prepares students to be active and engaged citizens and to succeed in any career path. The center provides support for the Bama Innovation Gateway program including the BIG Ideas contest, and funding for undergraduate research, speakers, forums and outreach programs, and other initiatives. Kennemer, who was a member of the charter class of the Computer-Based Honors Program, now known as the Randall Research Scholars, said the inspiration for creating this center stemmed from the success of the BIG Ideas contest, which held its first competition in 2022. The contest challenges students to come up with creative solutions to social challenges.

---

## CONFERENCE/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS

### **WEST AFRICAN DANCE AND DRUMMING EVENT KICKS OFF ART AND CULTURE SERIES**

The Humanities Center at UAH kicked off its 2023 Dance and the Humanities series with a two-day interactive event focused on the art and culture of West African drumming and dance. The international artists of Africa Nashville joined the Dance Theatre of Huntsville for a panel discussion on day one of the event. A community Masterclass was held on day two. The Dance and the Humanities series aims to bring together global and local artists to explore the intersection of dance and the human condition with a particular focus on underrepresented dance forms and artists.

### **14<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL ROCKET CITY WEATHER FEST BRINGS LARGE CROWD TO CAMPUS**

UAH's Student Chapter of the American Meteorological Society and National Weather Association hosted its 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Rocket City Weather Fest on Saturday, February 4<sup>th</sup>, at UAH's Shelby Center. Hundreds of people from across the Tennessee Valley attended this free, kid-friendly event. This student-run event partnered with local Alabama television meteorologists, the National Weather Service, NASA, private weather industries, and UAH's Department of Earth & Atmospheric Sciences to teach the public about the weather. The keynote speaker was Chief Meteorologist James Spann from

ABC's WBMA television station in Birmingham.

### **UAB CREED WEEK: STUDENTS LEARN INTEGRITY, SERVICE, DIVERSITY, MORE**

Students at UAB put into action the tenets of the UAB Creed — honor and integrity, diversity, service, scholarship, and innovation — Feb. 6-10 for annual Creed Week. The university highlighted 10 different events to promote the UAB Creed.

### **DARWIN DAY 2023 WITH UAB'S DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY**

UAB's Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences hosted its 11th annual Darwin Day on Thursday, Feb. 16. Evolutionary biologist and co-author of "Mean Genes" and "The Secret Syllabus: A guide to the unwritten rules of college success" Jay Phelan, Ph.D., was the keynote lecturer of the evening and touched on a variety of topics, including the imperfections of natural selection, human nature, why it is difficult to quit drugs and more.

### **MIDDLE, HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS COMPETE IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING FAIR**

UAB's Center for Community OutReach Development hosted the 2023 Central Alabama Regional Science and Engineering Fair — the largest regional fair in the state for the 13th year in a row, and one of the largest regional fairs in the nation, on March 4 at the UAB Recreation

Center. CORD's in-person science fair hosted over 450 Alabama middle and high school students who demonstrated their knowledge of science at the fair.

### **ARTBLINK GALA RETURNS FOR 38TH YEAR TO SUPPORT CANCER RESEARCH**

The advisory board of the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB hosted its 38th annual ArtBLINK Gala on Saturday, Feb. 4. It marked the first in-person gala since 2020. As one of Birmingham's premier events, the evening included a silent auction featuring one-of-a-kind pieces created live by local artists, a cocktail dinner catered by IZ Catering and a night of dancing with live music from the Schmohawks.

### **UA HOSTED 22ND ANNUAL ALABAMA AUTISM CONFERENCE**

UA hosted the 22nd Annual Alabama Autism Conference. Each February, the Alabama Autism Conference presents the latest research regarding the diagnosis and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder. This year's focus was "Expanded Insights on ASD." The purpose of the Alabama Autism Conference is to build upon the vision of creating better services for individuals affected by ASD by educating medical professionals, service providers, parents and teachers in addition to developing relationships across the state.

### **UA HOSTED SOUTHEAST REGIONAL ADHD CONFERENCE**

The University, together with a statewide advisory committee, presented the 15th Annual Southeast

Regional ADHD Conference, which brought together a multi-disciplinary group of experts sharing research and interventions on ADHD. The conference included content specific to educators, counselors, parents, adults with ADHD, mental health professionals and medical professionals.

### **REALIZING THE DREAM 2023**

The 2023 Realizing the Dream theme and activities honored several individuals dedicated to military service and service personnel and featured gospel singer Tasha Cobbs Leonard. Theme for this year's events, "Realizing the Dream Through Commitment and Sacrifice," was selected by the Realizing the Dream committee, which included representatives from Shelton State Community College, Stillman College, the Tuscaloosa chapter of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference and UA. Realizing the Dream is an annual multi-event celebration honoring the legacy of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.



---

## CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

### **DECADE OF GROWTH: WATTS MARKS 10 YEARS AS PRESIDENT**

A decade ago, when the nation was still working its way through the aftershocks of the 2007-2009 Great Recession, and Ray L. Watts, M.D., was named UAB's seventh president, the time was ripe for audacious goals, aggressive investments and dramatic change. In 2023, the results are incontrovertible: UAB is bigger by every measure, more diverse than nearly every other peer institution and more prestigious than ever. UAB's commemorative magazine highlighting the unprecedented, monumental growth across every mission pillar is available online at [go.uab.edu/10](http://go.uab.edu/10). Watts is now the longest-tenured president in UAB history.

### **\$12.1 BILLION, 107,600 JOBS: UAB'S ECONOMIC IMPACT RISES DRASTICALLY**

A new report shows UAB's annual economic impact in Alabama grew from \$4.6 billion in 2008 and \$7.15 billion in 2016 to \$12.1 billion in 2022 — a 61 percent increase since 2016 and a 163 percent increase since 2008.

In 2022, UAB generated more than \$371 million in state and local taxes and supported or sustained 107,600 jobs in Alabama, up from 64,000 six years ago.

### **UAB'S MASTER'S IN CYBERSECURITY NAMED BEST IN THE COUNTRY**

Fortune ranked UAB's in-person master's degree in cybersecurity as the No. 1 program in the country. According to Fortune, there are nearly 770,000 cybersecurity job openings in the United States. Fortune's first-ever ranking of in-person cybersecurity master's degree programs compared 14 programs across the United States in three components: Selectivity Score, Success Score and Demand Score.

### **UAB RECEIVED MORE THAN \$332 MILLION IN RESEARCH FUNDING FROM THE NIH IN 2022**

For the fourth year in a row, research funding to UAB from the National Institutes of Health in 2022 exceeded \$300 million. The university received \$332,830,823, according to the Blue Ridge Institute for Medical Research. That placed UAB 28th in the list of organizations receiving funding from the NIH. Among public universities, UAB ranked 11th.

### **UAH RECEIVES HEALTHY CAMPUS DESIGNATION**

UAH has achieved the Bronze Level of the International University Sports Federation (FISU)'s Healthy Campus status. UAH is one of only seven universities worldwide certified at this level. Dr. Noemi Zaharia, Clinical Assistant Professor from the College of Education's Kinesiology

Department, has spearheaded the effort to have UAH recognized as the first campus in America designated as a FISU Healthy Campus, recognizing achievement across the following seven domains: (1) Physical Activity and Sport, (2) Nutrition, (3) Disease Prevention, (4) Mental and Social Health, (5) Risk Behavior, (6) Environment, Sustainability, and Social Responsibility, and (7) Healthy Campus Management.

### **STUDENTS COMPETE IN BOEING INNOVATION CHALLENGE**

More than forty UAH students participated in the 24-Hour Innovation Challenge to earn \$15,000 in scholarships sponsored by The Boeing Company. Teams of three to four students competed, developed, and pitched solutions for specific challenges in workforce development, sustainable living, and cyber safety.

### **UA NAMED A STUDENT FULBRIGHT TOP PRODUCER**

UA has been recognized as a Top Producing Institution for Fulbright U.S. Student Awards for the sixth time in eight years. Fifteen UA students received Fulbright Award offers in the 2022-2023 cohort. Fulbright is the most prestigious United States international exchange program, offering opportunities for students, scholars and professionals. The Fulbright Award of the U.S. Department of State offers one-year grants for independent study and research, and for English teaching assistantships overseas. The highly competitive program selects approximately 1,500 award recipients

from more than 11,000 applicants each year.

### **TWO TRANSFORMATIVE INITIATIVES HONOR SEN. SHELBY'S HISTORIC SUPPORT**

Two distinct initiatives approved by The University of Alabama System Board of Trustees will enhance UA's mission to educate tomorrow's leaders and innovators, thanks to the visionary leadership of recently retired U.S. Sen. Richard Shelby. The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty leverages \$100 million in Congressionally directed funding to create a permanent endowment that supports the recruitment and retention of exceptional faculty members in science, technology, engineering and math, or STEM, disciplines. UA also announced the creation of the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership, focused on providing premier educational programs for students interested in policy. The Shelby Institute will benefit from the official Senate papers, records and materials graciously donated by Shelby at the conclusion of his public service.



---

## RETIREMENTS/DEATHS

### UAH

#### Retirements:

Lonnie Ables, Research Scientist III, Step 2, Systems Management and Production Center

Wanda Baker, Research Scientist VI, Step 2, Systems Management and Production Center

Jean Brymer, Custodian, Custodial Services

Linda Clugstone, Admissions Counselor, Enrollment Services

Jatinder Gupta, Eminent Scholar/Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Sherri Messimer, Associate Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Eric Nobles, Research Scientist III, Step 3, Systems Management and Production Center

Mark Pekker, Professor, Mathematical Sciences

Robert Preece, Associate Chair/Associate Professor/Assistant Director, Center for Space and Aeronomic Research

David Quarles, Research Scientist III, Step 4, Systems Management and Production Center

James Swain, Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Allen Tedrow, Research Scientist II, Step 4, Systems Management and Production Center

Seong-Moo Yoo, Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

#### Deaths:

Reva Bailey, Registrar and International Student Advisor, Enrollment Services, Retired

Robert Brady, Lieutenant, UAH Police Department, Retired

Johnna Doty, Lecturer, Theatre, Retired

William Raines, Lecturer, Education Department, Retired

Merle Roach, Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences, Retired

Archie Young, Principal Research Engineer VI, Step 2, Research Institute, Retired

**UA**Retirements:

Trinh Bethard, Staff, University Libraries  
 Teresa Gladden, Staff, Special Ed and Multiple Abilities  
 Dr. Mangala Krishnamurthy, Faculty, University Libraries  
 Donna C. Minor, Staff, University Libraries  
 Traci Mitchell, Staff, Student Media Admin  
 Thomas Ray Morgan, Faculty, Alabama Productivity Center  
 Teresa T. Noland, Staff, Athletics Business Office  
 Paulette Roberts, Staff, UMC Medical Records  
 Samuel L. Scales, Staff, Facility Custodial  
 Katrina B. Smelley, Staff, Office of Student Conduct  
 Benita Strnad, Faculty, University Libraries  
 Salvatore Sunseri, Staff, Football  
 Judith Kay Thorpe, Staff, OAA Faculty/Staff Affairs  
 Lamont L. Wright, Staff, Brewer-Porch Children's Center

Deaths

Joe F. Black, Retired Staff, Electrical Maintenance  
 William A. Cargile, Retired Staff, Engineering Services  
 Hazel W. Hendrix, Retired Staff, Student Health  
 Brett D. Holland, Staff, OTIDE IT  
 Patricia L. Sanders, Retired Staff, Payroll  
 Emma D. Wadsworth, Retired Staff, Auxiliary and Support Services

**UAB**Retirements:

Tonya Austin, Advanced Practice Provider-Medical, Advanced Practice Provider  
 Sandra Brant, Registered Nurse-Oncology, Radiation Oncology-Hospital  
 Bradford Brown, HVAC Mechanic, Campus Maintenance  
 Karen Carter, Registered Nurse, Perioperative Services  
 Jason Cofer, Registered Nurse-Assistant Nurse Manager, Center for Psychiatric  
 Medicine  
 Lawanda Cooper, Administrative Associate, School of Medicine-Montgomery  
 Jeannette Dickerson, Financial Affairs Associate III, Accounts Payable  
 Donna Elliott, Registered Nurse, Women's & Infants Services  
 Cheryl Fitts, Medical Laboratory Technician Lead, Labs-Hospital  
 James Frugia, General Mechanic, Campus Maintenance  
 William Garth, Professor Surgery MD, Surgery-Orthopedic (Org Retired)

Rebecca Gordon, Associate VP Development/Major Gifts, Office of VP for UAB Advancement  
 Robin Green, Registered Nurse, Endoscopy Services  
 Vera Hauptfeld-Dolejssek, Professor, Surgery-Transplantation  
 Jeanne Hutchison, Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
 Mary Johnson, Unit Secretary, Center for Psychiatric Medicine  
 Naomi Key, Instructor-English Language Programs, English Language Programs  
 Teresa Kilgore, Registered Nurse, Cardiovascular Services  
 Kenneth Lane, Central Plant Operator, Chilled Water  
 Alfreda Lewis, Clinical Research Regulatory Coordinator II, Comprehensive Cancer Center  
 Jeffrey Little, Business Officer II, Office of VP Diversity, Equity & Inclusion  
 Elena Lobashevsky, Instructor, OB/GYN-Maternal & Fetal Medicine  
 Elizabeth Mannino, Resource Support Coordinator, Resource Management Systems  
 John Mayer, Professor, Mathematics  
 Patricia McCoo, Dietary Clerk, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Sharon McFall, Clinical Administrative Associate, Medicine-Gastroenterology  
 Kathryn McWilliams, Registered Nurse-Assistant Nurse Manager, Neurology-Hospital  
 Lee Merin, Clinical Research Nurse Coordinator II, Pediatrics-Neonatology  
 Howard Morgan, HVAC Mechanic, Campus Maintenance  
 David Murphy, Major Systems Supervisor, Steam Operations  
 James Raper, Professor, Medicine-Infectious Diseases  
 Vickie Ray, Program Director II, School of Nursing Dean's Office  
 Justin Reaves, Network Architect-Enterprise, Health System Information Services  
 Xavier Robinson, Strength and Conditioning Coach, Athletics Department Administration  
 Theresa Rutherford, Registered Nurse, Women's & Infants Services  
 Donna Scott, Senior Director-Laboratory Medicine, Anesthesia Labs & UED Laboratory, Labs-Hospital  
 Kimberly Shelton, CRNA-Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist, Anesthesia Services  
 Kewanee Smith, Admissions Coordinator, Pain Management-UAB Highlands  
 Marci Tew, Registered Nurse, Endoscopy Services  
 Fania Thomas, Financial Counselor, Cancer Service Line  
 Bryant Vincent, Assistant Coach, Men's Football  
 Cynthia Vines, Office Associate II, Anesthesiology Chair Office  
 Lasandra Walker-Pickens, Registered Nurse, Women's & Infants Services  
 Thelma Webb, Clinical Research Coordinator II, Comprehensive Cancer Center  
 Rhonda Weeks, Administrative Associate, Labs-Hospital  
 Junxuan Zhang, Clinical Laboratory Analyst IV, Clinical Genetics

#### Deaths:

Crystal Coleman, LPN-Clinical Coordinator, Surgery-ENT-TKC

Carson Dabbs, Painter, Hospital Maintenance  
Charles Kinnaird, RN, Cardiovascular Services  
Tinika Robinson, Clinical Research Administrator I, Comprehensive Cancer Center  
Morgan Smith, Research Assistant, Psychology  
Debra Usrey, Cardiac Sonographer I, Cardiovascular Imaging  
Malinda Walker, PRE-ORACLE

**UAH Institutional Presentation  
Dr. Charles L. Karr  
Board of Trustees Meeting – April 14, 2023**

**SLIDE 1:** Good morning. It is such a pleasure to welcome you to UAH. For you members of the Board of Trustees, it has been a year since you joined us here in Huntsville, and we are so very pleased to have you back. As you can see, our city is growing and we are working hard to ensure that our university is prepared for that growth and for our future.

**SLIDE 2:** Our mission and vision to our students, faculty, staff, and all of our partners and supporters remains strong as we continue to be the university that Huntsville expects and demands. We see ourselves at the epicenter of a high-tech hub that prepares students for fields that are of critical importance including national security, space exploration, business, healthcare, and the arts. Our core values are fundamental to the comprehensive research institution that we are. We are a university that helps students achieve beyond what they think is possible; and a university that conducts research that allows mankind to extend its reach beyond what most of us can even dream.

**SLIDE 3:** UAH is the largest higher education institution in North Alabama. We have a responsibility – and in fact feel a great duty – to provide the highest levels of learning throughout all stages of life. Our Early Learning Center works with pre-K children who have developmental challenges; our college of education regularly provides hands-on learning exercises for students in elementary and secondary educational settings; our UAH students are exposed to and learn from our outstanding faculty; and our advanced degree programs and our continuing education programs affect people while they are in the work force all the way through and including in their retirement.

**SLIDE 4:** Each year at this meeting, we try to highlight elite programs on our campus in which our students and faculty are excelling; we take great pride in knowing that we provide these opportunities for our family and our community partners.

Our students excel on many fronts and are highly competitive on a national basis. We offer numerous educational programs and our students are able to take what they learn in the classroom and parlay their knowledge and skills into opportunities – sometimes in our own backyard like at our beautiful Botanical Gardens, but often times to places all across the globe.

**SLIDE 5:** As our students move throughout their upper-division classes, they are able to get hands-on experiences and are often awarded with prestigious honors. We have more than 7,000 undergraduate students and nearly half of our Fall Class of incoming freshmen in 2022 had a high school GPA of 4.0 or better. These young people are recognized for all sorts of achievements, whether it be through their work to develop micro-aerial vehicles that mimic the flight characteristics of a monarch butterfly, or maybe to study the connection between severe weather and climate change. Our faculty help change the lives of our students who then go on to change the world in which we all live and make it possible for us to imagine visting worlds we have not yet discovered.

**SLIDE 6:** Our Graduate School produces some of the top talent not only for the state of Alabama but around the country. Our enrollment is just over 2,000 students with more than 70

graduate degree and certificate programs. This year's Graduate School highlights are scattered across the worlds of space exploration and healthcare. Our students are developing systems that allow for the development of nuclear thermal propulsion in space systems, and they are studying the barriers experienced by African Americans when participating in lung cancer screenings. The work we do is innovative; the work we do is applied; and the work we do is most certainly relevant in our world today and the world of tomorrow.

**SLIDE 7:** UAH is making an impact every day in the state of Alabama. More than 70% of our graduates live in Alabama which greatly impacts our state's revenue. Our economic impact is \$615 million annually. We have outstanding faculty who are literally world-leaders. People like Gary Zank, a member of the National Academy of Science, who is working on developing transformative technologies in plasma science and engineering. People like Michelle Kloske who works tirelessly to help small business start-ups across the state. People who are launching new degree programs like our Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology – a program that will help supply the work force to our region's ever-growing demand for advanced manufacturing – manufacturing that happens right here in the Rocket City.

**SLIDE 8:** As we speak more broadly about economic impact, Huntsville is now the largest city in the state of Alabama. Our economy is driven by Redstone Arsenal, NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Cummings Research Park, Huntsville Hospital System, the automotive industry, and other technological businesses. Redstone Arsenal has an annual economic impact of \$18 billion. NASA's annual economic impact is \$8 billion. These federal agencies, along with the other organizations I have mentioned, are yearning for more of our graduates. Every time I am out in the community, I hear people say, "We love your graduates. We just need more of them." When I hear that, and I hear the economic impacts of these agencies, it tells me that we need to prepare more UAH students for these positions in Huntsville. In addition, we need to provide more opportunities for these federal agencies to perform research. More than 70% of our graduates remain in Alabama and on average, they are making \$62,000 annually, the highest salary of early career graduates in the state. The University of Alabama in Huntsville graduates are preparing to solve the complex challenges of our world and we are proud to say that many of these challenges are being addressed right here in Huntsville.

**SLIDE 9:** People who have lived in Huntsville for some time have seen their city literally transformed. They have seen a great community become even better. Those of us who are relatively new to the city are struck by just how remarkable this community really is. In the 16 months I have been in Huntsville, I don't think a week has gone by that I have not said "we do THAT"? Or "good gracious we did THAT?" For those of you who are visiting us, I urge you to spend some time here. If you do, I believe you will fairly quickly realize just why national publications rank Huntsville as the best place to live in America. I think you will realize just why Madison County is one of the fastest growing counties in the United States – adding roughly 3,200 people a year. At UAH we want to capitalize on the growth of our city and continue to educate the bright minds who are coming to this region every day.

**SLIDE 10:** At UAH we have a beautiful campus – one of the nicest in Alabama. We have made great progress on our campus with additions like the Altenkirch Greenway, which spans the majority length of our campus from Frank Franz Hall rolling down through the campus to beyond the Student Services Building. But we can and will do more. The 58 acre Executive Plaza property across Sparkman Drive affords us the opportunity to literally transform our great

university. We plan to work with various partners in the community to create more of a “college town experience.” We hope to create facilities that will benefit our faculty, staff, and students certainly, but will also be an asset for our community.

We have the chance to add to our campus in more traditional ways as well. Today, we are breaking ground on our new College of Engineering building. Our campus has not had a new engineering building since 1984. We are grateful to so many people who have helped make this possible: the Board of Trustees certainly, the Alabama Legislature, the UAH Foundation and our donors – each has played a major role in making this day possible.

**SLIDE 11:** I am immensely proud of our student-athletes. This year, our athletic teams are winning in so many areas. Over the course of the past year our athletic teams have won conference championships in men’s basketball, men’s and women’s lacrosse, softball, and men’s track and field. This year our men’s basketball team went to the Sweet 16 and our softball team advanced to their 19<sup>th</sup> straight NCAA tournament. Softball is currently ranked 5<sup>th</sup> in the nation. Certainly, I am proud of their athletic success, but I am also very proud of their success in the classroom. These young people excel in their respective sport while doing very well in the classroom. When I see student athletes on campus I will regularly ask them “hey, you passing any classes”. They look at me sort of befuddled and respond “all of them of course!” What a great group of people they are. This, of course, is the most important thing to us, because they are going to graduate from UAH, they are more than likely going to take jobs in North Alabama, and they are going to be our neighbors.

**SLIDE 12:** Adding new leaders to our team is invigorating because it gives us diversity of thought. I want to publicly welcome three individuals in particular to the UAH family.

- Dr. Neil Thurgood is a special advisor to the President for Military Affairs and Technology. Dr. Thurgood is a retired three-star general and earned a PhD in supply chain management. Trust me when I tell you, when he speaks, he speaks with authority. Because of his PhD, I am frankly not bright enough to always follow what he is saying, but boy oh boy, the way he says it makes one want to snap to attention. As Director of the U.S. Army’s Rapid Capabilities and Critical Technologies Office, his portfolio included many of the Army’s weapon modernization programs such as hypersonics and directed energy. He will be an asset as we continue to grow our relationship with the Army and more specifically Redstone Arsenal.
- Ms. Kristina Hendrix is the Vice President for Strategic Communications. She joined us in February. She leads our public relations, marketing and crisis communications efforts for the university and her impact has been felt immediately.
- Ms. Lauri Millot is the Title IX Coordinator. I am confident that she will do a great job of coordinating the efforts of those members of the UAH community who are responsible for carrying out Title IX investigations.

**SLIDE 13:** Now, I would like to transition into a special topic that is very important to us today and to the future of UAH – our research centers and institutes.

- This past year UAH achieved a record high of annual research and development dollars of \$169.5 million.
- UAH is again ranked as an R1 institution as classified by the Carnegie Foundation.

- As you can see on the screen, our university is nationally ranked in the top 20 in 5 programs. An achievement we have attained 10 years in a row.
- The two rankings you see for NASA and the Department of Defense are significant because of our proximity to Redstone Arsenal and the Marshall Space Flight Center. We are able to provide a service that is core to our history – to be known as the “school-house” for Redstone and NASA just as Dr. Warner Von Braun envisioned.

**SLIDE 14:** Our 17 research centers and institutes support the fields of engineering, science, business, and the humanities. UAH is recognized not only as a comprehensive university, but as a leader in research for the government and industry. Today, I would like to take a closer look at 6 programs and their applications that were performed by our research centers.

**SLIDE 15:** We do a lot of work in the area hypervelocity ballistic testing – objects moving up-to and faster than the speed of sound. I am going to play two quick videos of some our tests. [PLAY THE VIDEO] What you are watching is a high velocity drone crashing into a piece of metal and later into a windshield. You can see that the metal keeps its form while the drone is destroyed. Same for the glass. Think of the applications this could be used – such as for national security while protecting the warfighter or domestically for public safety.

**SLIDE 18:** One of our better-known research centers is called SWIRLL. This center is probably best known because of their work to help us better predict severe weather events – here in North Alabama that of course means tornadoes. Here is a quick video explaining more about what they do. [PLAY THE VIDEO]

This is amazing and important work. I have to admit here that the SWIRLL team is probably going to make me eat some words. Since I have been here in Huntsville and at UAH I have said: “you invite me to something and I will try to attend.” The other day members of the SWIRLL team offered me a chance to go tornado chasing with them – hmmm.....I don’t know!

**SLIDE 20:** Our Propulsion Research Center is the home to research for liquid, solid, electric, and air-breathing propulsion devices. Since the dawn of the space age, Huntsville has been a leader in propulsion systems. We developed the propulsion systems for the Saturn V, the Space Shuttle, and now the Space Launch System. These systems took us to the moon, and they will take us to Mars. Yes, to Mars. As we say in Huntsville “WE ARE GOING!” I will tell you, as awe-inspiring as a mission to Mars may be, I did not fully grasp the magnitude of what happens here at this university until I went to a launch of a space vehicle and genuinely felt the ground shake under my feet upon liftoff! That is the work we do here.

Our Propulsion Research Center is transitioning to work on hypersonic vehicles. Our nation became alarmed when we discovered that other nations could potentially be ahead of us. THAT would not stand in this city; it would not stand at this university. We are working every day with the Army to develop new technologies that will enhance hypersonic weapons. This next video will show the testing of the Rotating Detonation Ramjet Engine. This is new technology that will produce an engine that is safer and more efficient. [PLAY THE VIDEO]



All of you know that President Bell is a great leader at the University of Alabama. Some of you may not know that he is also a leading expert on engines. Because of this second point, please be advised that I will be taking NO questions about how that engine there works.

**SLIDE 22:** Cybersecurity Research and Education is a topic that is always in the news. From data breaches to more intense threats, our center studies both offensive and defensive threats and how they affect our communities. UAH believes in being a good corporate citizen and we provide educational opportunities such as camps and scholarships for students in K-12 and higher education programs.

In this video, you will learn more about our GenCyber program. GenCyber we host where we teach students with visual impairments how to learn about cyber techniques. The students get a hands-on experience learning about software and hardware from our experts. This program is open to students in high school and is a partnership with the Alabama Institute for Deaf and Blind, Microsoft, the FBI, and the American Printing House for the Blind. Many of our campers make use of assistive technologies like screen readers, magnifiers, braille devices, and more to learn cybersecurity. We also host a cyber camp for the deaf and hard-of-hearing high school students and separately for teachers. [PLAY THE VIDEO]

SLIDE WITH FACES: I love that video. Over the course of the past week, I have probably watched it 50 times. It plays pretty quickly, so I would ask you to take a moment to look at the faces of the young people on the screen. Recognize what you are seeing: these young people, with all of their challenges, are working on cyber security. They are going to develop systems that safeguard our financial systems; that allow for the security of our medical systems; that will be used to defend a nation. If you ever wonder what it is we do at UAH, it is this: we provide young people the opportunity to ACHIEVE; some days they do so by overcoming great obstacles; some days they do so and we are simply amazed!

**SLIDE 25:** Our next program is the FBI RAPID Program. So, what you are going to see in this video is how a bullet of water – actually a “drop” of water since it is not encased with anything – shoots out of barrel at high speed to detonate a bomb. Some folks have called it a high-powered squirt gun – boy, there is a federal program for you! [PLAY THE VIDEO] The premise is that the water bullet penetrates the metal casing of the bomb, penetrates into the explosive device, and then the water in effect “disarms” the bomb. Again, when you think of public safety this type of technology comes from collaborative research here at UAH.

**SLIDE 27:** Our last example is the Rotorcraft Systems Engineering and Simulation Center. This center team identifies and reverse engineers existing systems to improve systems. Simply put, they take things apart, see how they work and then put them back together and offer improvements. UAH has partnered with the Boeing Huntsville Design Center for years and many of our team members work there.

I can go on and on about the research done here at UAH. For instance, I did not even touch on our work on the James Webb telescope; a device that is producing images that literally stretch our very imagination about the universe in which we live. But hopefully the takeaway you get here is that the work done by our faculty and students is important – it is important for safeguarding our community and it is important for the defense of our nation. It needs to be supported! To drive home this point, maybe I can get you to take a look out the window. “HOPEFULLY” you see three drones – these are military drones that are actually used by our

war fighters. Currently, they are extremely difficult if not impossible for us to detect using current sensory technology – they were designed as such. As I have been talking, these drones have used their sensors to monitor our discussion, to identify who is sitting in this room, and to evaluate their next move. Although this may be a little unnerving, their follow-on action is worse. Imagine these drones signaling back to a helicopter 20 plus miles away that can unload 40, 50, or 100 drones just like these three – only armed not with sensors but with explosives. This truly is a brave new world; a world in which defensive measures are absolutely necessary. We are very proud of the fact that at UAH we are playing a critical role in so many important areas; areas that are critical to helping to keep you safe.

Again, I want to thank each of you for visiting us today and learning more about the progress of our more than 2,000 faculty and staff and nearly 10,000 students. It is always a pleasure for us to have you on our campus. Thank you for all you do. Go Chargers!



1

## MISSION

The University of Alabama in Huntsville is a research-intensive, internationally recognized technological university serving Alabama and beyond. Our mission is to explore, discover, create, and communicate knowledge, while educating individuals in leadership, innovation, critical thinking, and civic responsibility and inspiring a passion for learning.

## VISION

The University of Alabama in Huntsville will be a preeminent, comprehensive, technological research-intensive university known for inspiring and instilling the spirit of discovery, the ability to solve complex problems, and a passion for improving the human condition – a university of choice where technology and human understanding converge.

## CORE VALUES

### *Integrity and Respect*

We are guided by principles of ethics, treat others with deferential regard, and are civil in our interactions.

### *Diligence and Excellence*

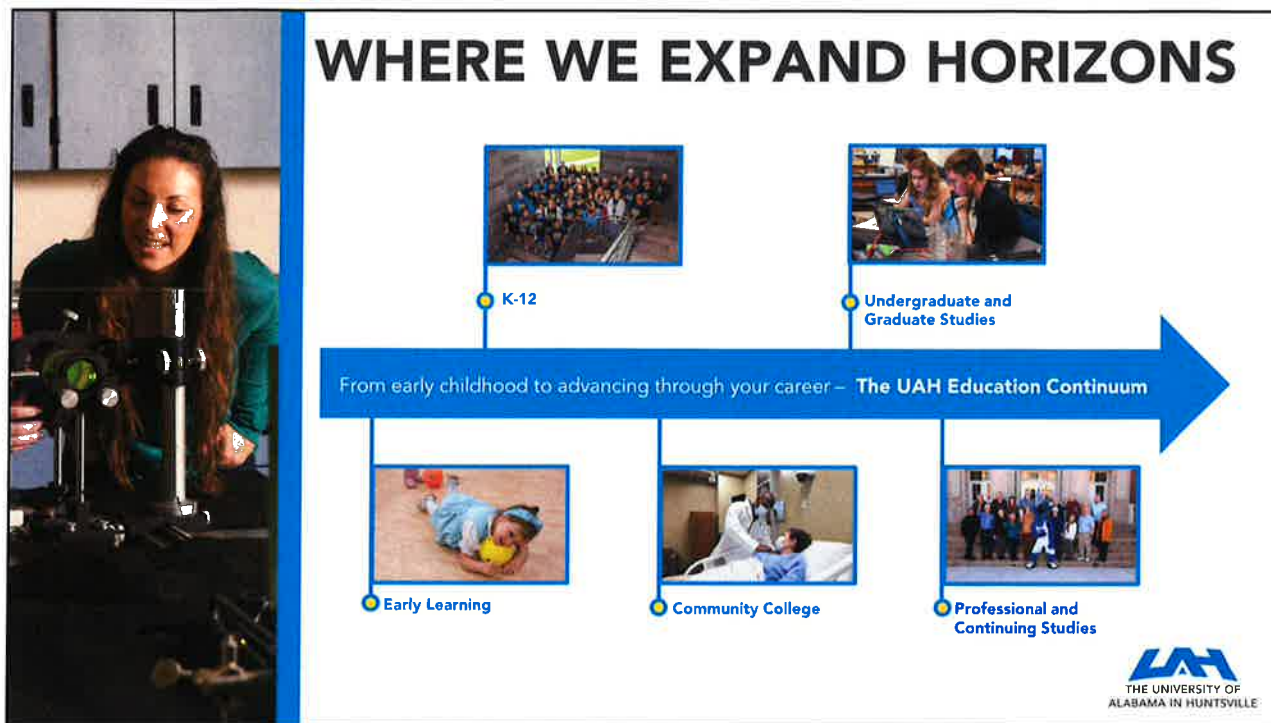
We work hard and are tireless in the pursuit of our goals and achieving outcomes of the highest quality.

### *Inclusiveness and Diversity*


We honor the individual. We celebrate differences and use them to create unity.



2



3



## ACADEMICS

**8**  
COLLEGES


**93**  
DEGREE PROGRAMS

**100+**  
AREAS OF STUDY

**DOD SMART SCHOLARSHIP**  
Five UAH students have been awarded the nationally competitive Department of Defense Science, Mathematics and Research for Transportation Scholarship.

**CRITICAL LANGUAGE SCHOLARSHIP**  
Jasmine Le won a CLS to study Arabic in Jordan, where she experienced a year's worth of immersive language instruction in just over three months.

**INTERACTIVE LIGHT SHOW SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT**  
Four ECE students designed and deployed an interactive light show for the Huntsville Botanical Garden as part of a senior design project.



4





# UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

## BUTTERFLY-LIKE MICRO-AERIAL VEHICLE

Graduating senior Thomas Clark took second place at an AIAA Regional Student Conference for his project to develop a micro-aerial vehicle that can fly like a monarch butterfly.

## GOLDWATER SCHOLAR

Emily Wisinski, an Honors student in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science, was named a 2022 Goldwater Scholar.

## DAAD RISE INTERNSHIPS

Four Honors students have been offered German Academic Exchange Service Research Internships in Science and Engineering to study abroad and conduct specialized research for up to 12 weeks.

**7,169**  
UG ENROLLMENT

**1,172**  
FRESHMAN CLASS

**44%**  
FALL 2022  
INCOMING  
FRESHMEN WITH  
HS GPA OF 4.0  
OR BETTER



5



**2,068**  
GRADUATE  
ENROLLMENT

**70+**  
GRADUATE DEGREE  
AND CERTIFICATE  
PROGRAMS

**12**  
AVERAGE  
CLASS SIZE

# GRADUATE STUDIES

## SSPI OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL AGE 35 AND UNDER

Doctoral candidate Saroj Kumar has been recognized by SSPI as one of 20 outstanding young space and satellite professionals age 35 and under.

## LUNG CANCER SCREENING FOR AFRICAN AMERICANS

DNP student Antonia D. Bates-Ford is leading a Huntsville Hospital project to overcome barriers to lung cancer screening participation experienced by African Americans.

## BEST STUDENT PAPER AT JANNAF

Samantha Rawlins, a doctoral student majoring in aerospace systems engineering, won best student paper after presenting at the Joint Army Navy NASA Air Force (JANNAF) Interagency Propulsion Committee Meeting.



6



## ECONOMIC IMPACT

**\$20M PLASMA PARTNERSHIP TO BOOST ALABAMA**  
 Dr. Gary Zank is leading a \$20 million, five-year effort to develop transformative technologies in plasma science and engineering funded by NSF.

**SBDC 2022 STATE STAR**  
 The national association of Small Business Development Centers named Michelle Kloske, Senior Business Advisor, as the 2022 State Star.

**NEW ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DEGREE**  
 Launched in 2022, the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree meets the needs of students seeking to pursue a career in applied engineering and prepare them for the many opportunities available for highly-skilled technical workers.

**\$615M**  
ANNUAL ECONOMIC  
IMPACT IN ALABAMA

**72%**  
UAH GRADUATES  
LIVE IN ALABAMA

**59**  
INVENTION  
DISCLOSURES  
SUBMITTED IN FY22



THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

7

## HUNTSVILLE'S ECONOMIC IMPACT

**REDSTONE ARSENAL**  
 Total Economic Impact


- Annual Economic Impact - \$18B
- State and Local Tax Revenue - \$467M
- Employees 42,000
- Direct and Indirect Jobs across TN Valley – 104,500

**NASA**  
 Overall State Impact

- Jobs Supported - 41,084
- Economic Output - \$8,029,760,000
- State Tax Revenue - \$233,766,000

Leading state-based NASA education funding

- The University of Alabama in Huntsville - **\$28,610,799**
- Auburn University - \$4,813,271
- University of Alabama at Birmingham - \$1,637,105
- University of Alabama - \$693,582
- University of South Alabama - \$69,108



8



## HUNTSVILLE'S MEDIA RECOGNITION

### U.S. NEWS & WORLD REPORT

#1 Best Place to Live in the U.S. in 2022-23

### SMART ASSET

#2 in the U.S. for Best Places for Career Opportunities in 2022

### U.S. NEWS & WORLD REPORT

#3 on the Most Affordable Places to Live in the U.S. list in 2022-23

### STUDY FINDS

#3 Best Places to Live in the U.S. in 2023

### WALLET HUB

#6 Job Market in the U.S. in 2022

### SOUTHERN LIVING

#18 on the South's Best Cities in 2023

9



## CAMPUS INFRASTRUCTURE

### ENGINEERING BUILDING GROUNDBREAKING

The first phase of a new engineering building project has received conceptual approval to formally proceed with planning the construction of an 80,000-square-foot, multistory academic and research facility. A groundbreaking ceremony will be held on April 14, 2023.

### EXECUTIVE PLAZA DEMOLITION

Demolition of Executive Plaza is complete. UAH's conceptual master plan seeks to create a "college town" experience on the 58-acre property.

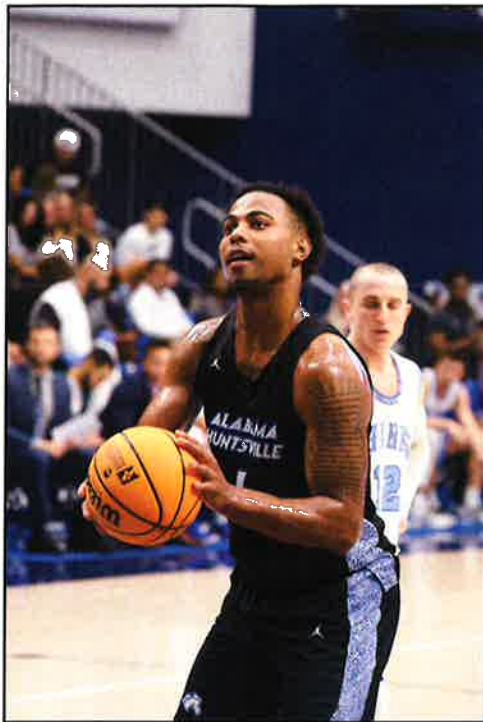
### ALTENKIRCH LAWN GREENWAY COMPLETION

Construction on the final phase of the Altenkirch Lawn Greenway project was completed this past year. The finalization of Phase IV now ties the greenway into the quad between Morton Hall and Frank Franz Hall.



10





## ATHLETICS

### **MEN'S BASKETBALL**

Men's Basketball won the 22-23 GSC regular season and advanced to the Sweet 16 of the NCAA tournament.

### **WOMEN'S LACROSSE**

Women's Lacrosse won the 2022 GSC regular season and tournament championship and received votes in the national poll for the first time this year.

### **MEN'S LACROSSE**

Men's Lacrosse won the 2022 regular season championship and was ranked for the first time in the national poll this year.

### **SOFTBALL**

The 2022 Women's Softball team advanced to their 19th straight NCAA Tournament and is currently ranked fifth in the nation.

### **MEN'S TRACK AND FIELD**

Men's Track and Field won the 2022 GSC Outdoor Championship and is currently ranked 22<sup>nd</sup> in the nation.



11

## NEW POSITIONS



### **DR. L. NEIL THURGOOD**

Special Advisor to the President for Military Affairs and Technology



### **KRISTINA HENDRIX**

Vice President for Strategic Communications



### **LAURI MILLOT**

Title IX Coordinator



12





# RESEARCH

## #11

NASA-FUNDED RESEARCH  
EXPENDITURES

## #17

DOD-FUNDED RESEARCH  
EXPENDITURES

**National rankings for federally funded research expenditures**

## #6

AEROSPACE/AERONAUTICAL/ASTRONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

## #9

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

## #10

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE AND METEOROLOGY

## #12

ASTRONOMY

## #18

INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

R1

"VERY HIGH  
RESEARCH  
ACTIVITY"  
CARNegie  
CLASSIFICATION

5

PROGRAMS RANKED  
IN THE TOP 20  
NATIONALLY  
NSF FUND SURVEY

\$169.5M

RECORD HIGH  
ANNUAL R&D  
EXPENDITURES




THE UNIVERSITY OF  
ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

13


## UAH RESEARCH CENTERS AND INSTITUTES

17 Research Centers and Institutes where the focus supports Engineering, Science, Business, and the Humanities fields


One of four R1 research universities in Alabama




Aerophysics




Applied Optics




Management and  
Economic Research




Management of Science  
and Technology




Space Plasma and  
Aeronomic Research




Cybersecurity Research  
and Education




Earth System Science




Humanities




Information Technology  
and Systems




Invention to Innovation




Nano and Micro  
Devices




Propulsion




Regional Traffic  
Management




Research Institute



Rotorcraft Systems  
Engineering and Simulation



Small Business  
Development



Systems Management  
and Production

14



# AEROPHYSICS RESEARCH FACILITY

**WHO:** Aerophysics Research Facility is an experimental research facility used for conducting a wide range of subsonic to hypervelocity ballistic testing – up to and faster than the speed of sound

**WHAT:** The team demonstrates and analyzes the impacts of high velocity vehicles and other projectiles

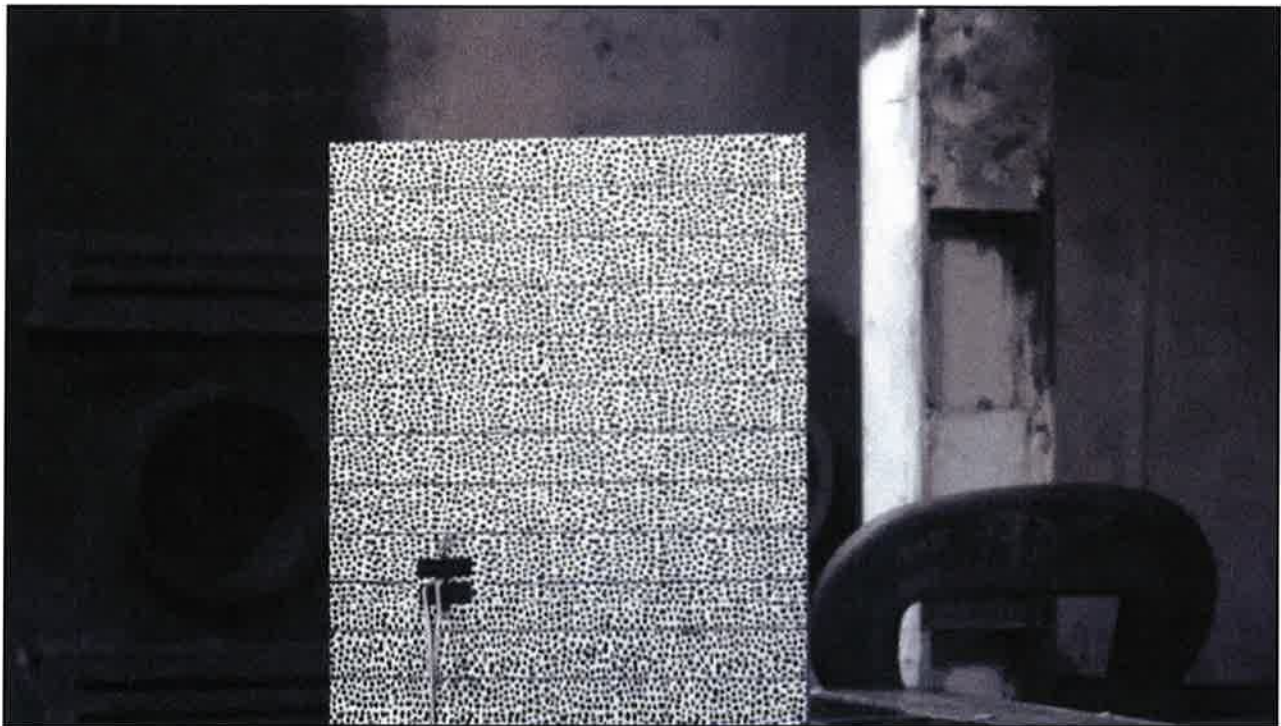
**FISCAL YEAR 2022 RESEARCH EXPENDITURES:** \$9.6M

**CUSTOMERS:** Department of Defense (U.S. Army), FBI, Industry and Academia

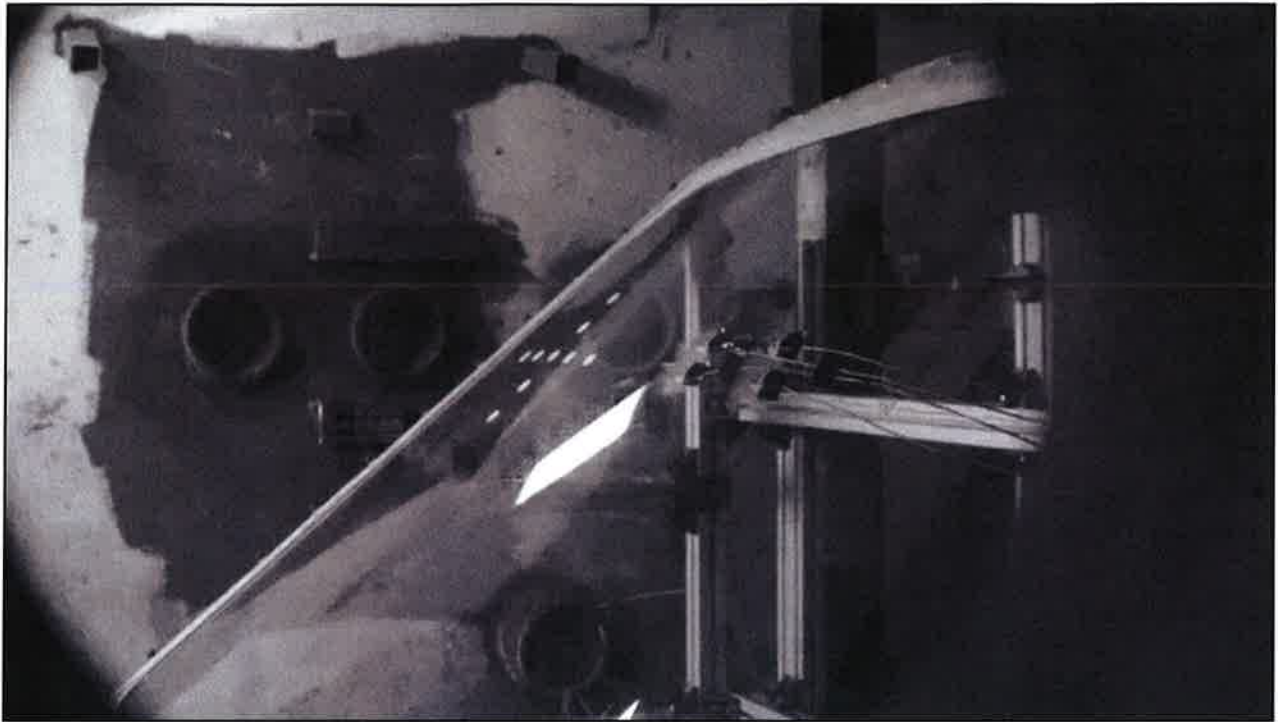
**UNIQUE FACTOR:** Experiments performed in a ballistic range are low-cost relative to full-scale flight tests and can be implemented on a relatively fast turnaround basis - weeks versus months to years for full-scale tests. Our proximity to our customers located on Redstone Arsenal makes us uniquely suited to be responsive and agile to their needs.




15



16



17



## EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE CENTER


**WHO:** The Earth System Science Center is involved in research focusing on the basic science of the earth-atmosphere system.

**WHAT:** The team studies the effects of air pollution, atmospheric chemistry, climate, and severe weather such as thunderstorms, tornadoes, and lightning.

**FISCAL YEAR 2022 RESEARCH EXPENDITURES:** \$18.2M

**CUSTOMERS:** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Weather Service, National Science Foundation


**UNIQUE FACTOR:** The Severe Weather Institute – Radar and Lightning Laboratories (SWIRLL) team members participate in field campaigns to learn what types of weather conditions spark increased volatility in our atmosphere.



18



19



## PROPULSION RESEARCH CENTER


**WHO:** For more than 30 years, the Propulsion Research Center has worked on projects related to propulsion and energy topics.

**WHAT:** The Propulsion Research Center conducts research and provides detailed assessments of liquid, solid, electric, and air-breathing propulsion devices – including cryogenic propellants.

**FISCAL YEAR 2022 RESEARCH EXPENDITURES:** \$4M

**CUSTOMERS:** NASA, Department of Defense (U.S. Army and Missile Defense Agency), Department of Energy, and Industry

**UNIQUE FACTOR:** Hypersonic weapons – weapons traveling faster than the speed of sound, are being developed quickly as our national security priorities have changed. UAH is very involved in the development of new technologies that will enhance these weapons. The Army's Hypersonics Projects Office is located on Redstone Arsenal.




THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

20





21



## CENTER FOR CYBERSECURITY RESEARCH AND EDUCATION


**WHO:** The Center for Cybersecurity Research and Education studies both offensive and defensive cyber threats and how they affect our communities.

**WHAT:** The Center for Cybersecurity Research and Education offers an interdisciplinary approach to defending networks, data, and computer operating systems from adversarial attacks.

**FISCAL YEAR 2022 RESEARCH EXPENDITURES:** \$10.5M

**CUSTOMERS:** National Security Agency and the National Science Foundation

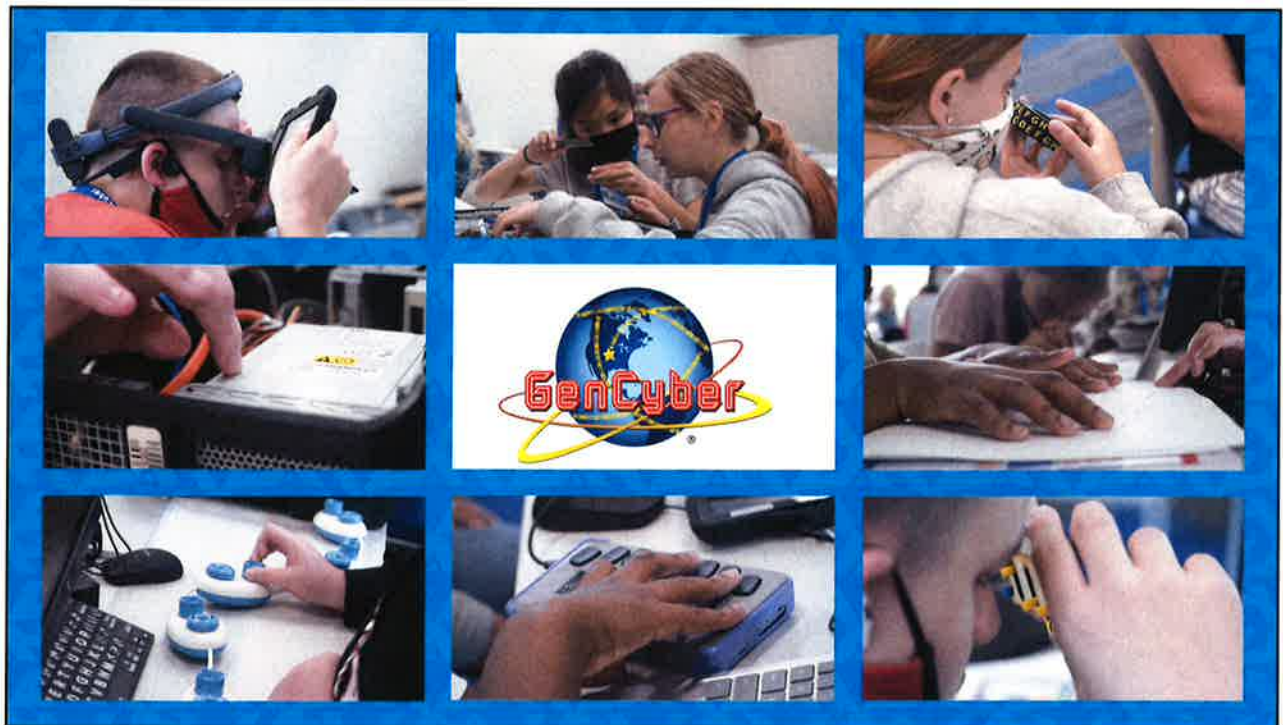
**UNIQUE FACTOR:** The Center for Cybersecurity Research and Education provides educational opportunities such as camps and scholarships for students in K-12 and higher education programs.



22



23



24



## FBI RAPID PROGRAM

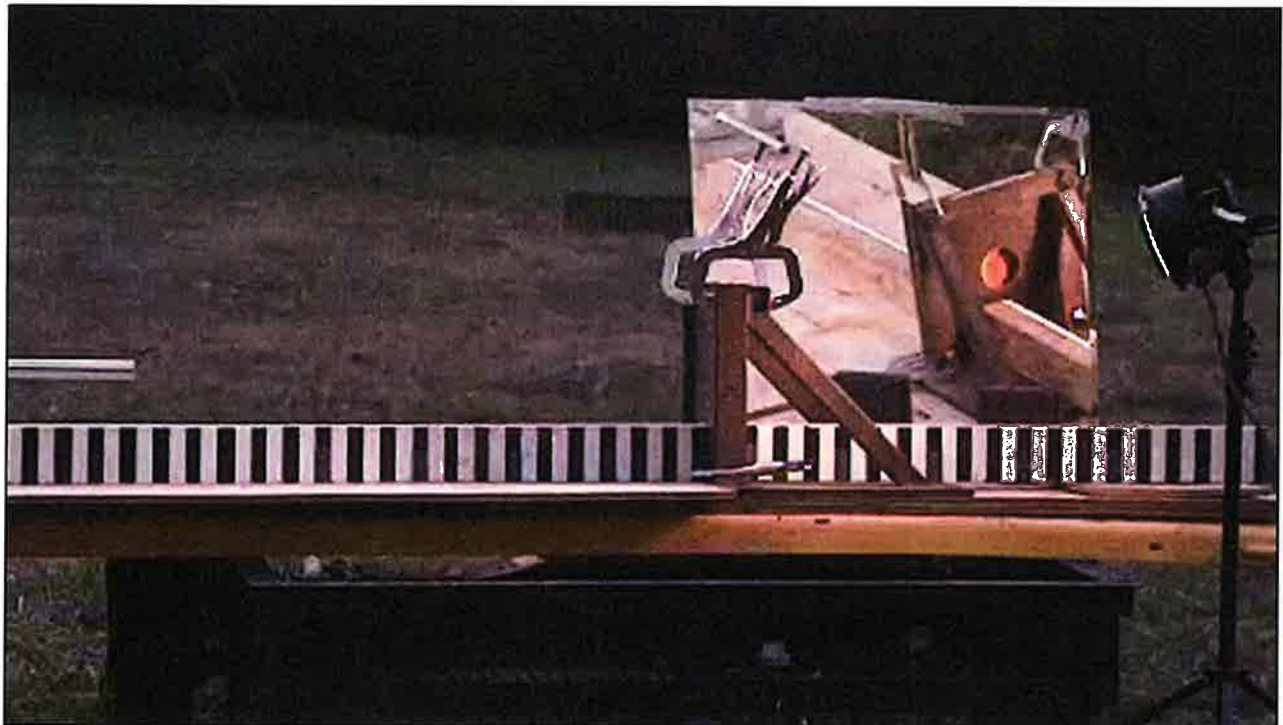
**WHO:** UAH collaborated with the FBI's Hazard Devices School, located on Redstone Arsenal, to develop technologies that enable first responders to effectively defuse threats posed as bombs.

**CUSTOMER:** FBI's Hazard Devices School

**UNIQUE FACTOR:** Agency personnel from the Hazard Devices School came to UAH to assess our capabilities. This partnership makes it easier to provide this needed research because of our proximity.



25



26



## ROTORCRAFT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND SIMULATION CENTER

**WHO:** The Rotorcraft Systems Engineering and Simulation Center provides professional engineering solutions in the areas of rotorcraft ground and airborne systems, unmanned aerial systems, and space and airborne payloads.

**WHAT:** The team identifies and reverse engineers existing systems to improve systems to meet the programmatic requirements, address obsolescence, or save on overall lifecycle costs.

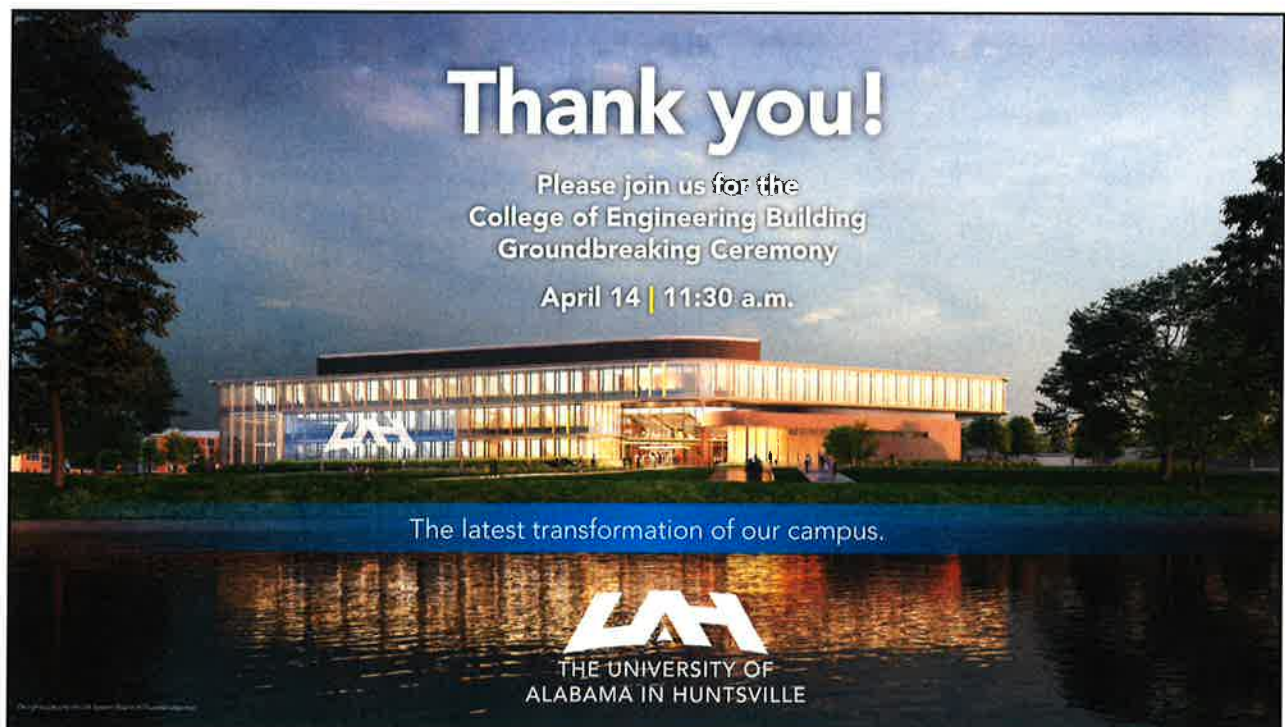
**FISCAL YEAR 2022 RESEARCH EXPENDITURES:** \$12.8M

**CUSTOMERS:** Department of Defense, NASA, Federal Aviation Administration, NOAA, and industry. Many of our team members are working at the Boeing Huntsville Design Center.

**UNIQUE FACTOR:** The Rotorcraft Systems Engineering and Simulation Center works on both hardware and software prototypes for their customers.



27



28



**Joseph Taylor- Faculty Representative for UAH****UA System BOT Meeting, April 14, 2023**

Thank you Dr. Karr, Chancellor St. John, Members of the Board. I appreciate this opportunity to offer faculty perspective on the state of UAH, our successes and the challenges we face. The UAH community of teacher-scholars support Dr. Karr's outward-facing approach as president and his hard work to market UAH in Huntsville and beyond. His success is evident in the many testimonials of faculty, students, staff, and, importantly, Huntsville community members and in his uncanny ability to be everywhere in the city at once. Indeed, I was mowing my lawn when my neighbor yelled at me from her driveway: "I met your new president and he is wonderful!" and my daughter texted me from her high school—"Hey Dad, your boss is here!" These seem like small anecdotes, but they matter because there's already a sense on campus that extant UAH-community relationships have strengthened and new bonds have formed due to Dr. Karr's efforts. The Faculty Senate are further enthused by a burgeoning relationship with new provost Dr. David Puleo. We've had many forthright conversations on policy and practice, we've attacked revision of the Faculty Handbook such that a finish line is in sight on this 15-year long process, and we're updating academic titles to better illustrate the work our excellent faculty perform in their departments.

Now, my colleague Dr. Carmen Scholz, in her speech to you last April, took issue with some UAH practice, characterizing it as "medieval." As someone whose research centers around this period, I thought, "hold on, the Middle Ages were not as backwards as you think," and I can even illustrate connections to our own faculty's innovations today. For example, in the twelfth-century kingdom of Castile, Jewish, Christian, and

[Muslim scholars congregated to translate](#) from Greek and Arabic into Latin the works of Aristotle, Hippocrates, Ptolemy, Moses Maimonides, the Muslim chronicler Ibn Khaldun, or the Persian astronomer Al-Khwarizmi, gifting the West texts that would shape university curriculums for centuries. As in the Middle Ages, today, the communication of knowledge across languages remains imperative. So, my colleagues, Senate President-Elect Dr. Andrea Word and co-PI Dr. Christina Steidl, began a project—funded through their [\\$2.8 million-dollar Education grant](#)--to radically alter the ways in which teachers design language in their classrooms, rendering content accessible for non-English speaking students who represent over 150 languages in schools across North Alabama. In the thirteenth-century, the physician [Aldobrandino of Siena](#) wrote a medical treatise for the English Queen Eleanor on the complex entanglements of pulmonary circulation, the respiratory system, and the quality of air in the lived environment. 800 years later, clean air remains a central topic of funded research. So, my Senate colleague, Dr. Azita Amiri—who studies the effects of air pollution on pregnancy—is driving UAH's partnerships in the Environmental Health Research Institute, recently created through a [\\$1 million NIH grant](#). And while the twelfth-century cleric [Bernard of Clairvaux](#) was canonized by Pope Alexander III for his efforts to reform Benedictine monasticism, UAH might celebrate our own Saint Bernhard, that is Dr. Bernhard Vogler, chair of Chemistry, who labored to reform undergraduate research at UAH some twenty years ago with the instantiation of the still-thriving [Research and Creative Experience for Undergraduates](#) Program. Dr. Vogler has fought to [expand the program](#) to faculty and students in non-laboratory and non-STEM fields and, today, the program spans disciplines across campus, providing student experiences that shape future careers in industry and

research/education. I recognize Dr. Vogler, today, because he stepped down this semester as director after laboring for the last two decades (often like a monk, without compensation and out of his sheer devotion to the cause) to build this program and its funding structures. We thank Dr. Vogler for his passion.

So, the Middle Ages were not so dark, but Dr. Scholz was right in spirit when she referred to Graduate Teaching Assistantship funding at UAH as “out of its time” if not medieval. Indeed, my stipend 18 years ago, as a first-year doctoral student would’ve put me ahead of 169 of our current 176 GTAs. If we are to remain competitive with prospective students and produce high numbers of PhDs, then we must attack the issue, and to that end, the Faculty Senate, this year, investigated GTA funding models and training practices at peer institutions to propose specific changes. Our many new administrators did not create this issue, and Provost Puleo has generously stepped in to approve a one-time stimulus payment for GTAs out of his own funds, a demonstration of recognition that the matter is urgent. We thank him and appreciate the dialogue we continue to have on the matter with Vice-Provost John Hakkila, and Associate Vice-President of Budgets, Mr. Chih Loo.

Of utmost concern to faculty are student success and the health of the institution financially and otherwise. At the February Board meeting, the Chancellor drew attention to declining college enrollments due to the public’s calling into question the costs and the value of a four-year degree, as well as the availability of well-paid skilled labor jobs. As he noted, *WE* understand that value; we know that the number of college graduates produced corresponds directly to the economic health and innovation of the state and, *importantly in these times*, to the maintenance of a democratic society. But I sometimes

wonder why we—the institutions who teach students how to think with complexity, to see the intricacies of a given controversy—defend ourselves in the reductive terms of those very same questions in hopes of outflanking arguments on costs. UAH often tops the state in return on investment for its degrees, that is, our graduates get the most buck for their ... bucks. But what about degree satisfaction or work-life balance? Take Humanities degrees, so often derided as a waste of money or devoid of value on the job market; studies repeatedly show that [Humanities graduates are employed](#), that they are some of the [most satisfied with their degrees and careers](#), that the initial salary gaps with other degrees narrows significantly over time, and [that they're more likely to be in positions of authority in their work](#). And what does satisfaction mean for mental health 5, 10, or 20 years into a career? And if graduates are not happy with their chosen path, in spite of massive salaries, then have we given them the skills to find a new path? The Chancellor was especially right when he claimed that a four-year degree gives students options. Of course, UAH graduates get jobs, but we want them to be more than JUST employable. We aim for them to be dynamic. Our faculty impart to students a combination of skills (not reducible to hard and soft) but skills that make them adaptive to what will inevitably and always be shifting labor markets across time. There are specific workforce needs, such as in Nursing or Education to take but two examples of many, but training students to meet specific needs went out the window with COVID. We are aiming curriculums at a moving target. A university education affords specific field training but also, crucially, it affords liberal (that is wide-scale) learning across disciplines, and it's the breadth of that learning (in general education, in second majors, in minors and certificates) that gives graduates the wherewithal to continue to learn and

adapt. To be ungrammatical about it, we “*learn* students how to learn.” We don’t teach the utility of one job; rather, we teach students how to keep growing intellectually after the classes stop. And that’s what employers want. Lest we forget, ten years ago, in a strategic plan—the so-called LEAP Employer Compact, signed by many of our friends just across the street at Lockheed, Boeing, and in Cummings Research Park—employers demanded graduates who are liberally trained. 93% of those companies argued that “a demonstrated capacity to think critically, communicate clearly, and solve complex problems is more important than a candidate’s major,” and 95% of them said they give hiring preference to “college graduates with skills that enable them to contribute to innovation in the workplace.” More than 75% “wanted higher education to place emphasis on: critical thinking, complex problem solving, written and oral communication, and applied knowledge.” To come back to the Chancellor’s example of the welder who wants to improvise a new product, wants to buy the business, or change businesses, or who must react when that job is made obsolete by technology, what education does he need to realize options that will aid his continued prosperity? As a *COMPREHENSIVE* R1 university, UAH has a body of faculty who afford students this compelling “*HIGHER*” education. I might pivot from a welder to a blacksmith and recall how Pythagoras heard the singing of the blacksmith’s hammer such that he conceived the mathematics of music that inform the seven liberal arts (arithmetic as number in the abstract; geometry as number in space, music as number in time, and astronomy as number in space and time). Along with the trivium (grammar, rhetoric, and logic) these liberal arts demonstrate not the disparities between STEM and non-STEM, this major and that one, but, rather, the entanglements of disciplines for the purposes of *HIGHER*

education, a comprehensive education that gives students options, that injects into our local, regional, and national workforce dynamic employees who innovate and adapt to the ever-changing world and its markets.

The faculty at UAH will continue to deliver this education, producing dynamic, innovative students. We ask that our administrators strive for transparency and dialogue with faculty in the governance of UAH so that we meet those ends. To conclude with a last medieval analogy: the early-fourteenth century Mali king Muhammad Ibn Qu left the shores of West Africa for the new world, driving his fleet across the Atlantic as a leader in exploration nearly two-centuries ahead of Columbus. Let us all, faculty and administration, take a cue, and ROW IN THE SAME DIRECTION such that UAH's students find new lands of success in the coming years.

# UAH Faculty

Joseph Taylor, President  
UAH Faculty Senate





# UAH Faculty

Joseph Taylor, President  
UAH Faculty Senate





## College of Education receives \$2.8M NPD grant to support teachers of English Learners through ESOL degree and Project DIAL

JAN 23, 2023 | Russ Nelson



(L-R) UAH Associate Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences and Co-PI and Research Director for Project DIAL, Christina Steidl; UAH Provost Dave Puleo; Superintendent of Madison City Schools, Dr. Ed Nichols, UAH President, Dr. Charles L. Karr; Superintendent of Huntsville City Schools, Christie Finley; Superintendent of Madison County Schools, Ken Kubik, Dr. Andrea Word-Albritton.

← SHARE

### Related News

UAH researchers win awards totaling \$750K to advance steps toward "holy grail" fusion clean energy project »

UAH researchers to gain revolutionary data on air pollutants from new NASA instrument launch »

UAH Chemical and Materials Engineering Associate Professor Dr. Yu Lei named Fulbright U.S. Scholar »

UAH celebrates outstanding academic achievements at Honors Day on April 4 »



NEWS COLLEGE OF NURSING AND PARTNERS RECEIVE \$1M NIH GRANT TO PROVIDE ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH TRAINING

## College of Nursing and partners receive \$1M NIH grant to provide environmental health research training

MAR 08, 2022 | Russ Nelson



UAH College of Nursing Associate Professor Dr. Azita Amiri

SHARE

### Related News

UAH researchers win awards totaling \$750K to advance steps toward "holy grail" fusion clean energy project »

UAH researchers to gain revolutionary data on air pollutants from new NASA instrument launch »

UAH Chemical and Materials Engineering Associate Professor Dr. Yu Lei named Fulbright U.S. Scholar »

UAH celebrates outstanding academic achievements at Honors Day on April 4 »

The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH), a part of the University of Alabama System, announced UAH has partnered with Castner Incorporated and consortia partners Emory University and Washington State University





COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

Departments	+
Despess Programs	+
Student Involvement	+
Academic Advising	+
Pre-Health Professions Advising	+
Dean's Corner	

Faculty & Staff

News

Events

Donate

Contact



## Bernhard Vogler, Ph.D.

DEPARTMENT CHAIR,  
CHEMISTRY

DIRECTOR,  
NMR LAB

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR,  
CHEMISTRY

### Contact

301 Sparkman Drive  
Materials Science Building  
Room 321  
Huntsville, AL 35899

[Campus Map](#)

☎ 256.824.6267

✉ [chemchair@uah.edu](mailto:chemchair@uah.edu)



### Biography



ANNOUNCEMENT UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROGRAM AND SHADOWING PROGRAM CONTINUE TO GROW

## Undergraduate Research Program and Shadowing Program continue to grow

JUNE 14, 2016



RCEU student Zach Laswell, left, describes his chemistry research project to shadowing students from Bob Jones High School and Randolph School.



Association  
of American  
Colleges and  
Universities

*"If the American economy is to recover from Recession—and I believe that it can—it will be of a ready supply of workers with the critical creative problem solving, technological and communication skills needed to fuel productivity and growth."*

—Norm Augustine, former Chairman and CEO, Lockheed Martin

# LEAP Employer-Educator Compact

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
MAKING QUALITY A PRIORITY AS AMERICANS GO TO COLLEGE

## The LEAP Employer-Educator Compact

As leaders of higher education institutions and of companies and organizations that employ college graduates, we are coming together in a compact to put the quality of college learning at the top of national, regional, state, and institutional agendas—for the benefit of our students, our economy, and our democracy. We are launching this LEAP Employer-Educator Compact because we are alarmed that, even as the world around us is changing dramatically, the United States is falling short in providing today's students with the broad knowledge and high-level capacities that they will need both to navigate a fast-paced economy and to contribute to the future of our democracy.

Recently, public policy at all levels has focused with new intensity on college preparation, access, completion, and cost reduction—and we strongly support those commitments. But, as employers and educators, we know that too many students leave college still lacking crucial capacities that they—and society—urgently need.

The quality of student learning in college is fundamental to America's future—and ensuring high-quality learning is the goal of this Employer-Educator Compact. Through this Compact, we are determined to focus with new intensity on:

- 1) the learning college students most need both for the economy and for democracy;
- 2) 21st-century designs for high-quality, hands-on learning that prepare students to deal with complexity, diversity, and change; and
- 3) the development of meaningful evidence about students' actual achievement in college.



### High-Quality Learning Involves More than a Major

Above and beyond what students learn in their major fields—chemists must know chemistry and engineers must know engineering—a high-quality college education for the 21st century also should emphasize:

- **BROAD LEARNING** about science, society, technology, human diversity, and global cultures and interdependence;
- **INTELLECTUAL SKILLS** that support evidence-based reasoning and innovation—including analysis, communication, critical and creative thinking, quantitative fluency, information literacy, and collaborative problem solving;
- **PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**, including ethical reasoning, civic and democratic knowledge and engagement, global acumen, and the capacity to work productively with diverse people and perspectives;
- **INTEGRATIVE AND ADAPTIVE LEARNING**, including the demonstrated ability to apply knowledge, skills, and responsibilities to complex problems and new settings.

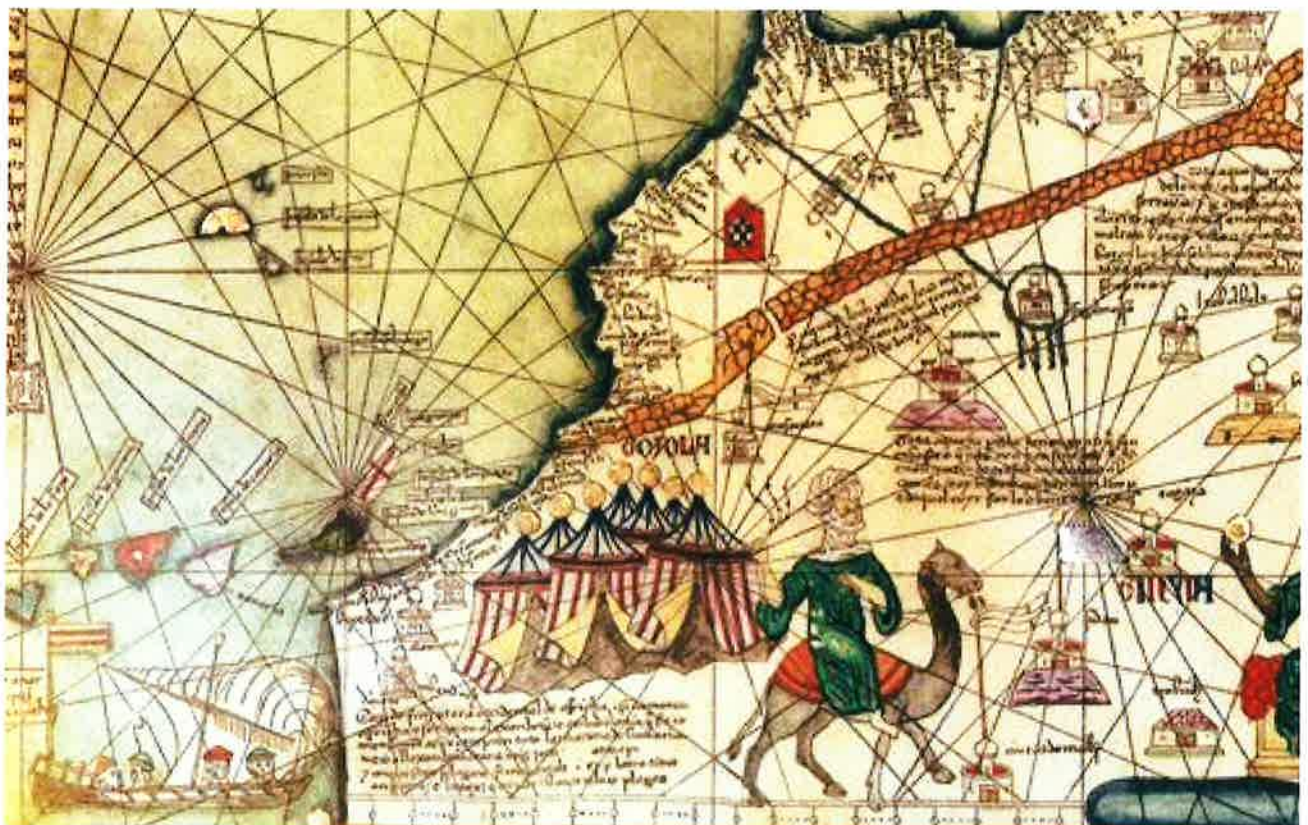
95 % want “a demonstrated capacity to think critically, communicate clearly, and solve complex problems is more important than a candidate’s undergraduate major”

95% give hiring preference to “college graduates with skills that them to contribute to innovation in the workplace.”

75% want “higher education to place more emphasis on: critical thinking, complex problem solving, written and oral communication, applied knowledge”



1. Arithmetic
2. Geometry
3. Music
4. Astronomy
5. Grammar
6. Rhetoric
7. Logic



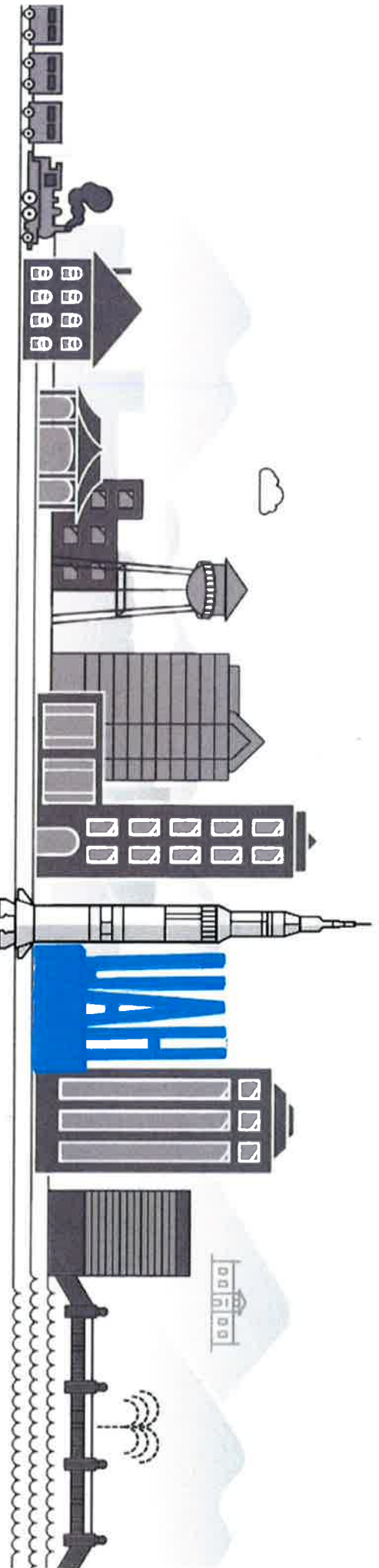
# MAGGIE MAXIME

2022-2023 PRESIDENT



STUDENT GOVERNMENT  
ASSOCIATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE





# 2022-2023 PRESIDENT



296





Maggie Maxime  
UAH SGA President

RE: UA System Board of Trustee Report

Good Morning!

Chancellor St. John, Members of the Board, System Administrators, faculty, staff, students, and guests: thank you for this honor of speaking with you today.

It has been my privilege to serve the students at The University of Alabama in Huntsville as their Student Government Association President for the 2022-2023 academic year. Currently, I am a senior graduating in just a few weeks with my Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration with a double major in Accounting and Finance. It will not be much of a goodbye, as I plan to continue my education here at UAH to pursue my Master's in Accountancy while working at a local Huntsville firm.

If I had to describe my time at UAH in one word it would be transformative, and I think many of my peers would agree with me. UAH fosters growth and excellence in the hearts and minds of all of its students. UAH assists its students in becoming the best engineers, entrepreneurs, and educators, but also UAH allows us to become better people.

Our 170 student organizations have done an outstanding job this year, contributing to a vibrant and engaged campus community.

SOAR, which stands for Serving, Organizing, Advocating, and Reflecting, is a sponsored organization out of the Office of Student Life that puts on regularly scheduled service Saturdays, advocacy events, and opportunities to reflect, among peers, on important topics facing our society. SOAR helps further their mission of instilling into the hearts and minds of students the importance of civic engagement and healthy conversations. The biggest service Saturday of the year referred to as "The Big Event" is actually tomorrow and there are currently *(insert # of participants)* students signed up to serve all over the Huntsville community.

In addition to serving the Huntsville community, SOAR in conjunction with the Office of Student Life hosts the University's service trips taking place during our Fall and Spring Breaks. This academic year, students traveled to Louisville, KY and Chicago, IL.

During the spring break experience, 18 students and 2 staff members dedicated over 220 combined service hours to four different Chicago area nonprofits accounting for nearly \$25,000 in economic impact on the area. Participants also spent time in policy hearings and meetings with local politicians. The group learned about the action items to combat poverty and homelessness in the Chicago area at the nonprofit and municipal levels. After each project and meeting, the group discussed ways to apply these items to SOAR's initiatives to serve the Huntsville community in the coming year.

Our Emerging Leaders program has seen great success this year, planning to graduate 55 first year students from the program on Sunday at the annual Student Leadership Awards ceremony.

Emerging Leaders is a program designed for first year students to be mentored by current student leaders. Emerging Leaders study transformational leadership theories, while tailoring the content in a way to compliment the improvement of individual communication skills, becoming strategic organization visionaries, improving their interpersonal leadership skills, and understanding the importance of creating an environment of belonging within their future organizations. The program is designed to complement the ideas behind higher education student development theory, better prepare these students for their future careers, and complement their co-curricular involvement at UAH. These first-year students have completed two service projects, supplying roughly \$15,000 worth of economic impact through a local non-profit.

Another area seeing success this year are the UAH club sports teams. Our men's Ultimate Frisbee team won the Mardi Gras tournament, hosted by LSU, as well as hosting and winning two of their own tournaments. This team is currently ranked as the top team in Alabama, 3rd in the southeast region, and 40th in the nation.

Our Spikeball team is ranked 5<sup>th</sup> regionally for Division 1 and while currently in the middle of their season, they are expected to finish the season ranked even higher.

UAH is home to a variety of spiritual and faith-based organizations that make up some of the University's largest student groups and serve XXXXX students on campus.

There are several academic organizations that are also having a successful year. The American Society of Civil Engineers recently competed in the Gulf Southern Student Symposium. They had 4 teams place 1st and 2 teams place 3rd in their respective competitions.

The Space Hardware Club has been busy this year. They currently have 42 L1 rockets built and ready for launch. L1 Rockets are those that reach altitudes around 4,000 feet. Each of these rockets were built during Space Hardware's L1 Month.

Additionally, the project lead for the Aloft Super Pressure Balloons for High Altitude Analysis, known as the ASH project, also had the opportunity to travel to Antarctica in February to fly their micro super pressure balloons at the German Antarctic Station Neumayer III to sample the lower stratosphere using Weak Signal Propagation Reporter or WHISPER tracking.

Just a few weeks ago, the College of Business sent 14 students to Washington D.C. to visit SAIC, tour the U.S. Capitol, speak with congressman Dale Strong, and experience the museum of African American History and Culture.

Our student leaders are committed to making our campus community the best it can be. We are grateful for the support and guidance provided by our faculty, staff, and the wider community, and we look forward to continuing our work in collaboration with them to ensure a bright future for the University of Alabama in Huntsville.

UAH's campus is made up of innovators, creators, and leaders determined to achieve for nothing less than success. We are so fortunate to have a campus community that excels academically as well as supports personal growth and involvement outside of the classroom. I truly believe that the accomplishments of our students are largely attributable to your unwavering dedication in fostering growth, determination, and integrity in our future leaders.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the members of the board, Dr. Karr, Dr. Motter, Dr. Hebert, and Mrs. Nikki Goode for their tremendous support to students and their achievements in and out of the classroom.

I appreciate your time this morning. Go Chargers!

**404. Investment Policy and Guidelines****I. Statement of Purpose**

The purpose of this investment policy statement is to assist The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board of Trustees") in effectively supervising and monitoring the investment activities of The University of Alabama System ("System") and to provide guidance to investment advisors employed to manage assets on its behalf. This statement represents the current investment philosophy consensus of the Board of Trustees and shall be reviewed from time-to-time to ensure that it continues to reflect the appropriate expectations, goals, and objectives for the different funds managed on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

**II. Definition of Responsibilities**

The Board of Trustees has delegated to the Investment Committee responsibility for recommending investment objectives, broad asset allocation changes, policies, and practices. The Investment Committee is responsible for overseeing investment activities and performance; for ensuring the proper control and safekeeping of the investment funds; for making changes within the broad asset allocation guidelines; and for the selection and approval of managers and custodians, and such advisors/consultants as are necessary to properly manage these funds.

**III. Reporting**

The System Office reports on the investments and performance of the investment pools monthly to the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, University Presidents, and University Vice Presidents for Finance and Advancement. The investment pools consist of the Pooled Endowment Fund ("PEF") and the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool ("LCRP"). The PEF is comprised of all participating endowed funds and strategic long-term reserve funds. The LCRP is comprised of operating reserves.

Periodically, the advisor/consultant will make a presentation to the Investment Committee and show performance relative to benchmarks and peer institutions. The advisor/consultant will also provide other reporting as deemed necessary by the Committee.

**A. Investment Policy for Pooled Endowment Fund****I. Investment Objectives**

The purpose of the PEF is to support the System universities, hospital, related foundations, and their missions over the long-term. Accordingly, the primary investment objectives of the PEF are to:

- A. Preserve the real purchasing power of the principal; and
- B. Provide a stable source of perpetual financial support to the Endowment's beneficiaries.

To preserve the real purchasing power of the principal and provide a stable source of income to the beneficiaries of the PEF, the long-term annualized total rate of return objective for the PEF will be targeted at inflation as defined by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus the PEF spending rate plus all fees and expenses. To satisfy its long-term rate of return objective, the PEF relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and from natural income (interest, dividends, royalties, and rents). Asset allocation guidelines and the investment manager structure should be established to meet the target return while providing adequate diversification to minimize the volatility of investment returns.

The PEF assets are intended to support the System in perpetuity. For investment purposes, the PEF Portfolio has a long-term investment horizon, and performance will be reviewed over full market cycles.

## II. Pooled Endowment Fund Spending Policy

The Board of Trustees shall attempt to balance the long-term objective of maintaining the purchasing power of the PEF with the goal of providing a reasonable, predictable, stable, and sustainable level of income to support current objectives. The Board has established a Spending Rate for the PEF of 4.5% of the 60-month moving average of unit market values. The Investment Committee will review the spending rate periodically.

In determining whether it is appropriate to make distributions, the System Office will comply with Section 4 of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), as adopted by the State of Alabama and codified at Code of Alabama, 19-3C-1, et seq., or any successor statute or statutes governing such distributions. UPMIFA requires, if relevant, consideration of seven factors when determining when spending is prudent: “(1) the duration and preservation of the endowment fund; (2) the purposes of the institution and the endowment fund; (3) general economic conditions; (4) the possible effect of inflation or deflation; (5) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments; (6)

other resources of the institution; (7) and the investment policy of the institution.”<sup>1</sup>

At the institutional level, university financial and advancement officers shall establish internal policies that temporarily prohibit distributions from an endowment fund that has a current market value less than its historical dollar value based on the UPMIFA guidelines. Historical value or corpus is defined as the original donor contribution plus any additional contributions, and any additions to historic dollar value as prescribed by the donor’s gift instrument. In all instances, the donor’s intent must be met.

To prevent spending before earnings have accumulated, effective October 1, 2017, any new endowment fund shall be invested in the PEF for a consecutive period of 12 months prior to the distribution of a spending allocation of realized gains.

Strategic long-term reserve funds may not be redeemed for a minimum of ten years, and all spending distributions for strategic long-term reserve funds are required to be reinvested in the PEF, unless prior approval has been received from the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and Chair of the Investment Committee. For any System Office strategic long-term reserve funds, the Chancellor and Chair of the Investment Committee must approve redemptions or spending distributions.

### III. Pooled Endowment Fund Asset Allocation

To achieve its investment objectives, the PEF shall be allocated among a number of asset classes. The primary asset classes may include: global equity, global fixed income and cash, real assets, and diversifying strategies. The purpose of allocating among asset classes is to ensure the proper level of diversification within the PEF. Further descriptions of the asset classes are below:

Global Equity – The allocation will consist of public equity, private equity, and equity-oriented hedge funds. Global Equity is expected to be the highest risk, highest return asset category of the four. The allocation will be diversified by factors including security, sector, geography, market capitalization, and manager style.

Global Fixed Income and Cash – The allocation will consist of two broad categories: high quality/rate sensitive and global/private credit/distressed.

1) High quality/rate sensitive investments are defined as managers where the

---

<sup>1</sup> Code of Alabama Section 19-3C-4(a)

majority of the portfolio is rated investment grade by S&P and Moody's (Baa3/BBB- and above). These bonds provide equity risk mitigation, deflation protection, and liquidity to the portfolio.

- 2) Global/private credit/distressed allocation will include high yield bonds, bank loans, emerging market debt, structured or asset backed bonds, debt oriented hedge funds, and private partnerships investing in debt (mezzanine loans, distressed debt, etc.). This allocation provides investment opportunities to generate a substantial real return but is more correlated with equity markets than high quality fixed income.

Real Assets – The allocation will consist primarily of real estate, natural resources, and infrastructure assets. Investments will include public securities, hedge funds, and private partnership structures. These investments are expected to provide inflation protection as well as generate positive real rates of return.

Diversifying Strategies – The allocation will consist of investments whose primary source of risk and return is not a constant allocation to one of the three asset classes listed above. This includes, but is not limited to, hedge funds and private partnerships whose approach can be described as “absolute return,” multi-strategy, event driven, relative value, or global macro.

Direct Co-Investments – The allocation will consist of direct investments sourced from existing investment managers within the private capital portfolio where skill and alignment have been identified. Co-investments benefit the PEF by 1) investing at a lower cost, and 2) providing additional transparency to the sponsor General Partner's (“GP”) underwriting process. Co-investment opportunities must be executed in a short timeframe. As such, authorization for co-investment budgets will be pre-approved by the Investment Committee at the same time as approval for commitments to the respective GP's fund. The GP will be authorized to invest up to the approved amount of co-investment capacity over the course of that fund's investment period, at the GPs discretion.

The target for the portfolio level of co-investments is 2% of the PEF. Co-investments will not exceed 50% of the GP's fund commitment at cost. Direct co-investment opportunities outside of pre-approved authorized amounts must be approved by the Investment Committee.

The Investment Committee shall periodically review asset allocation targets, ranges, investment objectives, policies, and make changes in investment managers to reflect changes in market conditions, as well as changes in asset class valuations or investment manager performance.

#### IV. Liquidity for Pooled Endowment Fund

Liquidity is necessary not only to meet the spending policy payout requirements but also to satisfy demands in case of an extraordinary event. In many instances, investment opportunities come with liquidity constraints. The tradeoff between opportunity and liquidity will be considered throughout the portfolio construction process. Sufficient liquidity should be maintained to fulfill the spending and operating objectives. Portfolio liquidity will be monitored using a three-tier system:

- Liquid: available within 90 days
- Semi-liquid: available in 90 days or more but less than 2 years
- Illiquid: available only in 2 years or more

New commitments will be made to illiquid/private capital investments with the intent to progress to a 43% allocation to private capital. A minimum of 30% of the portfolio will be held in liquid securities.

V. In-Kind Gift Policy

- A. As a general rule, securities received as gifts will be sold on receipt and the proceeds added to the pooled fund, unless the endowment documents require separate management, in which case the proceeds will be allocated to the investment managers. In those cases where the Investment Committee decides not to sell securities received as a gift, those securities will not be commingled with the rest of the endowment and will be accounted for separately until sold.
- B. Gifts of real estate will be held at the individual universities as separately managed assets until liquidated. Unless the real estate has strategic long term importance to the universities or can be managed with existing land, timber, and mineral holdings for investment purposes, it should be liquidated as quickly as practical. Once the real estate is liquidated, the funds will be invested in the appropriate investment pool.
- C. Annually, universities are to provide to the System Office a report on all university managed investments.
- D. Annually, each university will report on non-campus land and natural resources held for investment.

VI. Life Income and Annuity Funds Investments

The Board of Trustees assigns to university presidents the responsibility for direct investment and administration of life income and annuity funds. Investments are to be made in accordance with payout agreements determined at



the time of initiation, subject to investment criteria for endowment funds, as described above. With the approval of The Board of Trustees, external investment advisors may be retained to manage certain life income and annuity funds. Upon the death of the respective beneficiaries, the principal becomes available to the respective university for the purposes described in each individual trust conveyance; investment of such funds will then be determined by the applicable funds investment policy.

**B. Investment Policy for Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool**

**I. Investment Objectives**

The System Office, with the guidance and advice of the universities and hospital financial officers, is charged with developing and implementing an investment strategy that is consistent with matching the duration of the universities' working capital with their projected needs. Because the reserves also serve as collateral for each institution's debt, care is taken to make sure that investment risk levels and liquidity are appropriate for the financial condition of each individual university. It is the responsibility of the System Office to ensure that cash is available to meet the liquidity needs of the universities and the hospital. As all cash needs cannot be anticipated, the portfolio shall consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets.

System reserves are to be managed in one pooled fund, the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool, except for monies that are ineligible for inclusion in this pool, such as endowment assets and life and annuity trusts, and cash held for operations at banks. The goals of the pool are to preserve and grow capital, maximize returns without undue exposure to risk, and maintain sufficient liquidity for credit ratings.

**II. Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool Asset Allocation**

The Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool shall be allocated among a number of asset classes as described in the PEF Asset Allocation, excluding private equity, private debt, and private real assets. The pool does not distribute a spending rate and reinvests all income, but universities are able to withdraw reserves as needed for operations with sufficient notice to the System Investment Office, described in III. Liquidity for Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool.

**III. Liquidity for Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool**

In many instances, investment opportunities come with liquidity constraints. The tradeoff between opportunity and liquidity will be considered throughout the portfolio construction process. Sufficient liquidity should be maintained to fulfill

operating objectives with consideration to time horizons for the need of the reserves established between the universities, hospital, and the System Office.

Universities should provide the System Office with one business day notice for withdrawal requests up to \$10 million. For requests greater than \$10 million, requests should be made at a minimum of five business days in advance of receipt of funds.

Universities may also request internal loans rather than liquidate invested assets. Universities must submit an internal loan request at least five business days in advance of the requested date of receipt of funds. The System Office will analyze the pool's liquidity, asset allocation and any available credit facilities when considering internal loan requests. Internal loans for working capital purposes will not exceed twelve months. Internal loans for capital purposes may also be considered.

Liquidity Policy guidelines for the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool are:

<u>Classification of Asset</u>	<u>Liquidity</u>
Liquid (within 30 days)	no less than 60%
Semi-liquid (31 days to 1 year)	no more than 40%
Illiquid (greater than 1 year)	no more than 15%

(Adopted as Rule 420, Investment Policy and Procedures on May 12, 1979; amended December 14, 1979; amended November 19, 1980; revised to Rule 420, Investment Funds Policy on September 16, 1981; amended February 3, 1983; amended January 12, 1984; revised to Rule 420, Asset Management Policy on September 20, 1984; amended December 8, 1989; revised to Rule 420, Investment Management Policy on April 30, 1993; amended October 29, 1993; amended April 21, 1995; amended and renumbered as Rule 404 on December 5, 1997; amended November 19, 1999.

Adopted as Rule 416, Investment Committee Operations on November 19, 1999; amended and merged with Rule 404, Investment Management Policy on June 17, 2005 as Rule 404, Investment Policy and Guidelines; amended April 7, 2006; amended February 2, 2007; amended November 14, 2008; amended February 6, 2009; amended June 15, 2012; amended September 19, 2014; amended June 16, 2017; amended September 21, 2018; amended June 7, 2019; amended April 9, 2020; amended February 4, 2022.)

## APPENDIX 1

### POOLED ENDOWMENT FUND (PEF) ASSET ALLOCATION

	<u>Long Term Target</u>	<u>Ranges</u>
Equities	61%	45-70%
Fixed Income and Cash	10%	5-25%
Real Assets	13%	5-25%
Diversifying Strategies	<u>16%</u>	5-25%
	100%	

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESERVE POOL (LCRP) ASSET ALLOCATION

	<u>Long Term Target</u>	<u>Ranges</u>
Equities	45%	35-55%
Fixed Income and Cash	35%	20-50%
Real Assets	10%	5-20%
Diversifying Strategies	<u>10%</u>	5-20%
	100%	

The advisor working with the System Office has the responsibility of rebalancing assets periodically to stay within the current asset allocation targets.

### MANAGER DIVERSIFICATION

To ensure sufficient diversification for the PEF and the LCRP, there will not be an allocation of more than 10% to any active manager, and 15% to a passive manager at the time of investment.

#### 404. Investment Policy and Guidelines

##### I. Statement of Purpose

The purpose of this investment policy statement is to assist The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board of Trustees") in effectively supervising and monitoring the investment activities of The University of Alabama System ("System") and to provide guidance to investment advisors employed to manage assets on its behalf. This statement represents the current investment philosophy consensus of the Board of Trustees and shall be reviewed from time-to-time to ensure that it continues to reflect the appropriate expectations, goals, and objectives for the different funds managed on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

##### II. Definition of Responsibilities

The Board ~~of Trustees~~~~of~~ ~~—has Trustees~~ ~~has~~ delegated to the Investment Committee responsibility for recommending investment objectives, broad asset allocation changes, policies, and practices. The Investment Committee is responsible for overseeing investment activities and performance; for ensuring the proper control and safekeeping of the investment funds; for making changes within the broad asset allocation guidelines; and for the selection and approval of managers and custodians, and such advisors/consultants as are necessary to properly manage these funds.

##### III. Reporting

The System Office reports on the investments and performance of the investment pools monthly to the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, ~~Campus—University~~ Presidents, and ~~Campus—University~~ Vice Presidents for Finance and Advancement. The investment pools consist of the Pooled Endowment Fund ("~~Endowment~~PEF") and the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool ("~~LCRP~~"). ~~The PEF is comprised of all participating endowed funds and strategic long-term reserve funds. The LCRP is comprised of operating reserves.~~

Periodically, the advisor/consultant will make a presentation to the Investment Committee and show performance relative to benchmarks and peer institutions. The advisor/consultant will also provide other reporting as deemed necessary by the Committee.

##### A. Investment Policy for ~~Pooled~~ Endowment Funds & Non-Reserve Assets

I. Investment Objectives

The purpose of the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ is to support the System ~~campuses/universities~~, hospital, related foundations, and their missions over the long-term. Accordingly, the primary investment objectives of the ~~Endowment PEF~~ are to:

- A. Preserve the real purchasing power of the principal; and
- B. Provide a stable source of perpetual financial support to the Endowment's beneficiaries.

To preserve the real purchasing power of the principal and provide a stable source of income to the beneficiaries of the ~~EndowmentPEF~~, the long-term annualized total rate of return objective for the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ will be targeted at inflation as defined by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ spending rate plus all fees and expenses. To satisfy its long-term rate of return objective, the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and from natural income (interest, dividends, royalties, and rents). Asset allocation guidelines and the investment manager structure should be established to meet the target return while providing adequate diversification to minimize the volatility of investment returns.

The ~~Endowment-PEF~~ assets are intended to support the System in perpetuity. For investment purposes, the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ Portfolio has a long-term investment horizon, and performance will be reviewed over full market cycles.

Formatted: Justified

II. ~~Pooled Endowment Fund~~ Spending Policy

Formatted: Underline

The Board of Trustees shall attempt to balance the long-term objective of maintaining the purchasing power of the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ with the goal of providing a reasonable, predictable, stable, and sustainable level of income to support current objectives. The Board has established a Spending Rate for the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ of 4.5% of the 60-month moving average of unit market values. The Investment Committee will review the spending rate periodically.

In determining whether it is appropriate to make distributions, the System Office will comply with Section 4 of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), as adopted by the State of Alabama and codified at Code of Alabama, 19-3C-1, et seq., or any successor statute or statutes governing such distributions. UPMIFA requires, if relevant, consideration of seven factors when determining when spending is prudent: "(1) the duration and preservation of the

endowment fund; (2) the purposes of the institution and the endowment fund; (3) general economic conditions; (4) the possible effect of inflation or deflation; (5) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments; (6) other resources of the institution; (7) and the investment policy of the institution.”<sup>1</sup>

At the institutional level, ~~campus-university~~ financial and advancement officers shall establish internal policies that temporarily prohibit distributions from an endowment fund that has a current market value less than its historical dollar value based on the UPMIFA guidelines. Historical value or corpus is defined as the original donor contribution plus any additional contributions, and any additions to historic dollar value as prescribed by the donor’s gift instrument. In all instances, the donor’s intent must be met.

To prevent spending before earnings have accumulated, effective October 1, 2017, any new endowment fund shall be invested in the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ for a consecutive period of 12 months prior to the distribution of a spending allocation of realized gains.

Strategic long-term reserve funds may not be redeemed for a minimum of ten years, and all spending distributions for strategic long-term reserve funds are required to be reinvested in the PEF, unless prior approval has been received from the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and Chair of the Investment Committee. For any System Office strategic long-term reserve funds, the Chancellor and Chair of the Investment Committee must approve redemptions or spending distributions.

### III. Pooled Endowment Fund Asset Allocation

To achieve its investment objectives, the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ shall be allocated among a number of asset classes. The primary asset classes may include: global equity, global fixed income and cash, real assets, and diversifying strategies. The purpose of allocating among asset classes is to ensure the proper level of diversification within the ~~Endowment~~PEF. Further descriptions of the asset classes are below:

Global Equity – The allocation will consist of public equity, private equity, and equity-oriented hedge funds. Global Equity is expected to be the highest risk, highest return asset category of the four. The allocation will be diversified by factors including security, sector, geography, market capitalization, and manager style.

---

<sup>1</sup> Code of Alabama Section 19-3C-4(a)

Global Fixed Income and Cash – The allocation will consist of two broad categories: high quality/rate sensitive and global/~~private~~—~~credit~~private credit/distressed.

- 1) High quality/rate sensitive investments are defined as managers where the majority of the portfolio is rated investment grade by S&P and Moody's (Baa3/BBB- and above). These bonds provide equity risk mitigation, deflation protection, and liquidity to the portfolio.
- 2) Global/private credit/distressed allocation will include high yield bonds, bank loans, emerging market debt, structured or asset backed bonds, debt oriented hedge funds, and private partnerships investing in debt (mezzanine loans, distressed debt, etc.). This allocation provides investment opportunities to generate a substantial real return but is more correlated with equity markets than high quality fixed income.

Real Assets – The allocation will consist primarily of real estate, natural resources, and infrastructure assets. Investments will include public securities, hedge funds, and private partnership structures. These investments are expected to provide inflation protection as well as generate positive real rates of return.

Diversifying Strategies – The allocation will consist of investments whose primary source of risk and return is not a constant allocation to one of the three asset classes listed above. This includes, but is not limited to, hedge funds and private partnerships whose approach can be described as “absolute return,” multi-strategy, event driven, relative value, or global macro.

Direct Co-Investments – The allocation will consist of direct investments sourced from existing investment managers within the private capital portfolio where skill and alignment have been identified. Co-investments benefit the PEF by 1) investing at a lower cost, and 2) providing additional transparency to the sponsor General Partner's (“GP”) underwriting process. Co-investment opportunities must be executed in a short timeframe. As such, authorization for co-investment budgets will be pre-approved by the Investment Committee at the same time as approval for commitments to the respective GP's fund. The GP will be authorized to invest up to the approved amount of co-investment capacity over the course of that fund's investment period, at the GPs discretion.

The target for the portfolio level of co-investments is 2% of the PEF. Co-investments will not exceed 50% of the GP's fund commitment at cost. Direct co-investment opportunities outside of pre-approved authorized amounts must be approved by the Investment Committee.

The Investment Committee shall periodically review asset allocation targets, ranges, investment objectives, policies, and make changes in investment

managers to reflect changes in market conditions, as well as changes in asset class valuations or investment manager performance.

IV. Endowment Liquidity for Pooled Endowment Fund

Liquidity is necessary not only to meet the spending policy payout requirements but also to satisfy demands in case of an extraordinary event. In many instances, investment opportunities come with liquidity constraints. The tradeoff between opportunity and liquidity will be considered throughout the portfolio construction process. Sufficient liquidity should be maintained to fulfill the spending and operating objectives. Portfolio liquidity will be monitored using a three-tier system:

- Liquid: available within 90 days
- Semi-liquid: available in 90 days or more but less than 2 years
- Illiquid: available only in 2 years or more

New commitments will be made to illiquid/private capital investments with the intent to progress to a 43% allocation to private capital. A minimum of 30% of the portfolio will be held in liquid securities.

V. In-Kind Gift Policy

- A. As a general rule, securities received as gifts will be sold on receipt and the proceeds added to the pooled fund, unless the ~~endowment~~ documents require separate management, in which case the proceeds will be allocated to the investment managers. In those cases where the Investment Committee decides not to sell securities received as a gift, those securities will not be commingled with the rest of the endowment and will be accounted for separately until sold.
- B. Gifts of real estate will be held at the individual ~~campuses-universities~~ as separately managed assets until liquidated. Unless the real estate has strategic long term importance to the ~~campuses-universities~~ or can be managed with existing land, timber, and mineral holdings for investment purposes, it should be liquidated as quickly as practical. Once the real estate is liquidated, the funds will be invested in the appropriate investment pool.
- C. Annually, ~~campuses-universities~~ are to provide to the System Office a report on all ~~campus-university~~ managed investments.
- D. Annually, each ~~campus-university~~ will report on non-campus land and natural resources held for investment.



VI. Life Income and Annuity Funds Investments

The Board of Trustees assigns to ~~campus-university~~ presidents the responsibility for direct investment and administration of life income and annuity funds. Investments are to be made in accordance with payout agreements determined at the time of initiation, subject to investment criteria for ~~Endowment~~ funds, as described above. With the approval of The Board of Trustees, external investment advisors may be retained to manage certain life income and annuity funds. Upon the death of the respective beneficiaries, the principal becomes available to the respective ~~campus-university~~ for the purposes described in each individual trust conveyance; investment of such funds will then be determined by the applicable funds investment policy.

B. Investment Policy for System-Liquidity and Capital Reserves Pool

I. Investment Objectives

The System Office, with the guidance and advice of the ~~campuses-universities~~ and hospital financial officers, is charged with developing and implementing an investment strategy that is consistent with matching the duration of the ~~campuses-universities~~' working capital with their projected needs. Because the reserves also serve as collateral for each institution's debt, care is taken to make sure that investment risk levels and liquidity are appropriate for the financial condition of each individual ~~campus-university~~. It is the responsibility of the System Office to ensure that cash is available to meet the liquidity needs of the ~~campuses-universities~~ and the hospital. As ~~all-cash~~ ~~all-needs~~ ~~cash-needs~~ cannot be anticipated, the portfolio shall consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets.

~~All~~-System reserves are to be managed in one pooled fund, the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool, except for monies that are ineligible for inclusion in this pool, such as ~~Endowment~~ assets and life and annuity trusts, and cash held for operations at banks. The goals of the pool are to preserve and grow capital, maximize returns without undue exposure to risk, and maintain sufficient liquidity for credit ratings.

II. Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool Asset Allocation

The Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool shall be allocated among a number of asset classes as described in the ~~Endowment-PEF~~ Asset Allocation, excluding private equity, private debt, and private real assets. The pool does not distribute a spending rate and reinvests all income, but ~~campuses-universities~~ are able to withdraw reserves as needed for operations with sufficient notice to the System Investment Office, described in III. Liquidity for ~~System-Liquidity and Capital~~

Reserves Pool.

### III. Liquidity for System Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pools

In many instances, investment opportunities come with liquidity constraints. The tradeoff between opportunity and liquidity will be considered throughout the portfolio construction process. Sufficient liquidity should be maintained to fulfill operating objectives with consideration to time horizons for the need of the reserves established between the ~~campuses~~universities, hospital, and the System Office.

~~Campuses~~Universities should provide the System Office with one business day notice for withdrawal requests up to \$10 million. For requests greater than \$10 million, requests should be made at a minimum of five business days in advance of receipt of funds.

~~Campuses~~Universities may also request internal loans rather than liquidate invested assets. ~~Campuses~~Universities must submit an internal loan request at least five business days in advance of the requested date of receipt of funds. The System Office will analyze the pool's liquidity, asset allocation and any available credit facilities when considering internal loan requests. Internal loans for working capital purposes will not exceed twelve months. Internal loans for capital purposes may also be considered.

Liquidity Policy guidelines for the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool are:

<u>Classification of Asset</u>	<u>Liquidity</u>
Liquid (within 30 days)	no less than 60%
Semi-liquid (31 days to 1 year)	no more than 40%
Illiquid (greater than 1 year)	no more than 15%

(Adopted as Rule 420, Investment Policy and Procedures on May 12, 1979; amended December 14, 1979; amended November 19, 1980; revised to Rule 420, Investment Funds Policy on September 16, 1981; amended February 3, 1983; amended January 12, 1984; revised to Rule 420, Asset Management Policy on September 20, 1984; amended December 8, 1989; revised to Rule 420, Investment Management Policy on April 30, 1993; amended October 29, 1993; amended April 21, 1995; amended and renumbered as Rule 404 on December 5, 1997; amended November 19, 1999.

Adopted as Rule 416, Investment Committee Operations on November 19, 1999; amended and merged with Rule 404, Investment Management Policy on June 17, 2005 as Rule 404, Investment Policy and Guidelines; amended April 7, 2006; amended February 2, 2007; amended November 14, 2008; amended February 6,

2009; amended June 15, 2012; amended September 19, 2014; amended June 16, 2017; amended September 21, 2018; amended June 7, 2019; amended April 9, 2020; amended February 4, 2022.)

## APPENDIX 1

### POOLED ENDOWMENT FUND (PEF) ASSET ALLOCATION

	<u>Long Term Target</u>	<u>Ranges</u>
Equities	61%	45-70%
Fixed Income and Cash	10%	5-25%
Real Assets	13%	5-25%
Diversifying Strategies	<u>16%</u>	5-25%
	100%	

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESERVE POOL (LCRP) ASSET ALLOCATION

	<u>Long Term Target</u>	<u>Ranges</u>
Equities	45%	35-55%
Fixed Income and Cash	35%	20-50%
Real Assets	10%	5-20%
Diversifying Strategies	<u>10%</u>	5-20%
	100%	

The advisor working with the System Office has the responsibility of rebalancing assets periodically to stay within the current asset allocation targets.

### MANAGER DIVERSIFICATION

To ensure sufficient diversification for the PEF and the LCRP, there will not be an allocation of more than 10% to any active manager, and 15% to a passive manager at the time of investment.